

PPC SPO Manual
Part III
General Transactions

Overview

Introduction This volume contains procedures for entering General Transactions in Direct-Access

Contents This part contains the following chapters.

Topic	See Chapter
Competencies	1
Employee Review	2
Advancements, Change in Rating, Reduction, Add/Remove Designator	3
Dependency, Decedent Affairs, SGLI and Contact Information	4
Disciplinary Actions	5
General Absences	6
Leave and Other Approved Absences	7
Personal Data	8
Height Weight Frame Size Measurement	9
Report Death of Member	10

PPC SPO Manual

Part III – General Transactions

Chapter 1 – Manage Competencies

Overview

Introduction

Competencies is a term used to describe a person's skills, training, achievements, honors and awards. In the Coast Guard, we use the Competencies module to record information about our personnel.

In this chapter

The following topics are covered in this chapter

Topic	See Section
Honors and Awards	III-1-A
Competency Codes	III-1-B
Education and Degree Information	III-1-C
Languages	III-1-D
Licenses & Certificates	III-1-E
Memberships	III-1-F
Test Results	III-1-G
Training	III-1-H
<p>Reports and Queries: See PPC SPO Manual, Part X (Error Feedback, Reports and Queries), Chapter 3 (Reports and Queries). The following reports and queries are available:</p> <p>The following competency reports are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accomplishment (Awards, Educations, ASVAB, etc.)• Competency/Qualifications Report• Personnel Data Information File Report• Training by Department Query• Senior Enlisted Academy Course Completion Query (Shows all members in paygrade E7, E8 or E9) <p>You can also use these queries to find member competency information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add or Update a Accomplishment Query by Department• Add or Update a Competency Query by Department	

Section A – Honors and Awards

Overview

Introduction This section provides the procedures for viewing and updating a member's honors and awards data.

Discussion The Person Profile is used to store data about decorations, medals, ribbons and uniform devices awarded to or earned by a military member.

Reference Please refer to the [Medals and Awards Manual, COMDTINST M1650.25\(series\)](#) for policy guidance.

In this section The following topics are covered in this section.

Topic	See Page
Honors and Awards Individual	III-1-A-3
Honors and Awards Corrections, Updates and Deletions	III-1-A-11
Honors and Awards Multiple	III-1-A-17

This page left blank intentionally

Honors and Awards (Individual)

Introduction This section provides the procedures for entering or updating a member's Honors and Awards information in the system.

Individual USCG awards are maintained in the Person Profile of Direct Access. Information about a member's ribbons, medals and other honors is stored here. The Servicing Personnel Offices enter and maintain this information. The information is available to the member via self service.

Process Update a member's awards upon receipt of a copy of the award or completed CG-1650.

If the Honor or Award Code is not present, contact COMDT CG-1221 at (202)475-5384 to initiate the process of having it added to the database. After the new code is approved, PPC will be notified to update the award table in DA. After the update is completed you can complete the transaction.

Portal Navigation Frequently used links for adding awards are located in the Portal pagelet for Awards. These pagelet links allow a user to quickly navigate to pages without going through a lengthy menu.



1. Add an Honor or Award: This link takes the user to the Person Profile screen. Honors and Awards are recorded on the Person Profile screen.

Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

**Portal Link/
Menu Path for
Viewing or
Adding an
Award**

When you want to view a member’s honors and awards or when information about a member’s award is received and ready to be entered into Direct Access, navigate to the following page:

Portal Link: Add an Honor or Award

Menu path: Main Menu > Workforce Development > Profile Management > Profiles > Person Profiles

Direct Access also remembers recently used pages. If you have used the Person Profile page recently, you can go to Favorites > Recently Used > Person Profiles.

**Locating the
Member**

Use the Search record to pull up the member’s Person Profile using the member’s EMPLID or name.

If the search returns more than one record, be sure to select the correct member’s record that has “PERSON” in the Profile Type column.

PERSON	MORGAN	(blank)
--------	--------	---------

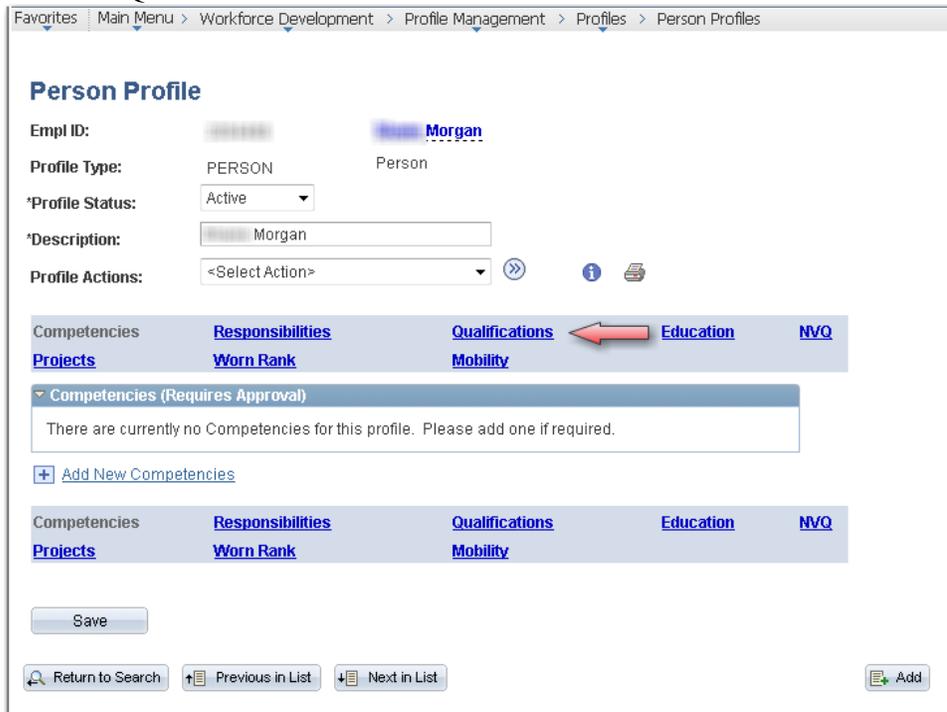
Note: If a member has both a Person Profile and an Awards Coordinator Profile, then that member is a PHS officer who is or has been assigned to the Coast Guard for duty. Please coordinate with the member and PHS to ensure that the member’s awards are properly approved and recorded.

Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

Viewing Honors and Awards

1. Select the “Qualifications” tab.



2. A list of the member’s current honors and awards will display. If a member has more than five honors or awards, they won’t all display unless you click “View All.”



Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

Viewing Honors and Awards (Cont'd)

3. Check to see if the member already has an award of the same type. This icon indicates that there are multiple entries for the award type:



Note: Clicking this icon will access the award in “view only” mode. Always use the link in the Honor and Award column to access the award if you want to make changes.

▼ Honors and Awards (Approval Not Required)			
ID	Honor and Award	View History	
CGAF	Armed Forces Service Medal		
CGGWOTS	Global War Terror Service Medal		
CGHC	CG Achievement Medal		
CGMB	CG Meritorious Unit Comm Ribbon		
CGML	CG Rifle Marksman Ribbon		
CGMM	CG Pistol Sharpshooter Ribbon		
CGMT	CG Meritorious Team Comm Ribbon		
CGNA	CG Comdt Ltr of Comm Ribbon		
CGNH	National Defense Service Medal		
CGPUC	CG Presidential Unit Citation		
CGSU	CG Port Security Insignia		

[+ Add New Honors and Awards](#)

Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

Adding a New, Unique Honor or Award

1. To add a new honor or award to the member's profile, click "+ Add New Honors and Awards." The "Add new Honors and Awards" page appears.

Person Profile

Add New Honors and Awards

Empl ID: [REDACTED] Morgan

Profile Type: PERSON Person

Add item details. Select OK to apply changes and return. Select Cancel to return. Select Apply and Add to continue adding additional items.

Details Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

*Honor and Award: [] [magnifying glass] [+] [-]

*Issue Date: 05/13/2011 [calendar icon]

*Status: Active [dropdown arrow]

From Date: [] [calendar icon]

To Date: [] [calendar icon]

Grantor: [] [print icon]

OK Cancel Apply and Add Another

2. Enter the data about the award:
 - a. **Honor and Award (Required):** Enter the Award Code or, if the Award Code is unknown, search for the award by clicking the magnifying glass. Users may enter part of the title of the award in the Description field and click "Look Up" and/or use Content Group Type to filter the search. The magnifying glass will bring up the menu options.

Content Type: HON

Content Item ID: begins with [] [magnifying glass]

Content Group Type: begins with [] [magnifying glass]

Content Group: begins with [] [magnifying glass]

Description: begins with [] [magnifying glass]

Look Up Clear Cancel Basic Lookup

Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

Adding a New, Unique Honor or Award (cont'd)

Content Group Type allows you to narrow your search to the class of honor, i.e., medal/ribbon/award; pin/badge/insignia; or recognition

Look Up

Look Up Content Group Type

Content Type: HON

Content Group Type: begins with

Description: begins with

Look Up Clear Cancel Basic Lookup

Search Results

View 100 First 1-3 of 3 Last

Content Group Type	Description
MDL/RBN/AWD	Medal/Ribbon/Award
PIN/BDG/INSG	Pin/Badge/Insignia
RECOGNITION	Recognition

- b. **Issue Date (Required):** Enter the date the award was granted to the member.
- c. **Status (Required):** This field defaults to “Active.” Do NOT change this field.
- d. **From Date (Optional):** If the award is for a specific period of time, enter the beginning date for that time frame. If the **From Date** is completed, the **To Date** must be completed as well.
- e. **To Date (Optional):** If the award is for a specific period of time, enter the ending date for that time frame. The **To Date** must not be before the **From Date**.
- f. **Grantor (Optional):** The agency or organization granting the award.

Details Find | View All

*Honor and Award: CGHC CG Achievement Medal

*Issue Date: 09/27/2011

*Status: Active

From Date: 01/01/2011

To Date: 04/01/2011 **To Date must be >= From Date**

Grantor: TEST

- 3. Click “OK” to save the record.
- 4. Click “Save” at the bottom of the Person Profile page to commit the changes.

Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

Adding an Additional Award of the Same Type

Many awards can be granted to a member multiple times. In these cases, the procedure to add the award to a member's Person Profile is slightly different. To add another instance of the same award, follow these steps:

1. To add a new award that the member has previously, click on the existing award record.

CGMB	CG Meritorious Unit Comm Ribbo	
------	--	--

2. Click on the "+" in the upper right-hand corner of the record.

Person Profile
Update Honors and Awards

Empl ID: [REDACTED] Morgan
Profile Type: PERSON Person
Update item details, then select OK to apply changes and return. Select Cancel to return without any changes.

Details Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

Honor and Award:	CGML	CG Rifle Marksman Ribbon	
*Issue Date:	10/15/2008		
*Status:	Active		
From Date:			
To Date:			
Grantor:	PSU 313		

OK Cancel

Continued on next page

Honors and Awards (Individual), Continued

Adding an Additional Award of the Same Type (continued)

3. A new award record is created with the current date populated in the Issue Date field. Also, the record will say “1 of x” in the upper right corner of the record.

Person Profile
Update Honors and Awards

Empl ID: [REDACTED] Morgan
Profile Type: PERSON Person

Update item details, then select OK to apply changes and return. Select Cancel to return without any changes.

Details Find | View All First 1 of 2 Last

Honor and Award: CGMB CG Meritorious Unit Comm Ribbo

*Issue Date: 05/13/2011

*Status: Active

From Date: [REDACTED]

To Date: [REDACTED]

Grantor: DOG

OK Cancel

4. Enter the data in the same manner as “[Adding a New, Unique Honor or Award.](#)”
5. Click “OK” to save.
6. Upon returning to the Qualifications tab, the multiple records icon will be there.



7. Click “Save” at the bottom of the Person Profile page to commit the changes.

Honors & Awards Corrections, Updates and Deletions

Introduction This section provides the procedures for:

- Making a correction to an honor or award entry
 - Making an update to an honor or award entry
 - Deleting a Single Award
 - Deleting One Award of Many
-

Making a Correction

1. From the Qualifications tab, select the award to be updated or corrected. If the member has received the award multiple times, be sure to select the correct award record.
 2. Change/correct the appropriate fields.
 3. Click “OK” to save.
 4. Click “Save” at the bottom of the Person Profile page to commit the changes.
-

Making an Update

1. From the Qualifications tab, select the award to be updated or corrected. If the member has received the award multiple times, be sure to select the correct award record.
 2. Add a row by clicking the “+” sign.
 3. Update the appropriate field.
 4. Click “OK” to save.
 5. Click “Save” at the bottom of the Person Profile page to commit the changes.
-

Continued on next page

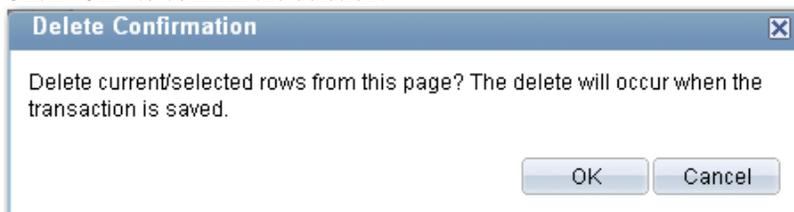
Honors & Awards Corrections, Updates and Deletions, Continued

Deleting a Single Award

- To delete an award that a member has received only once, click the trash can on the row of that award.



- Click "OK" to confirm the deletion.



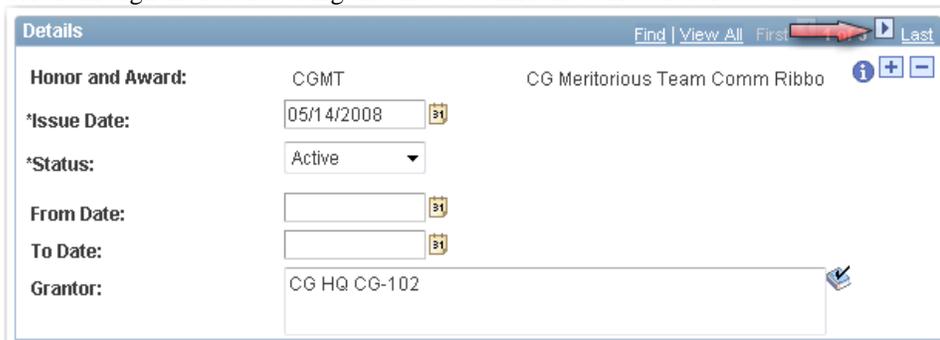
- Click "Save" at the bottom of the Person Profile page to commit the changes.

Deleting One Award of Many

- To delete one award of multiple awards of the same type, select the award.



- Scroll through the records using the arrows to find the correct record to delete.



Continued on next page

Honors & Awards Corrections, Updates and Deletions, Continued

Deleting One Award of Many (continued)

A user can also “View All” records.

The screenshot shows a 'Details' window for an award record. At the top right, there are navigation controls: 'View All' (highlighted with a red arrow), 'First', '1 of 3', and 'Last'. The main content area contains the following fields:

Honor and Award:	CGMT	CG Meritorious Team Comm Ribbo
*Issue Date:	05/14/2008	
*Status:	Active	
From Date:		
To Date:		
Grantor:	CG HQ CG-102	

Continued on next page

Honors & Awards Corrections, Updates and Deletions, Continued

Deleting One Award of Many (continued)

- Once the correct record has been located, click the “-” button in the upper right-hand corner of the record.

The screenshot displays a list of award records in a table-like format. Each record has a 'Details' header and a set of fields. The fields include: Honor and Award (CGMT), Issue Date, Status (Active), From Date, To Date, and Grantor. The middle record is highlighted with a red arrow pointing to the minus button in the top right corner of its record box. The top right corner of the interface shows navigation controls: Find, View 1, First, 1-3 of 3, and Last.

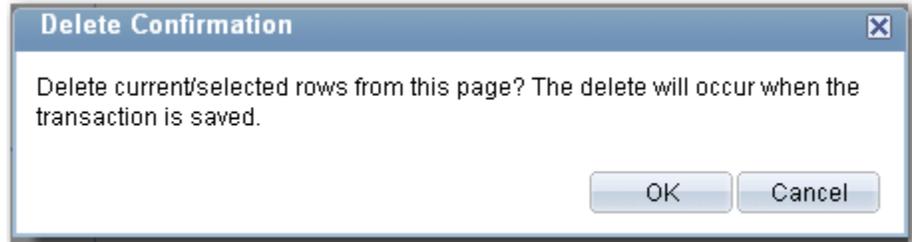
Details		Find	View 1	First	1-3 of 3	Last
Honor and Award:	CGMT	CG Meritorious Team Comm Ribbo		i	+	-
*Issue Date:	05/14/2008					
*Status:	Active					
From Date:						
To Date:						
Grantor:	CG HQ CG-102					
Honor and Award:	CGMT	CG Meritorious Team Comm Ribbo		i	+	-
*Issue Date:	10/15/2007					
*Status:	Active					
From Date:						
To Date:						
Grantor:	CGHQ					
Honor and Award:	CGMT	CG Meritorious Team Comm Ribbo		i	+	-
*Issue Date:	07/12/2007					
*Status:	Active					
From Date:						
To Date:						
Grantor:						

Continued on next page

Honors & Awards Corrections, Updates and Deletions, Continued

Deleting One Award of Many (continued)

4. Click "OK" to confirm the deletion.



- 5.
 6. Click "Save" at the bottom of the Person Profile page to commit the changes.
-

Deleting All Records for an Award Type

This process is the same as deleting only one instance of an award type. Each record must be deleted individually using the steps outlined in the ["Deleting One Award of Many"](#) section. To prevent unintentional deletions of awards, the trash can functionality for multiple awards of one type has been disabled.

This page left blank intentionally

Honors and Awards Multiple

Introduction

The Honor or all men award is i awards. T PeopleSoft PPC has t award is i

Update Pending.

Please see E-Mail ALSPO J/11, [Honors and Awards Mass Update Process](#), for the new procedures.

for some honor or i.e., unit ed in owever, e same

Procedure

This is the

ata:

Step	ACTION												
1	Prepare a roster of personnel authorized the award. The roster shall be in Microsoft Excel (spreadsheet) file format and include, at a minimum, the employee IDs and names of personnel authorized the award. The employee IDs must appear in a single column and must be the first column in the spreadsheet.												
2	Scan the award citation/ authorization.												
3	<p>Transmit the roster and award citation/authorization to PPC Customer Care via trouble ticket (http://cgweb.ppc.uscg.mil/ccb/). Complete the Problem/Issue Information section of the trouble ticket as shown below:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Problem/Issue information</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">User Role for this issue:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">I am a Command, SPO or ADMIN support user</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">HELP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Category:</td> <td>PERSONNEL ACTION</td> <td style="text-align: right;">HELP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type:</td> <td>TRAINING AND PERFORMANCE DATA</td> <td style="text-align: right;">HELP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reason:</td> <td>HONORS AND AWARDS</td> <td style="text-align: right;">HELP</td> </tr> </table> </div> <p>Follow the instructions at http://cgweb.ppc.uscg.mil/ccb/attachment.asp#guide to attach the spreadsheet and award citation/authorization to the trouble ticket.</p>	User Role for this issue:	I am a Command, SPO or ADMIN support user	HELP	Category:	PERSONNEL ACTION	HELP	Type:	TRAINING AND PERFORMANCE DATA	HELP	Reason:	HONORS AND AWARDS	HELP
User Role for this issue:	I am a Command, SPO or ADMIN support user	HELP											
Category:	PERSONNEL ACTION	HELP											
Type:	TRAINING AND PERFORMANCE DATA	HELP											
Reason:	HONORS AND AWARDS	HELP											
4	PPC (ID) will perform the mass update and inform the SPO when the update is completed.												

Section B – Competency Codes

Overview

Introduction This section provides the procedures for updating a member’s competency codes.

In this section The following topics are covered in this section.

Update Pending

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

About Competency Codes

Update Pending

Reference Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Competency Dictionary

The [Competency Dictionary](#), a complete listing of Coast Guard competency codes is available for download. (The links below will open an Excel spreadsheet, which you can save to your local directory. If you do choose to save the file, remember to check back here periodically for updates. The revision date is listed in the first cell of the spreadsheet.

Competency Dictionary is available at:

- <http://www.uscg.mil/ppc/da/CompetencyDictionary.xls> or via the CG Portal,
- <https://cgportal.uscg.mil/lotus/mydoc?uri=dm:fdb6a6004098cf7885d3973b01f2374b&verb=view>

Background

This section provides a brief introduction to the makeup of competency codes. The initial setup of the DA competency codes table took the original two-character PMIS/JUMPS code and added a two or three-character prefix. Competency codes are divided by type for easier location and assignment.

Type	Description	Short Description
ATON	Aids to Navigation	ATON
AVI	Aviation	Aviation
BOAT	Boat Operations	Boat Ops
C4IT	Cmd/Ctrl/Comms/Computers & IT	C4IT
CMDS	Command and Staff	Cmd&Staff
COMP	Comptrollership	Comptroller
ENGI	Engineering	Engineer
HLTH	Health Services	Health Svc
HR	Human Resources	HR
INAC	Inactive	Inactive
INTEL	Intelligence	Intel
LE	Law Enforcement	LE
LEGAL	Legal	Legal
MARSAF	Marine Safety	Marine Saf
OBC	Officer Billet Code	OBC
OPSAFL	Operations Afloat	OPS Afloat
OPSASH	Operations Ashore	OPS Ashore
WEPS	Weapons	Weapons

Do not add, edit or remove OBCs during the transition to the new Officer Specialty Codes system.

Continued on next page

About Competency Codes, Continued

**Rating Specific
Four/Five
Character
Codes**

Normally rating specific codes can only be assigned to personnel in the specific occupational specialty. However, due to the recent establishment of new ratings and mergers of others they can be assigned to personnel that are not part of the particular rating (e.g. Some of the old TC codes are now applicable to the OS rating). The prefix is always the rating. (Examples : **BM01** and **MST02**)

The first two or three characters (always alphabetical) are the enlisted occupational specialty (rating) the last two (numeric or alphanumeric) are the original code from the old Enlisted Quals manual and PMIS/JUMPS. So **BM01** decodes as Boatswain's Mate (BM) – Code 01 – Heavy Construction.

**Five-Character
Codes**

There are two types of 5-character codes:
 1. The rating specific ones (described above) where the rating is three-letters
 2. The Special Series codes. Special Series. Can be assigned to anyone meeting the qualifications. Not limited to specific ratings.
 The five-character codes are made up by assigning a three-letter abbreviation for the category (Aids to Navigation = ATN, Commercial Vessel Safety = CVS, etc.) and adding the original two-letter Special Series qualification code.

Category	PeopleSoft Prefix
Aids to Navigation	ATN
Command, Control, & Communication	CCC
Damage Control	DAM
Marine Environment	MAR
Commercial Vessel Safety	CVS
Miscellaneous	MIS
Operations	OPS
Personnel	PER
Mobilization Billet Codes	MOB
Underway Officer of the Deck	OOD
Boat Coxswain	CXN
Aviation	AVI

For example, these codes from the old Enlisted Quals manual:

Personnel

JA Career Info Specialist(CIS) & Unit Career Counselor
 JB Drug and Alcohol Abuse Representative (D&A Rep)
 JC Instructor
 JF Recruiter

Show up like this in PeopleSoft:

PERJA Career information Specialist
 PERJB Drug & Alcohol Abuse Represent
 PERJC Instructor Knowledge
 PERJF Recruiter Knowledge

Continued on next page

About Competency Codes, Continued

**Officer
Specialty Codes**

The Future Force Office (CG-1B1) is currently working with the Office of Workforce Forecasting (CG-12A) and the Personnel Service Center (PPC) on a series of pilot programs to develop best practices before assigning Officer Specialty Codes (OSC) to officers in DA.

The pilots require officers to review their Employee Summary Sheets (ESS), a Coast Guard Business Intelligence (CGBI) tool recently detailed in [ALCOAST 154/09](#), which summarizes Officer Competencies, Specialties, Assignment History, Education, etc. Pilot Program participants compare their ESS data with the requirements in the Officer Specialty Templates to assess the accuracy of their assigned OSC. This will lead to the development of best practices to assign and validate OSC to the remainder of the Officer Corps.

The lessons learned and recommendations from the recently completed Phase One Pilot involving the Assignment Officers (AO) in PSC-OPM-2 have been incorporated in the Business Rules for upcoming phases of the Pilot Program. Subsequent phases will include the remaining officers in PSC-OPM and RPM (3RD QTR FY09) as well as a final phase at a Sector (Late 3RD QTR FY09).

Once all Pilot Program feedback is analyzed, OSC will be assigned to the remainder of the Officer Corps and a separate ALCOAST will be released providing a detailed process for officers to validate their OSC. Officers will have the opportunity to request a review if they believe an incorrect OSC was assigned. Officers are encouraged to review their ESS per the guidance in ALCOAST 154/09 in preparation for the service-wide OSC validation initiative. We envision an annual OSC validation process conducted much like the OER Review process.

Due to the strategic intent of the Pilot Programs discussed above, ALL OFFICERS must refrain from engaging with SPO or ADMIN staffs to update legacy OBC or add new OSC data to their individual records at this time.

SEVERAL RECORDS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN ANNOTATED TO SHOW THE NEW OSC AND THOSE NOT AUTHORIZED WILL BE REMOVED BY CG-1B1. THIS IS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THE DATA INTEGRITY OF THE OSMS.

Competencies Individual

Introduction

Update Pending

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Process

Update a member's Competencies upon receipt of:

- Competency Code Assignment Letter from Unit Commanding Officer
- Other form/correspondence authorizing assignment or removal of a Competency Code.

Procedure

Follow the steps below to access, enter and/or modify Competencies.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order. Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Competencies
2	Enter the employee ID in the Emplid field or the members SSN in the Social Security Number field and check the "Correct History" box at the bottom of the page. Then, press the <input type="button" value="Search"/> button. See Search Tips for help on locating a member. Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.

Competency Assignment Page

The first page of three pages that makes up Competencies, the **Competency Assignment** page, for the member you selected is displayed.



A listing of the member's current competencies is located on the left side of this page. Using the right side of this page, you can add additional competencies by searching and selecting them, then moving them to the Assigned Competencies section using the left arrow button.

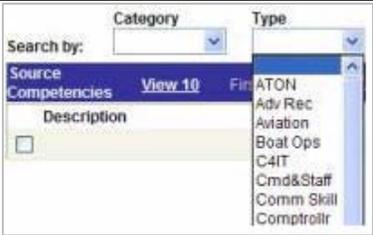


Note: The Career Planning link and Populate from Job Button should not be clicked. No functionality is attached to either of these items.

Continued on next page

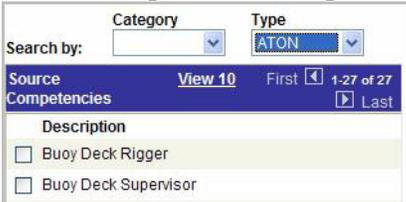
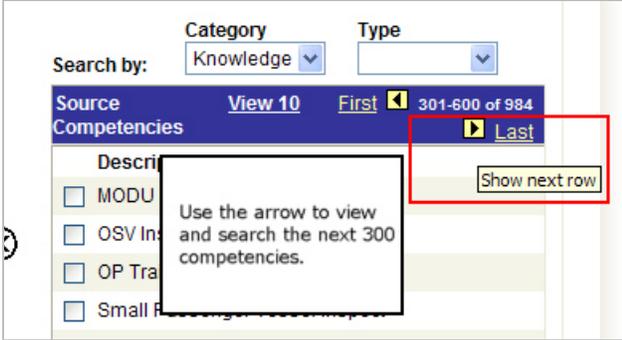
Competencies Individual, Continued

Searching for a Competency Follow these steps to search for the competency you want to add.
See Search Tips for help on performing searches.

Step	Action																																																									
<p>1</p>	<p>Click the drop-down arrow under Type in the "Search by" area. Choose a type to search. Examples of Competency types are listed below. The drop-down menu lists the Short Description.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Short Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ATON</td> <td>Aids to Navigation</td> <td>ATON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AVI</td> <td>Aviation</td> <td>Aviation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOAT</td> <td>Boat Operations</td> <td>Boat Ops</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C4IT</td> <td>Cmd/Ctrl/Comms / Computers & IT</td> <td>C4IT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CMDS</td> <td>Command and Staff</td> <td>Cmd&Staff</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMP</td> <td>Comptrollership</td> <td>Comptroller</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ENGI</td> <td>Engineering</td> <td>Engineer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HLTH</td> <td>Health Services</td> <td>Health Svc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HR</td> <td>Human Resources</td> <td>HR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INAC</td> <td>Inactive</td> <td>Inactive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INTEL</td> <td>Intelligence</td> <td>Intel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LE</td> <td>Law Enforcement</td> <td>LE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LEGAL</td> <td>Legal</td> <td>Legal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MARSAF</td> <td>Marine Safety</td> <td>Marine Saf</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBC</td> <td>Officer Billet Code</td> <td>OBC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPSAFL</td> <td>Operations Afloat</td> <td>OPS Afloat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPSASH</td> <td>Operations Ashore</td> <td>OPS Ashore</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WEPS</td> <td>Weapons</td> <td>Weapons</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Do not add, edit or remove OBCs during the transition to the new Officer Specialty Codes system. See "Officer Specialty Codes" in the About Competency Codes section of this chapter</p> </div> <p>Note: Refer to the Competency Dictionary to determine the type for the Competency you want to add.</p>	Type	Description	Short Description	ATON	Aids to Navigation	ATON	AVI	Aviation	Aviation	BOAT	Boat Operations	Boat Ops	C4IT	Cmd/Ctrl/Comms / Computers & IT	C4IT	CMDS	Command and Staff	Cmd&Staff	COMP	Comptrollership	Comptroller	ENGI	Engineering	Engineer	HLTH	Health Services	Health Svc	HR	Human Resources	HR	INAC	Inactive	Inactive	INTEL	Intelligence	Intel	LE	Law Enforcement	LE	LEGAL	Legal	Legal	MARSAF	Marine Safety	Marine Saf	OBC	Officer Billet Code	OBC	OPSAFL	Operations Afloat	OPS Afloat	OPSASH	Operations Ashore	OPS Ashore	WEPS	Weapons	Weapons
Type	Description	Short Description																																																								
ATON	Aids to Navigation	ATON																																																								
AVI	Aviation	Aviation																																																								
BOAT	Boat Operations	Boat Ops																																																								
C4IT	Cmd/Ctrl/Comms / Computers & IT	C4IT																																																								
CMDS	Command and Staff	Cmd&Staff																																																								
COMP	Comptrollership	Comptroller																																																								
ENGI	Engineering	Engineer																																																								
HLTH	Health Services	Health Svc																																																								
HR	Human Resources	HR																																																								
INAC	Inactive	Inactive																																																								
INTEL	Intelligence	Intel																																																								
LE	Law Enforcement	LE																																																								
LEGAL	Legal	Legal																																																								
MARSAF	Marine Safety	Marine Saf																																																								
OBC	Officer Billet Code	OBC																																																								
OPSAFL	Operations Afloat	OPS Afloat																																																								
OPSASH	Operations Ashore	OPS Ashore																																																								
WEPS	Weapons	Weapons																																																								

Continued on next page

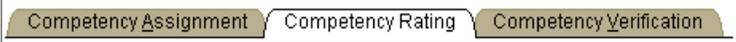
Competencies Individual, Continued

Step	Action
2	<p>The system will display the first ten available source competencies. Click the "View xx" link to show additional (up to 300) competencies.</p> 
3	<p>To quickly find a particular competency on the list displayed, press Ctrl+F on the keyboard or choose Edit > Find (on This Page)... from the Internet Explorer menu bar at the top of the window.</p>
4	<p>The Find dialog box will display.</p>
5	<p>Provide some search criteria and click Find Next.</p>  <p>The search will stop at each matching text string on the page. Click the Find Next button to continue searching. Click the Cancel button when you locate the competency.</p> <p>Use the next row arrow  to display the next 300 competencies and repeat this step until you locate the competency you want to add.</p> 

Continued on next page

Competencies Individual, Continued

Assigning the Competency Follow these steps to assign the competency to the member.

Step	Action
1	Click the Check Box next to the competency title to select it. 
2	Click the Add button  between the assigned and source competencies tables.
3	The selected competency will now be displayed in the member's assigned competencies.
4	After a competency is assigned it must be rated and the correct date must be entered. Click the "Competency Rating" tab at the top of the window to proceed.  Notice, the *Proficiency column is blank in the new competency you added in the previous procedure. See next topic for more instructions.

Deleting / Updating a Competency

The Competency Rating page is also used to delete or edit a competency.

- Use the  button to delete a competency, or
- Change the date and proficiency fields on an existing competency.

Continued on next page

Competencies Individual, Continued

Rating the Competency Follow these steps to rate the competency. The **Interest Level** column is not used in this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>The system will default to the current date. Enter the correct effective date by deleting the current date and typing in the correct date or by clicking on  icon and choosing a date.</p> <p>Guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not enter the current date for an effective date unless the member received the competency on the same day that the record is being entered into Direct Access. • Do not use a date in the future. • <u>When correcting a members records to include competencies that are "Inactive", you must enter the date the competency was originally issued.</u> The effective date should be the date the competency was assigned to the member, e.g. the date the member's CO certified the member as qualified to hold the competency or the date the member graduated/completed the course of instruction. <p>Note: You may encounter this error message when you attempt to save edits to effective date fields if you change the date of a competency using a date that precedes the competency below it.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> <p>The inserted EffDt is not within the range of effective dates in the prior and subsequent rows. (15,47) The effective date in a row must fit into the sequence of other effective dates in the same scroll. It should be before the effective date of the row above it, and after the effective date of the row below it.</p> </div> <p>If you encounter this error you will need to delete all the newer competencies and add them back in the order they were earned by the member.</p>
2	Click on the drop-down arrow in the *Proficiency column of the new competency
3	Choose "Good" from the list of options. The other options are not used at this time.
4	Click the "Competency Verification" tab at the top of the window to proceed.

Continued on next page

Competencies Individual, Continued

Verifying the Competency

The final page in the Competency section is Competency Verification. Click on the Competency Verification tab to access the page.

Notice the Verified By column is blank for the competency you added in the previous procedure. Follow these steps to verify the competency.

Step	Action										
1	<p>Click the drop-down arrow in Verified Column in the new competency row and select an option from the list.</p>  <p>Refer to the table below for guidance:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Option</th> <th>Use When...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NVQ Authority</td> <td>(DO NOT USE) National Vocational Qualification recognized competency.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>On The Job Training</td> <td>Competency was received through OJT. This includes PQS/JQR earned Competencies. This value shall be used when a competency is documented by the completion of Personnel Qualifications Standards (PQS) or Job Qualification Requirements (JQR) or other recognized On-The-Job training program.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>By Test</td> <td>Competency was received by formal training, culminating in a written, oral, or practical examination. This value shall be used when a competency achieved through official Coast Guard or commercial training.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>External Interface</td> <td>Competency was assigned automatically from another application (TMT). Do not use this for manual entries.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Option	Use When...	NVQ Authority	(DO NOT USE) National Vocational Qualification recognized competency.	On The Job Training	Competency was received through OJT. This includes PQS/JQR earned Competencies. This value shall be used when a competency is documented by the completion of Personnel Qualifications Standards (PQS) or Job Qualification Requirements (JQR) or other recognized On-The-Job training program.	By Test	Competency was received by formal training, culminating in a written, oral, or practical examination. This value shall be used when a competency achieved through official Coast Guard or commercial training.	External Interface	Competency was assigned automatically from another application (TMT). Do not use this for manual entries.
Option	Use When...										
NVQ Authority	(DO NOT USE) National Vocational Qualification recognized competency.										
On The Job Training	Competency was received through OJT. This includes PQS/JQR earned Competencies. This value shall be used when a competency is documented by the completion of Personnel Qualifications Standards (PQS) or Job Qualification Requirements (JQR) or other recognized On-The-Job training program.										
By Test	Competency was received by formal training, culminating in a written, oral, or practical examination. This value shall be used when a competency achieved through official Coast Guard or commercial training.										
External Interface	Competency was assigned automatically from another application (TMT). Do not use this for manual entries.										
2	The system will auto fill this field with the year from the Effective Date field . Complete the Year Acquired if different from the effective date: Enter the year corresponding to the year the competency was initially earned, this will usually be the current year.										
3	Complete the Year Last Used : This field is used to capture currency. Enter the Year the Competency was last used. If this is the initial competency entry, enter the current year. If this is a review and update of member competencies, enter the last year the member used the competency or the current year if use is on-going.										
4 (Optional)	Complete the Years of Experience : This field is optional. If desired enter the cumulative years of experience using/demonstrating the competency.										

Continued on next page

Competencies Individual, Continued

Verifying the Competency (con't)

Step	Action
5	Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help. Otherwise, proceed to the final step.
6	<p>Click the  button to save your work.</p> <p>Example of a completed Competency Verification Tab:</p> 

Competencies Multiple

Introduction Competencies Multiple allows the user to update more than one member's competency data when more than one member assigned to the same sub-department receives the same competency on the same date. However the

Update Pending

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

Correction and Deletion The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Process Update a member's Competencies upon receipt of:

- Competency Code Assignment Letter from Unit Commanding Officer
- Other form/correspondence authorizing assignment or removal of a Competency Code.

Before you begin Refer to the [Competency Dictionary](#) to locate the code for the Competency you want to add.

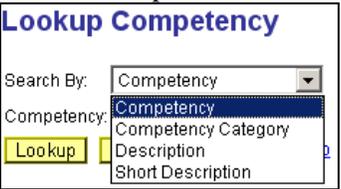
Menu Path Select menu items in the following order.
[Enterprise Menu](#) > [Develop Workforce](#) > [Manage Competencies \(GBL\)](#) > [Use](#) > **Competencies Multiple**

The Competencies Multiple Page will display. There are two sections on this page to complete. The **Competency to Administer** section and the **Selection Criteria**.

Continued on next page

Competencies Multiple, Continued

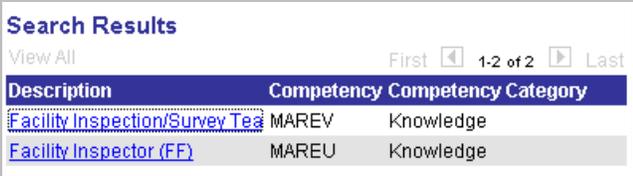
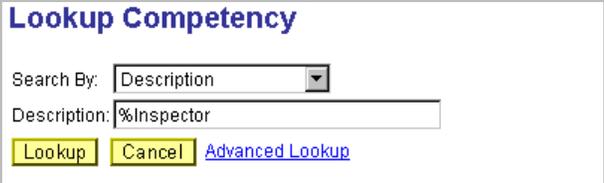
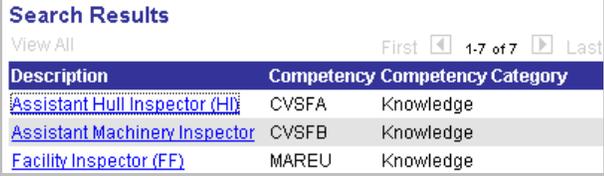
Completing the Competency to Administer Section Follow these steps to complete the Competency to Administer section.

Step	Action
<p>1</p>	<p>If you know the competency code, enter it and skip to Step 5 below.</p>  <p>If you do not know the competency code click on the  icon next to the *Competency field to open the Lookup Competency page.</p> 
<p>2</p>	<p>Click the drop-down arrow and choose a category to search by.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Competency category if you know at least part of the code you are looking for (the old PMIS code for example). • Use the Description category if you know the title of the code.

Continued on next page

Competencies Multiple, Continued

Completing the Competency to Administer Section (continued)

Step	Action
3	<p>Search by Competency: Enter the % character followed by the two-character PMIS Qualification Code in Competency field. See Search Tips for more info on wildcard searches.</p>  <p>Search by Description: Enter all or part of the competency title in the Description field.</p>  <p>Click the Lookup button. The search results will display in the lower part of the window.</p> 
4	<p>If the code you are looking for is displayed, click on the description link to go back to the Competencies Multiple page. Otherwise, try your search again using different categories and criteria. Using the % character at the beginning of your search string will show all items containing that string.</p>  <p>Search Results</p>  <p>If the code you are looking for is displayed, click on the description link to go back to the Competencies Multiple page.</p>

Continued on next page

Competencies Multiple, Continued

Completing the Competency to Administer Section (con't)

Step	Action								
5	<p>Complete the Effective Date field. The field defaults to the current date, you must change it by deleting the date and entering the correct date or by clicking on the  icon and choosing a date.</p> <p>Note: The effective date should be the date the competency was assigned to the member, e.g. the date the member's CO certified the member as qualified to hold the competency or the date the member graduated/completed the course of instruction.</p>								
6	<p>Complete the Verified By field. Click on the drop-down arrow and choose one of the following:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Option</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Use When...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">On The Job Training</td> <td>Competency was received through OJT. This includes PQS/JQR earned Competencies. This value shall be used when a competency is documented by the completion of Personnel Qualifications Standards (PQS) or Job Qualification Requirements (JQR) or other recognized On-The-Job training program.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">By Test</td> <td>Competency was received by formal training, culminating in a written, oral, or practical examination. This value shall be used when a competency achieved through official Coast Guard or commercial training.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">External Interface</td> <td>Competency was assigned automatically from another application (TMT). Do not use this for manual entries.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Option	Use When...	On The Job Training	Competency was received through OJT. This includes PQS/JQR earned Competencies. This value shall be used when a competency is documented by the completion of Personnel Qualifications Standards (PQS) or Job Qualification Requirements (JQR) or other recognized On-The-Job training program.	By Test	Competency was received by formal training, culminating in a written, oral, or practical examination. This value shall be used when a competency achieved through official Coast Guard or commercial training.	External Interface	Competency was assigned automatically from another application (TMT). Do not use this for manual entries.
Option	Use When...								
On The Job Training	Competency was received through OJT. This includes PQS/JQR earned Competencies. This value shall be used when a competency is documented by the completion of Personnel Qualifications Standards (PQS) or Job Qualification Requirements (JQR) or other recognized On-The-Job training program.								
By Test	Competency was received by formal training, culminating in a written, oral, or practical examination. This value shall be used when a competency achieved through official Coast Guard or commercial training.								
External Interface	Competency was assigned automatically from another application (TMT). Do not use this for manual entries.								
7	<p>Complete the Proficiency field. Enter a value of "3" and choose Good by clicking on the  and completing the Lookup Proficiency search. Good/3 is the only value used at this time.</p>								

Continued on next page

Competencies Multiple, Continued

Completing the Selection Criteria Section The Selection Criteria section allows you to pick the department number and personnel to assign the competency to, by following the steps below.

Step	Action
1	<p>Enter the sub department number in Department field. If you do not know the department ID number, click the  icon of the blank row to display the Lookup Department search page. Enter partial search criteria. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any item listed in the Department column retrieves the page.</p>  <p><i>Note:</i> If the department you choose has sub departments, you will have to repeat this procedure for each sub department.</p>
2	<p>Select the status of personnel you would like to include by checking the boxes next to Enlisted, Active, Officer and Reserve as appropriate. Default is set to check all four-check boxes. Click the Refresh button to display a listing of personnel. If all four-check boxes are selected, all persons assigned to the department are returned in the search, including civilian personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To obtain only a listing of active duty officers and enlisted members, keep the four check boxes selected. Using the drop down list box, select an Employee Class of Regular, and click on the Refresh button. • The four check boxes (Enlisted, Officer, Active, and Reserve) can be unchecked to modify the selection of members within a Department that will be displayed and therefore selected to receive the Training. For example, if you wanted only active duty enlisted, select only the Enlisted and Active check boxes. However, once one of the four check boxes is checked off, the Employee Class and Sal Plan / Grade cannot be used. • This search can be drilled down through the selection of a specific Employee Class and/or Sal Plan/ Grade. For example, if a listing of only SELRES members was desired, the four check boxes would remain checked, using the drop down list box select an Employee Class of SELRES and after pressing the REFRESH button, a listing of only SELRES members would be displayed. • Salary Plan must be completed in order to use Salary Grade. • Normally the first 5 members will be displayed. If you want the names of all members displayed, click on View 5 and it will change to View All. • To search for a particular member, select FIND and enter the member’s name in the explorer user prompt.

Continued on next page

Competencies Multiple, Continued

Completing the Selection Criteria Section (con't)

Step	Action
3	After the selection criteria are selected, press the Refresh button to fill the member list with the results of the search. Any time the selection criteria are changed, the refresh button should be pressed.
4	Press the Select All button to have all the members in the results section selected to receive the award. The Unselect All button will reverse this action. Check the box next to individual names to select only those members to receive the competency.
5	Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help. Otherwise, proceed to the final step.
6	Click  at the bottom of the page to commit the selected members' competency information to the database. If the save completes satisfactorily, the list of members will be erased. If the save was unsuccessful, error messages will appear and the selection results will remain displayed.

Correcting, Updating or Deleting Competencies

Introduction This section provides the procedures for corrections, updates and deletions to

Update Pending

Proced

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

- Use the  button to delete a competency, or
 - Change the date and proficiency fields on an existing competency.
-

Section C – Education and Degree Information

Overview

Update Pending

Introduction Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Reference Refer to the following directives for additional information about recording degree and education information.

- (a) [Performance, Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10\(series\)](#)
- (b) [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual \(4-C-2\), PPCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#)

Process When a member completes a course of study (degree, GED, etc.), the member provides documentation (transcript, certificate, etc.) to the unit administration officer/Education Services Officer. If the unit is administratively capable they enter the data in PeopleSoft otherwise, a copy is forwarded to the SPO/HRS for input into Direct Access. If the Degree Code is not present, contact PPC [Customer Care](#) to initiate the process of having it added to the database. After the new code is added, you can then complete the transaction.

In this section The following topics are covered in this section.

Topic	See Page
Adding Education/Degree Information	III-1-C-2
Correcting or Deleting Education/Degree Information	III-1-C-5

The Professional Education and Training Page:

Home > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Education

Professional Ed. and Training

Employee ID:

Professional Education View All First 1 of 2 Last

Country: USA United States Qualifying Accredited

*Degree: Average Graduated

Date Acquired: Grade:

Major Code: Major:

School Code: School:

Educator:

State: Minority Institution

US Federal

Credit Hours: Hours Type:

Adding Education/Degree Information

<p>Introduction</p> <p>Confusion between education level at time of accession and current education level</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Update Pending</p> <p>Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile, for new procedures.</p> <p>The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.</p> <p>degree or education level, even after the SPO has updated the information following the procedure in this section. This is because the Personal Data component (Self-Service > Employee > View > Personal Information) displays the member's Highest Education Level, <i>at time of accession into the Coast Guard</i>, not the current education level as displayed in the Manage Competencies, Education component. Member's may view their current education accomplishments using the CG Member Information component (Self-Service > Employee > View > Member Info Additional). Education accomplishments are displayed on the Education History tab (the most recent entry will be at the bottom of the list, click the "View All" link to display).</p>
---	--

Procedure Follow the steps below to access, enter and/or modify Education/Degree.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order. Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Education
2	Enter the employee ID in the EmplID field or the member's SSN in the National ID field and press the Search button. If you do not know the EmplID or SSN provide some search criteria, such as the member's last name and department number in the appropriate fields and perform a search. See Search Tips for help using the employee lookup. Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.

Continued on next page

Adding Education/Degree Information, Continued

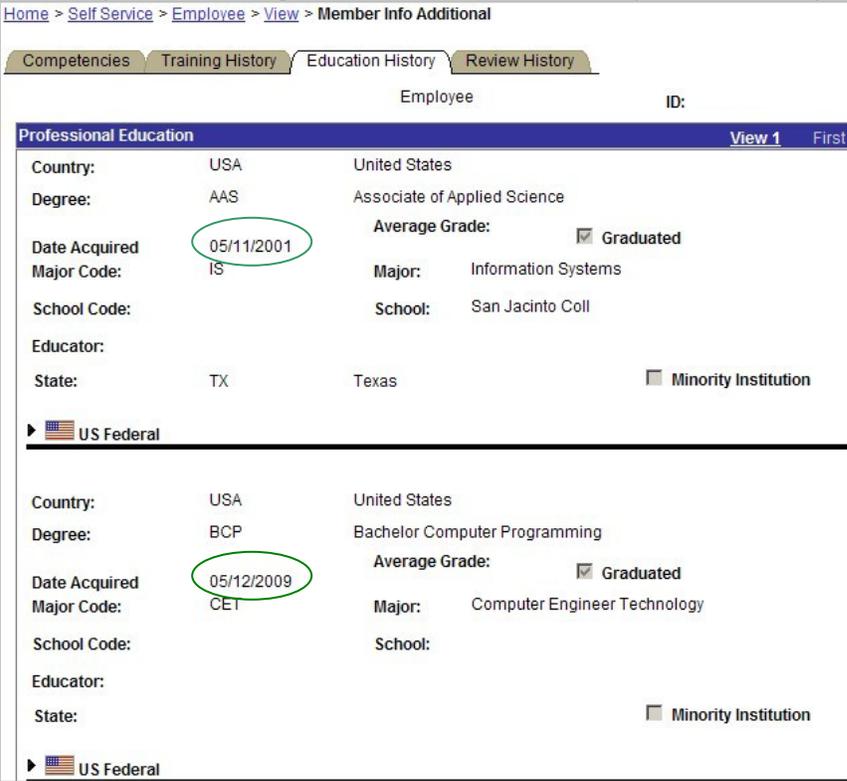
Procedure (cont'd)

Step	Action																																		
3	<p>The Education page will display. Click on the Professional Ed. and Training tab to record/update degree(s).</p> <p>The Professional Ed. and Training tab will display. If you are entering the data as part of an accession, the page will open with a blank row displayed. You may enter data in this row. If you are entering additional degrees or viewing existing results the page will display the row of data.</p> <p>You can view the remaining rows by clicking on the links at the top of the table.</p> 																																		
4	<p>If a blank row is not displayed, click  to insert an additional row.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description / Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>Defaults to USA. To change, click on  and enter search criteria in the Lookup Country search dialog box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>*Degree (completion of this field in required)</td> <td>Enter the Degree and Major (Example: MEE for Masters in Electrical Engineering) or select it from a listing that will be displayed by clicking on  and performing a Lookup in the Degree Table search dialog box. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row will take you back to the Education page with the Degree Field filled in.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Acquired</td> <td>Enter the date the degree was acquired.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average Grade</td> <td>Enter the Grade Point Average (optional).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Graduated</td> <td>Click this checkbox on to show the employee has graduated.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major Code</td> <td>Enter a Major Code or select it from a listing that will be displayed by clicking on  and entering search criteria in the Major Code search dialog box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major</td> <td>Display only. If Major Code is entered will display Major.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School Code</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educator</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minority</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qualifying</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accredited</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Credit Hours</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hours Type</td> <td>Not Used / Leave Blank</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description / Instructions	Country	Defaults to USA. To change, click on  and enter search criteria in the Lookup Country search dialog box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table.	*Degree (completion of this field in required)	Enter the Degree and Major (Example: MEE for Masters in Electrical Engineering) or select it from a listing that will be displayed by clicking on  and performing a Lookup in the Degree Table search dialog box. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row will take you back to the Education page with the Degree Field filled in.	Date Acquired	Enter the date the degree was acquired.	Average Grade	Enter the Grade Point Average (optional).	Graduated	Click this checkbox on to show the employee has graduated.	Major Code	Enter a Major Code or select it from a listing that will be displayed by clicking on  and entering search criteria in the Major Code search dialog box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table.	Major	Display only. If Major Code is entered will display Major.	School Code	Not Used / Leave Blank	School	Not Used / Leave Blank	Educator	Not Used / Leave Blank	State	Not Used / Leave Blank	Minority	Not Used / Leave Blank	Qualifying	Not Used / Leave Blank	Accredited	Not Used / Leave Blank	Credit Hours	Not Used / Leave Blank	Hours Type	Not Used / Leave Blank
Field	Description / Instructions																																		
Country	Defaults to USA. To change, click on  and enter search criteria in the Lookup Country search dialog box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table.																																		
*Degree (completion of this field in required)	Enter the Degree and Major (Example: MEE for Masters in Electrical Engineering) or select it from a listing that will be displayed by clicking on  and performing a Lookup in the Degree Table search dialog box. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row will take you back to the Education page with the Degree Field filled in.																																		
Date Acquired	Enter the date the degree was acquired.																																		
Average Grade	Enter the Grade Point Average (optional).																																		
Graduated	Click this checkbox on to show the employee has graduated.																																		
Major Code	Enter a Major Code or select it from a listing that will be displayed by clicking on  and entering search criteria in the Major Code search dialog box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table.																																		
Major	Display only. If Major Code is entered will display Major.																																		
School Code	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
School	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
Educator	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
State	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
Minority	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
Qualifying	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
Accredited	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
Credit Hours	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		
Hours Type	Not Used / Leave Blank																																		

Continued on next page

Adding Education/Degree Information, Continued

Procedure (cont'd) (continued)

Step	Action																																																																				
5	<p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>Click  at the bottom of the page to save your work.</p>																																																																				
6	<p>Report completion of the data update to the member and provide the following information:</p> <p>“Member’s may view their current education accomplishments using the CG Member Information component in Direct Access (Self-Service > Employee > View > Member Info Additional).</p> <p>Education accomplishments are displayed on the <i>Education History</i> tab (the most recent entry will be at the bottom of the list, click the “View All” link to display).”</p> <p><i>Member’s view of education accomplishments (note the most recent entry is at the bottom of the list):</i></p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Education History' tab with the following data:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Professional Education</th> <th>View 1</th> <th>First</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Country:</td> <td>USA</td> <td>United States</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Degree:</td> <td>AAS</td> <td>Associate of Applied Science</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Acquired</td> <td>05/11/2001</td> <td>Average Grade:</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graduated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major Code:</td> <td>IS</td> <td>Major:</td> <td>Information Systems</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School Code:</td> <td></td> <td>School:</td> <td>San Jacinto Coll</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educator:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>State:</td> <td>TX</td> <td>Texas</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Minority Institution</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">▶ US Federal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country:</td> <td>USA</td> <td>United States</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Degree:</td> <td>BCP</td> <td>Bachelor Computer Programming</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Acquired</td> <td>05/12/2009</td> <td>Average Grade:</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graduated</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Major Code:</td> <td>CET</td> <td>Major:</td> <td>Computer Engineer Technology</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School Code:</td> <td></td> <td>School:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educator:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>State:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Minority Institution</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">▶ US Federal</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Professional Education		View 1	First	Country:	USA	United States		Degree:	AAS	Associate of Applied Science		Date Acquired	05/11/2001	Average Grade:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graduated	Major Code:	IS	Major:	Information Systems	School Code:		School:	San Jacinto Coll	Educator:				State:	TX	Texas	<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Institution	▶ US Federal				Country:	USA	United States		Degree:	BCP	Bachelor Computer Programming		Date Acquired	05/12/2009	Average Grade:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graduated	Major Code:	CET	Major:	Computer Engineer Technology	School Code:		School:		Educator:				State:			<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Institution	▶ US Federal			
Professional Education		View 1	First																																																																		
Country:	USA	United States																																																																			
Degree:	AAS	Associate of Applied Science																																																																			
Date Acquired	05/11/2001	Average Grade:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graduated																																																																		
Major Code:	IS	Major:	Information Systems																																																																		
School Code:		School:	San Jacinto Coll																																																																		
Educator:																																																																					
State:	TX	Texas	<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Institution																																																																		
▶ US Federal																																																																					
Country:	USA	United States																																																																			
Degree:	BCP	Bachelor Computer Programming																																																																			
Date Acquired	05/12/2009	Average Grade:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graduated																																																																		
Major Code:	CET	Major:	Computer Engineer Technology																																																																		
School Code:		School:																																																																			
Educator:																																																																					
State:			<input type="checkbox"/> Minority Institution																																																																		
▶ US Federal																																																																					

Correcting or Deleting Degree Information

Introduction This section provides the procedure for correcting an entry or deleting an erroneous entry.

Correcting Degree Information Follow the procedure for Adding Education/Degree Information to access the member's record. All fields may be corrected as necessary.

Deleting Degree Information

Step	
1	Click
2	Click
3	Click

Update Pending

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Section D - Languages

Overview

Update Pending

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

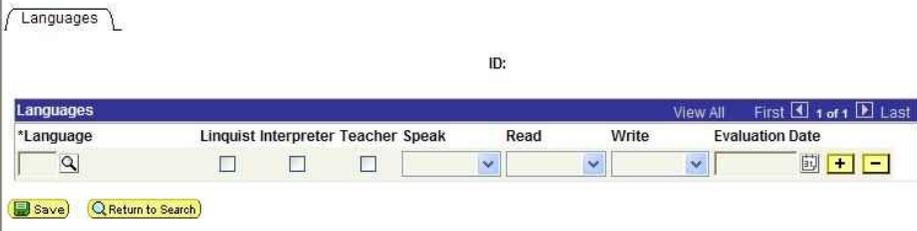
The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Process

Do not enter Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) results here.
 The Educational Service Officer (ESO) with Direct Access Role CGFTESO, uses the **Foreign Language Test Results** menu item to enter DLPT test results. This will automatically update the member's Certifications and Languages, and is a prerequisite for entering entitlement to Foreign Language Proficiency Pay (FLPP).

Procedure

Follow these steps to view a member's language skill.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Languages Enter the member's employee ID number and click Search or press enter.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
2	<p>The Languages page displays. A blank row will be displayed if the member does not have any foreign language skills on file.</p> <p>Home > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Languages New Window</p> 

Section E - Licenses & Certificates

Overview

Update Pending

Introduction Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

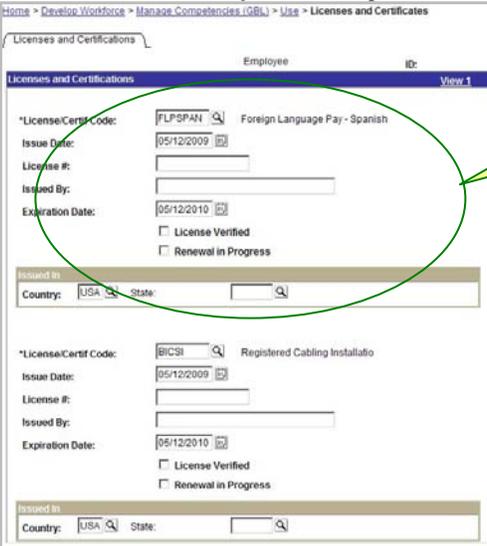
Process Members will forward copies of licenses and certificates to the SPO for data entry. Specific licenses and certificates to be recorded have not been defined yet. Additional guidance will be promulgated via ALCOAST, ALCGOFF, ALCGENL or email ALSPO messages. No additional Licenses & Certification codes will be created until such guidance is published.

Do not enter Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) results or Foreign Language Certifications here. The Educational Service Officer (ESO) with Direct Access Role: CGFTESO, uses the **Foreign Language Test Results** menu item to enter DLPT test results. This will automatically update the member's Certifications and Languages, and is a prerequisite for entering entitlement to Foreign Language Proficiency Pay (FLPP).

In this section The following topics are covered in this section

Topic	See Page
Adding Licenses & Certificates	III-1-E-1
Correcting and Deleting Licenses & Certificates	III-1-E-5

Adding Licenses & Certificates

Step	
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Licenses and Certificates.</p>
2	<p>Enter the employee ID in the EmplID field and press the Search button. If you do not know the EmplID provide some search criteria, such as the member's last name and department number in the appropriate fields and perform a search. See Search Tips for help using the employee lookup.</p> <p>Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
3	<p>The Licenses & Certificates page displays. A blank row will be displayed in the member does not have any licenses or certifications on file. You may enter data in this row.</p> <p><i>The Licenses and Certificates Component</i></p> 

Continued on next page

Adding Licenses & Certificates, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action																				
4	<p>If a blank row is not displayed, click  to insert an additional row of language information. Complete the data fields as described below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*License/ Certif Code (completion of this field is required)</td> <td>Press the  to access the Lookup Page. Enter search criteria and click the Lookup push button. Double click on the appropriate license or certification from the list.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Issue Date</td> <td>Enter the date the License or Certification was issued. Click on the  icon to choose a date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>License #</td> <td>Enter the License or Certification number.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Issued By</td> <td>Enter the organization that issued the License or Certification, i.e., Department of Agriculture, USCG TRACEN Cape May, American Red Cross, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expiration Date</td> <td>If applicable, enter date License or Certification expires. Click on the  icon to choose a date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>License Verified</td> <td>If applicable, check this box.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Renewal in Progress</td> <td>If applicable, check this box.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>Defaults to USA. If not USA, click the  to display the Lookup Country Table. Enter partial search criteria. Click Search to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State</td> <td>Enter the State abbreviation or Click the  to display the lookup for the state. Enter partial search criteria. Click Search to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	*License/ Certif Code (completion of this field is required)	Press the  to access the Lookup Page. Enter search criteria and click the Lookup push button. Double click on the appropriate license or certification from the list.	Issue Date	Enter the date the License or Certification was issued. Click on the  icon to choose a date.	License #	Enter the License or Certification number.	Issued By	Enter the organization that issued the License or Certification, i.e., Department of Agriculture, USCG TRACEN Cape May, American Red Cross, etc.	Expiration Date	If applicable, enter date License or Certification expires. Click on the  icon to choose a date.	License Verified	If applicable, check this box.	Renewal in Progress	If applicable, check this box.	Country	Defaults to USA. If not USA, click the  to display the Lookup Country Table. Enter partial search criteria. Click Search to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.	State	Enter the State abbreviation or Click the  to display the lookup for the state. Enter partial search criteria. Click Search to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.
Field	Description/Instructions																				
*License/ Certif Code (completion of this field is required)	Press the  to access the Lookup Page. Enter search criteria and click the Lookup push button. Double click on the appropriate license or certification from the list.																				
Issue Date	Enter the date the License or Certification was issued. Click on the  icon to choose a date.																				
License #	Enter the License or Certification number.																				
Issued By	Enter the organization that issued the License or Certification, i.e., Department of Agriculture, USCG TRACEN Cape May, American Red Cross, etc.																				
Expiration Date	If applicable, enter date License or Certification expires. Click on the  icon to choose a date.																				
License Verified	If applicable, check this box.																				
Renewal in Progress	If applicable, check this box.																				
Country	Defaults to USA. If not USA, click the  to display the Lookup Country Table. Enter partial search criteria. Click Search to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.																				
State	Enter the State abbreviation or Click the  to display the lookup for the state. Enter partial search criteria. Click Search to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.																				

Continued on next page

Adding Licenses & Certificates, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
5	<p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>Click Save button at the bottom of the page to save your work.</p>

Correcting and Deleting Licenses & Certificates

Int **Update Pending** and

Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

Co The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO. ber's

Deletions Follow this procedure to delete an erroneous entry.

Step	Action
1	Click  to delete an existing row of information. A warning will be displayed.
2	Click OK to delete the row or Cancel if you do not want to delete the item.
3	Click the  button to save you work.

Section F - Memberships

Overview

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage competencies (GBL) > Use > Memberships
2	Enter the employee ID number and click Search.
3	<p>Click on the  icon in the *Organization Description field to lookup a membership type. If the organization is not listed, the membership cannot be entered. The member may request, via the chain of command, an organization be added. The member should submit their request via memo to:</p> <p>PPC Customer Care, via our web form at http://www.uscg.mil/ppc/ccb</p> <p>The request should include a brief description of the organization's purpose and how membership benefits the Coast Guard member's career.</p>
4	Click the Lookup button.
5	Enter the Membership Date.
6	Choose an organization from the search results.
7	Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.
8	Click Save to save your work.

This page left blank intentionally.

Section G - Test Results

Overview

Introduction This section provides procedures for entering or updating a member's ASVAB, AFQT, SAT, ACT, GRE, GMAT, LSAT, and BPMC (Basic Pistol Marksmanship) scores in the system. It also provides the procedure for entering Defense Language Proficiency Test results.

In this section The following topics are covered in this section.

Topic	See Page
Entering Test Results	III-1-G-2
Correcting and Deleting Test Results	III-1-G-6
Foreign Language Test Results	III-1-G-7

Entering Test Results

Introduction This section provides procedures for entering or updating a member's ASVAB, AFQT, SAT, ACT, GRE, GMAT, LSAT, and BPMC (Basic Pistol Marksmanship) scores in the system. This includes both the initial capturing of the test score information as well as updates made as a result of re-testing. Test results can be entered in the system by SPOs and ESOs.

The Test Results page is also used to display a member's Coast Guard Institute correspondence course completions and Service wide Exam (SWE) raw scores.

What Test Results should not be used for

Do not enter Coast Guard Institute correspondence courses here.

Correspondence course completion data is loaded into the system automatically. Manually entering correspondence course completions will result in duplicate entries.

Do not enter Defense Language Proficiency Test (DLPT) results here.

Use the [Foreign Language Test Results](#) menu item to enter DLPT test results. This will automatically update the member's Certifications and Languages, and is a prerequisite for entering entitlement to Foreign Language Proficiency Pay (FLPP).

Do not change, add or remove SWE scores. The standard score is stored elsewhere in the system, changing SWE scores in the Test Results page will only change what the member sees, not the Final Multiple.

References

Refer to the following directives for additional information about recording ASVAB information.

- [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual \(Chap 4\), PPCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#)
- [Performance, Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10\(series\)](#)
- [COMDT COGARD WASHINGTON DC//G-W// R 252132Z JUN 04/ALCOAST 318-04](#)

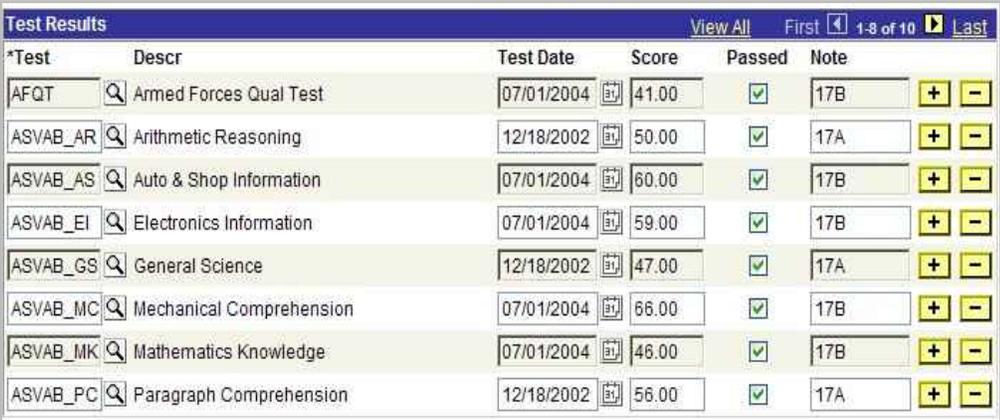
Process

An enlisted member's test results are entered into PeopleSoft as part of the accession process. A member may retake portions of the ASVAB to improve his or her score. The unit may enter re-test results or forward them to the servicing personnel office (SPO) if the unit has limited administrative capabilities.

Continued on next page

Entering Test Results, Continued

Procedure Follow the steps below to view, enter and/or modify test results.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Test Results
2	Enter the employee ID in the EmplID field or the member’s SSN in the National ID field and press the Search button. If you do not know the EmplID or SSN provide some search criteria, such as the member’s last name and department number in the appropriate fields and perform a search. See Search Tips for help using the employee lookup.
3	The Test Results page displays. If you are entering the data as part of an accession, the page will open with a blank row displayed. You may enter data in this row. If you are entering re-test results or viewing existing results the page will display the first eight rows of data. You can view the remaining rows by clicking on the links at the top of the table. 
4	If a blank row is not displayed, click + to insert an additional row of language information.  <p>Note: For a retest of an ASVAB/AFQT, <u>do not add an additional row</u>. Locate the previous entry, delete the existing date and score, type in the new score and the date of the retest. To work properly with the Training Administration System (TAS) a new row for a retest must not be inserted. Six months must elapse from the previous test score before a member can retest the entire ASVAB/AFQT or individual sub tests. Retest scores take precedence over scores previously entered, even if the retest scores are lower than the scores previously entered.</p>

Continued on next page

Entering Test Results, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action																																																																																																					
5	Complete the data fields as described below.																																																																																																					
	Field	Description/Instructions																																																																																																				
	<p>*Test (*completion of this field is required)</p>	<p>Click on the  icon of the blank row to display the Lookup search page. Click Lookup to search for and display test names. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row will take you back to the Test Results page with the Test Name filled in.</p> <p><i>Example</i> Test codes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ACT-COMP</td> <td>ACT Composite Score</td> <td>GMAT-ANL</td> <td>GMAT Analytical</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFQT</td> <td>Armed Forces Qual Test</td> <td>GMATQUAN</td> <td>GMAT Quantitative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_AO</td> <td>ASVAB Assembling</td> <td>GMAT-TTL</td> <td>Reasoning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_AR</td> <td>Objects</td> <td>GMAT-VER</td> <td>GMAT Total Score</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_AS</td> <td>ASVAB Arithmetic</td> <td></td> <td>GMAT Verbal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_CS</td> <td>Reasoning</td> <td>GRE-ANAL</td> <td>GRE Analytical</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_EI</td> <td>ASVAB Auto & Shop</td> <td>GRE-QUAN</td> <td>GRE Quantitative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_GS</td> <td>Information</td> <td>GRE-VERB</td> <td>GRE Verbal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_MC</td> <td>ASVAB Coding Speed</td> <td>LSAT</td> <td>Law School</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_MK</td> <td>ASVAB Electronics</td> <td></td> <td>Admissions Test</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_NO</td> <td>Information</td> <td>SAT-MATH</td> <td>SAT Math</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_PC</td> <td>ASVAB General</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_VE</td> <td>Science</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ASVAB_WK</td> <td>ASVAB Mechanical</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Comprehension</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ASVAB Mathematics</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Knowledge</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ASVAB Numerical</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Operations</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ASVAB Paragraph</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Comprehension</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ASVAB Verbal Ability</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ASVAB Word</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Knowledge</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Description	Code	Description	ACT-COMP	ACT Composite Score	GMAT-ANL	GMAT Analytical	AFQT	Armed Forces Qual Test	GMATQUAN	GMAT Quantitative	ASVAB_AO	ASVAB Assembling	GMAT-TTL	Reasoning	ASVAB_AR	Objects	GMAT-VER	GMAT Total Score	ASVAB_AS	ASVAB Arithmetic		GMAT Verbal	ASVAB_CS	Reasoning	GRE-ANAL	GRE Analytical	ASVAB_EI	ASVAB Auto & Shop	GRE-QUAN	GRE Quantitative	ASVAB_GS	Information	GRE-VERB	GRE Verbal	ASVAB_MC	ASVAB Coding Speed	LSAT	Law School	ASVAB_MK	ASVAB Electronics		Admissions Test	ASVAB_NO	Information	SAT-MATH	SAT Math	ASVAB_PC	ASVAB General			ASVAB_VE	Science			ASVAB_WK	ASVAB Mechanical				Comprehension				ASVAB Mathematics				Knowledge				ASVAB Numerical				Operations				ASVAB Paragraph				Comprehension				ASVAB Verbal Ability				ASVAB Word				Knowledge		
Code	Description	Code	Description																																																																																																			
ACT-COMP	ACT Composite Score	GMAT-ANL	GMAT Analytical																																																																																																			
AFQT	Armed Forces Qual Test	GMATQUAN	GMAT Quantitative																																																																																																			
ASVAB_AO	ASVAB Assembling	GMAT-TTL	Reasoning																																																																																																			
ASVAB_AR	Objects	GMAT-VER	GMAT Total Score																																																																																																			
ASVAB_AS	ASVAB Arithmetic		GMAT Verbal																																																																																																			
ASVAB_CS	Reasoning	GRE-ANAL	GRE Analytical																																																																																																			
ASVAB_EI	ASVAB Auto & Shop	GRE-QUAN	GRE Quantitative																																																																																																			
ASVAB_GS	Information	GRE-VERB	GRE Verbal																																																																																																			
ASVAB_MC	ASVAB Coding Speed	LSAT	Law School																																																																																																			
ASVAB_MK	ASVAB Electronics		Admissions Test																																																																																																			
ASVAB_NO	Information	SAT-MATH	SAT Math																																																																																																			
ASVAB_PC	ASVAB General																																																																																																					
ASVAB_VE	Science																																																																																																					
ASVAB_WK	ASVAB Mechanical																																																																																																					
	Comprehension																																																																																																					
	ASVAB Mathematics																																																																																																					
	Knowledge																																																																																																					
	ASVAB Numerical																																																																																																					
	Operations																																																																																																					
	ASVAB Paragraph																																																																																																					
	Comprehension																																																																																																					
	ASVAB Verbal Ability																																																																																																					
	ASVAB Word																																																																																																					
	Knowledge																																																																																																					
	<p>*Test Date (required)</p>	<p>Enter the Date the Test or retest was taken. Click the  icon to open a calendar and choose the date.</p> <p>If you are viewing existing data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ~The date 01/01/1951 will appear if the test date was not available when the data was originally loaded into the system. ~The date 07/01/2004 will be listed if the score was updated per ALCOAST 318/04; ASVAB Renorming 																																																																																																				
	<p>*Score</p>	<p>Enter the score of the Test that was taken.</p>																																																																																																				
	<p>Passed</p>	<p>Click this checkbox to indicate "Passed"</p>																																																																																																				
	<p>*Note</p>	<p>For ASVAB scores, enter the version of the test that was administered (e. g. "17A"). The Note field is optional for other types of test results.</p>																																																																																																				

Continued on next page

Entering Test Results, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
6	<p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>Click the  Save button to save you work.</p>

Correcting and Deleting Test Results

Introduction This section provides the procedures for correcting and deleting test results.

Corrections Follow the procedure in the Enter Test Results section and correct the fields as necessary.

Note: Do not edit, add, or remove Coast Guard Institute correspondence courses or Pay & Personnel Center SWE test results. Notify PPC Customer Care if errors are present.

Deletions Follow this procedure to delete a test result entered in error. If only the score or date is incorrect, you can change that data by deleting it and entering the correct data then clicking save. It is not necessary to delete a test result unless the member never took that test.

Note: Do not delete CGI Correspondence Course or SWE test scores. Report any suspected errors to PPC Customer Care.

Step	Action
1	Click  to delete an existing row of information. A warning will be displayed.
2	Click OK to delete the row or Cancel if you do not want to delete the test result.
3	Click the  button to save you work.

Entering Foreign Language Test Results

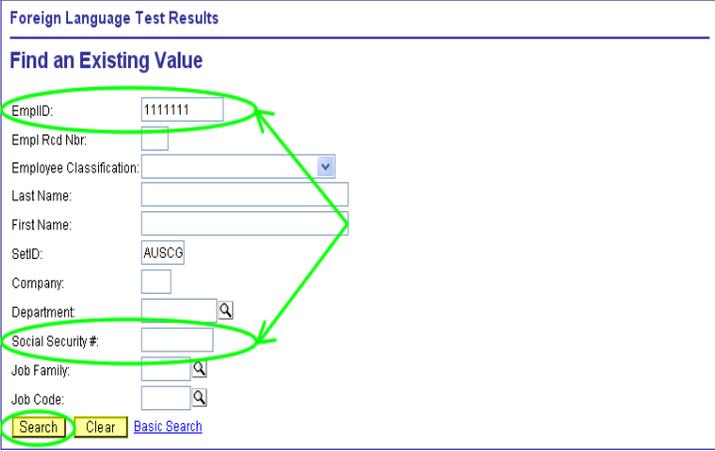
Update Pending

Intro Please see E-Mail ALSPO B/12, [Direct Access Technology Refresh - Person Profile](#), for new procedures.

The procedures in this section may still be used for viewing data, but any data updates must be processed as described in the ALSPO.

Note: In order for the member to be eligible for FLPT, Foreign Language/DLPT Test results must be entered following this procedure. Attempting to enter Foreign Language/DLPT Test results in the Test Results or Licenses and Certifications menus will not update the appropriate areas of the system.

Procedure Sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to enter a member's DLPT results.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu or Direct Access Content Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Foreign Language Test Results
2	<p>The Foreign Language Test Results screen will display. Enter the member's Employee ID Number in the EmplID field or the SSN in the Social Security # field and click the Search button.</p>  <p><i>Note:</i> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

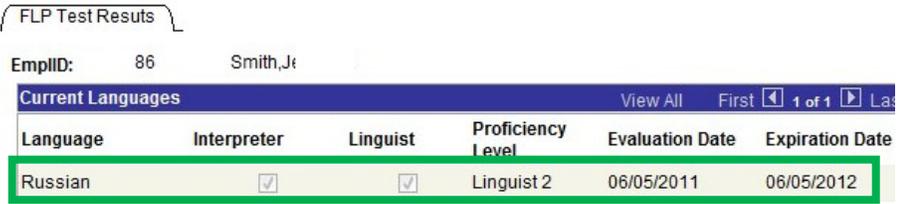
Entering Foreign Language Test Results, Continued

Step	Action																																												
3	<p>The FLP Test Results page will display.</p> <p>All the fields will be blank if the member does not have any Foreign Language skills present in the system (example shown below)</p> <p>Home > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Foreign Language Test Results</p> <div> <p>FLP Test Results</p> <p>EmpID: 10! Kell</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6">Current Languages</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Language</th> <th>Interpreter</th> <th>Linguist</th> <th>Proficiency Level</th> <th>Evaluation Date</th> <th>Expiration Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Language: <input type="text"/></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">DLPT Score Map</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DLPT Score</th> <th>Direct Access Test Score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr><td>0+</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>1+</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>2+</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>30</td></tr> <tr><td>3+</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr><td>4+</td><td>45</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>50</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Test Results</p> <p>Test: <input type="text"/> Date: <input type="text"/> Score: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Save Foreign Language Info</p> <p>Return to Search</p> </div>	Current Languages						Language	Interpreter	Linguist	Proficiency Level	Evaluation Date	Expiration Date		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				DLPT Score Map		DLPT Score	Direct Access Test Score	0	1	0+	5	1	10	1+	15	2	20	2+	25	3	30	3+	35	4	40	4+	45	5	50
Current Languages																																													
Language	Interpreter	Linguist	Proficiency Level	Evaluation Date	Expiration Date																																								
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																											
DLPT Score Map																																													
DLPT Score	Direct Access Test Score																																												
0	1																																												
0+	5																																												
1	10																																												
1+	15																																												
2	20																																												
2+	25																																												
3	30																																												
3+	35																																												
4	40																																												
4+	45																																												
5	50																																												

Continued on next page

Entering Foreign Language Test Results, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>3</p>	<p>The Current Languages section will display any language data for a member who has previous test results entered (example shown below). These fields are READ ONLY. The Interpreter and Linguist qualification check-boxes will be marked by the system, based on the test scores entered. The Language and Test Results will not be displayed. Historical test data is not displayed on this page. Go to Test Results to view a member's previous test scores.</p>  <p>If the member has been tested in more than one language you can use the View All or arrow links to view the other results</p> 
<p>4</p>	<p>Click the lookup icon in the Language field to search for and select a language skill code.</p> 

Continued on next page

Entering Foreign Language Test Results, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																												
5	<p>The Lookup Language page will display. From the Search Results, click the Accomplishment code for the test you are recording</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 45%;"> <p>Lookup Language</p> <p>Accomplishment: <input type="text"/></p> <p> <input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup </p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First 1-13 of 13 Last</p> <p>Accomplishment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AR BH CM FLPSWED FR HC JA KO PO RU SP TA VI </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #00a6c9; color: white;"> <th>Accomplishment</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AR</td><td>Arabic</td></tr> <tr><td>BH</td><td>Bahasa (Indonesian)</td></tr> <tr><td>CM</td><td>Mandarin Chinese</td></tr> <tr><td>FLPSWED</td><td>Swedish</td></tr> <tr><td>FR</td><td>French</td></tr> <tr><td>HC</td><td>Haitian-Creole</td></tr> <tr><td>JA</td><td>Japanese</td></tr> <tr><td>KO</td><td>Korean</td></tr> <tr><td>PO</td><td>Portuguese</td></tr> <tr><td>RU</td><td>Russian</td></tr> <tr><td>SP</td><td>Spanish</td></tr> <tr><td>TA</td><td>Tagalog (Phillipines)</td></tr> <tr><td>VI</td><td>Vietnamese</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div>	Accomplishment	Meaning	AR	Arabic	BH	Bahasa (Indonesian)	CM	Mandarin Chinese	FLPSWED	Swedish	FR	French	HC	Haitian-Creole	JA	Japanese	KO	Korean	PO	Portuguese	RU	Russian	SP	Spanish	TA	Tagalog (Phillipines)	VI	Vietnamese
Accomplishment	Meaning																												
AR	Arabic																												
BH	Bahasa (Indonesian)																												
CM	Mandarin Chinese																												
FLPSWED	Swedish																												
FR	French																												
HC	Haitian-Creole																												
JA	Japanese																												
KO	Korean																												
PO	Portuguese																												
RU	Russian																												
SP	Spanish																												
TA	Tagalog (Phillipines)																												
VI	Vietnamese																												
6	<p>The FLP Test Results page will display again.</p> <p>The Language field will be filled in with the Accomplishment code selected.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Language: <input type="text" value="SP"/> <input type="button" value="Search"/></p> </div> <p>The Test Results section will display the test number and description based on the Accomplishment code selected.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Test Results View All First 1-2 of 2 Last</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Test: 123456</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DLPT - Spanish Read</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Date: <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Score: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Test: 123457</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">DLPT - Spanish Write</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Date: <input type="text"/></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Score: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Test: 123456	DLPT - Spanish Read	Date: <input type="text"/>	Score: <input type="text"/>	Test: 123457	DLPT - Spanish Write	Date: <input type="text"/>	Score: <input type="text"/>																				
Test: 123456	DLPT - Spanish Read	Date: <input type="text"/>	Score: <input type="text"/>																										
Test: 123457	DLPT - Spanish Write	Date: <input type="text"/>	Score: <input type="text"/>																										

Continued on next page

Entering Foreign Language Test Results, Continued

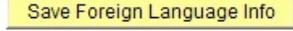
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																																																												
7	<p>Enter the test Date and test Score into the Test Results section.</p> <p>For DLPT-4 tests, ignore the Converted Score and use the Level score as shown:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>RATE, NAME SSN AND LANGUAGE</th> <th>DATE TEST TAKEN</th> <th>LISTENING COMPREHENSION CONVERTED SCORE</th> <th>LEVEL</th> <th>READING COMPREHENSION CONVERTED SCORE</th> <th>LEVEL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BM1 M. HADDOCK 000-00-0000 SPANISH</td> <td>12/29/05</td> <td>45</td> <td>LC-2+</td> <td>53</td> <td>RC-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For DLPT-5 tests, use the Test Score as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Language</th> <th>Test Type</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Status</th> <th>Date Taken</th> <th>Test Score</th> <th>Retest Waiver</th> <th>Upper Range</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Spanish</td> <td>Listening Multiple Choice</td> <td>Lower</td> <td>Completed</td> <td>2006/08/28</td> <td>1+</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spanish</td> <td>Reading Multiple Choice</td> <td>Lower</td> <td>Completed</td> <td>2006/08/28</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Utilize the DLTP Score Map to convert the Level score (DLPT-4) or the Test Score (DLPT-5) into the Direct Access Test Score.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>DLPT Score</th> <th>Direct Access Test Score</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>0+</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>1+</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>2+</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>30</td></tr> <tr><td>3+</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr><td>4+</td><td>45</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>50</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	RATE, NAME SSN AND LANGUAGE	DATE TEST TAKEN	LISTENING COMPREHENSION CONVERTED SCORE	LEVEL	READING COMPREHENSION CONVERTED SCORE	LEVEL	BM1 M. HADDOCK 000-00-0000 SPANISH	12/29/05	45	LC-2+	53	RC-3	Language	Test Type	Range	Status	Date Taken	Test Score	Retest Waiver	Upper Range	Spanish	Listening Multiple Choice	Lower	Completed	2006/08/28	1+			Spanish	Reading Multiple Choice	Lower	Completed	2006/08/28	1			DLPT Score	Direct Access Test Score	0	0	0+	5	1	10	1+	15	2	20	2+	25	3	30	3+	35	4	40	4+	45	5	50
RATE, NAME SSN AND LANGUAGE	DATE TEST TAKEN	LISTENING COMPREHENSION CONVERTED SCORE	LEVEL	READING COMPREHENSION CONVERTED SCORE	LEVEL																																																								
BM1 M. HADDOCK 000-00-0000 SPANISH	12/29/05	45	LC-2+	53	RC-3																																																								
Language	Test Type	Range	Status	Date Taken	Test Score	Retest Waiver	Upper Range																																																						
Spanish	Listening Multiple Choice	Lower	Completed	2006/08/28	1+																																																								
Spanish	Reading Multiple Choice	Lower	Completed	2006/08/28	1																																																								
DLPT Score	Direct Access Test Score																																																												
0	0																																																												
0+	5																																																												
1	10																																																												
1+	15																																																												
2	20																																																												
2+	25																																																												
3	30																																																												
3+	35																																																												
4	40																																																												
4+	45																																																												
5	50																																																												
8	<p>Enter the test Date and Direct Access Test Score into the Test Results section.</p> <p>Note: You cannot enter a "0". Leaving the score as blank results in writing a "0" to the database.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Test Results</th> <th>View All</th> <th>First</th> <th>1-2 of 2</th> <th>Last</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Test: 123456</td> <td>DLPT - Spanish Read</td> <td>Date: 08/10/2011</td> <td>Score: 15</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Test: 123457</td> <td>DLPT - Spanish Write</td> <td>Date: 08/10/2011</td> <td>Score: 10</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Test Results		View All	First	1-2 of 2	Last	Test: 123456	DLPT - Spanish Read	Date: 08/10/2011	Score: 15			Test: 123457	DLPT - Spanish Write	Date: 08/10/2011	Score: 10																																												
Test Results		View All	First	1-2 of 2	Last																																																								
Test: 123456	DLPT - Spanish Read	Date: 08/10/2011	Score: 15																																																										
Test: 123457	DLPT - Spanish Write	Date: 08/10/2011	Score: 10																																																										

Continued on next page

Entering Foreign Language Test Results, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
9	<p>Click the  button to save the test scores. This will update the member's Test Results, Languages, and Licenses & Certifications and permit the SPO to start Foreign Language Proficiency Pay if the member's Commanding Officer authorizes it.</p> <p>Note: If you receive an error when attempting to save, it may be due to a missing test date on the member's Test Results page. Click the <i>Open a New Window</i> link and path to Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Test Results. Review the existing test results entries and ensure each entry has a date. If a date is missing, enter the test completion date if known. If you do not know the test completion date use 01/01/1951, this is the default entry when an actual date is not available. Save any changes to the Test Results page, close the new window and return to the Foreign Language Test Results page and attempt to save again.</p>

Section H - Training

Overview

Introduction This section provides the procedure for updating a member's record of professional military training.

In this section

Topic	See Page
Training Individual	III-1-H-2
Training Multiple	III-1-H-7
Correcting and Deleting Training	III-1-H-12

Training Individual

Introduction

This section provides the procedures required for entering or updating a member's Training information in the system. Only formal military job-related training (Class "A" & "C" schools for example) is recorded in DA at this time. Non-Coast Guard Institute correspondence course completions and Distance Learning Courses for Reserve Component members are recorded in DA for reserve retirement point credit. Please see Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions, Chapter 8, Retirement Points for Correspondence or, Distance Learning Courses for procedures. Unit training and other individual learning can be entered in the Training Management Tool.

Most unit training required to be in DA will be automatically uploaded from the Training Management Tool (TMT). A complete list of competencies and courses currently being loaded into DA is available on the AOPS/TMT Web Site <http://aops.osc.uscg.mil/>(CGWEB/CGSWS III only link).

Warning

Do not over type existing course completions! If you intend to record a new course or training completion, click the  first to insert a new row to work in.

Do not enter Coast Guard Institute correspondence courses here.

Correspondence course completion data is loaded into the system automatically. Manually entering correspondence course completions will result in duplicate entries. However, non-Coast Guard Institute correspondence course completions and Distance Learning Courses for Reserve Component members are recorded in DA for reserve retirement point credit. Please see Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions, Chapter 8, Retirement Points for Correspondence or, Distance Learning Courses for procedures

Reference

Refer to the following directives for additional information about recording training information.

- (a) [Performance, Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10\(series\)](#)
 - (b) [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual \(4-C-2\), PPCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#)
-

Continued on next page

Training Individual, Continued

Process

Update a member's training history upon receipt of a Career Development Worksheet (CG-2030) or course completion roster from the member's unit. Some training information is automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS). The procedure documented here is for training information that has to be input manually or needs to be corrected due to cancellations or no-shows.

- If training is scheduled from TAS, an "enrollment" record is created for the member. This record appears as part of the member's training summary. When either the TRACEN (or other USCG site hosting the training) or TQC (in the cases of DOD or Commercial site) updates the session -- changing from Active to Complete -- any enrollment record associated with the class is updated to complete "automatically". In addition, if the course has any competencies or accomplishments associated with it, the member would "automatically" receive those as well.
- The SPO will not have to take any action unless the attendance field is not correct, i.e. member did not actually complete the course. Then the SPO can update from complete to incomplete, no-show or canceled.

If a Course Code is not present, contact [PPC Customer Care](#) to initiate the process of having it added to the database. After the new code is added, you can complete the transaction. Only formal military job-related training (Class "A" & "C" schools for example) is recorded at this time. Enter non-Class "A" or "C" School training, like: National Response Plan; National Incident Management System (NIMS); Incident Command System Courses in the Training Management Tool (TMT) in accordance with COMDTINST 5270.2 available at <http://aops.osc.uscg.mil>.

Note: Do not attempt to edit, add, change, or remove Coast Guard Correspondence Course status or completion data. Report any discrepancies noted to your ESO for investigation.

Non-Coast Guard Institute correspondence course completions and Distance Learning Courses for Reserve Component members are recorded in DA for reserve retirement point credit. Please see Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions, Chapter 8, Retirement Points for Correspondence or, Distance Learning Courses for procedures.

Continued on next page

Training Individual, Continued

Procedure Follow these steps to view, enter and/or modify training information.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Develop Workforce > Manage Competencies (GBL) > Use > Training
2	Enter the employee ID in the EmplID field or the member's SSN in the National ID field and press the Search button. If you do not know the EmplID or SSN provide some search criteria, such as the member's last name and department number in the appropriate fields and perform a search. See Search Tips for help using the employee lookup.
3	The Training page displays. If the member does not have any previous training history, the page will open with a blank row displayed. You may enter data in this row. If you are entering or viewing existing results the page will display the first few rows of data. You can view the remaining rows by clicking on the links at the top of the table. 

Continued on next page

Training Individual, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action																										
4	<p>If a blank row is not displayed, click + to insert an additional row of Training information.</p> <p>Reminder: Do not over type existing course completions! If you intend to record a new course or training completion, click the + first to insert a new row to work in.</p> <p>Complete the data fields for the Course Information as described below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*Course Code (completion of this field is required)</td> <td>Enter the Course Code. If you do not know the code, click  of the blank row to display the Lookup Course Code page. Complete the description field with the % character followed by part or all of the course title. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Course Title Internal / External</td> <td>Will default based on the value in the course code field.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Facility</td> <td rowspan="3">Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Language</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Session #</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Min</td> <td rowspan="2">Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS), otherwise will display a "0".</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max</td> </tr> <tr> <td># Enrolled</td> <td rowspan="2">Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).</td> </tr> <tr> <td># Waiting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start Date</td> <td>Enter the Start Date of the training, i.e., CLCVN date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start Time</td> <td rowspan="2">Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Time</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date</td> <td>Enter the End Date of the training (course Completion date).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School Name</td> <td rowspan="2">Not applicable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School Code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	* Course Code (completion of this field is required)	Enter the Course Code. If you do not know the code, click  of the blank row to display the Lookup Course Code page. Complete the description field with the % character followed by part or all of the course title. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.	Course Title Internal / External	Will default based on the value in the course code field.	Facility	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).	Language	Session #	Min	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS), otherwise will display a "0".	Max	# Enrolled	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).	# Waiting	Start Date	Enter the Start Date of the training, i.e., CLCVN date.	Start Time	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).	End Time	End Date	Enter the End Date of the training (course Completion date).	School Name	Not applicable.	School Code
Field	Description/Instructions																										
* Course Code (completion of this field is required)	Enter the Course Code. If you do not know the code, click  of the blank row to display the Lookup Course Code page. Complete the description field with the % character followed by part or all of the course title. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.																										
Course Title Internal / External	Will default based on the value in the course code field.																										
Facility	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).																										
Language																											
Session #																											
Min	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS), otherwise will display a "0".																										
Max																											
# Enrolled	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).																										
# Waiting																											
Start Date	Enter the Start Date of the training, i.e., CLCVN date.																										
Start Time	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).																										
End Time																											
End Date	Enter the End Date of the training (course Completion date).																										
School Name	Not applicable.																										
School Code																											

Continued on next page

Training Individual, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action	
4 (con't)	Complete the data fields for the Student Information as described below.	
	Field	Description/Instructions
	Prerequisites Met	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).
	Date Needed	
	*Attendance (required field)	If blank, enter the Attendance status (normally will select Completed) or select it from the drop-down list box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table. May be pre-filled from the Training Administration System (TAS).
	Status Date	Will default to today's date. There is no need to update this field.
	Training Reason	If blank, enter the Training Reason or select it from the drop-down list box. Valid values are pre-defined in the Table. If pre-filled, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).
	Waitlist Dt	Not applicable. If displayed, the data was automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS).
	Business Unit	Defaults from Employee's Job Record, normally "AUSCG".
	Department	If not preset by TAS, enter the Department where the training was completed.
	Grade	If applicable, enter the Grade or select it from the drop-down list box.
	Letter Code	Not applicable.
Letter Date	Not applicable.	
5	Click  at the bottom of the page to save your work.	
<p><i>WARNING: Do not over type existing course completions! If you intend to record a new course or training completion, click the  first to insert a new row to work in. If you did not begin by entering a new row, exit the application. Do not save your changes!</i></p>		

Training Multiple

Introduction The Training Multiple allows the user to update the records for some or all members assigned to the same sub department that complete the same training course on the same date. The Training Multiple functionality can only be used to add training data, it cannot be used to delete or change training data previously entered.

Do not enter Coast Guard Institute correspondence courses here.

Correspondence course completion data is loaded into the system automatically. Manually entering correspondence course completions will result in duplicate entries.

Non-Coast Guard Institute correspondence course completions and Distance Learning Courses for Reserve Component members are recorded in DA for reserve retirement point credit. Please see Part VII, Reserve Unique Transactions, Chapter 8, Retirement Points for Correspondence or, Distance Learning Courses for procedures.

Corrections / Deletions You cannot correct or delete multiple training entries. If you make an error, you will need to correct the records using the [Training Individual](#) process.

Reference Refer to the following directives for additional information about recording training information.

- (a) [Performance, Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10\(series\)](#)
 - (b) [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual \(4-C-2\), PPCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#)
-

Continued on next page

Training Multiple, Continued

Process

Update a member's training history upon receipt of a Career Development Worksheet (CG-2030) or course completion roster from the member's unit. Some training information is automatically populated from the Training Administration System (TAS). The procedure documented here is for training information that has to be input manually or needs to be corrected due to cancellations or no-shows.

- If training is scheduled from TAS, an "enrollment" record is created for the member. This record appears as part of the member's training summary. When either the TRACEN (or other USCG site hosting the training) or TQC (in the cases of DOD or Commercial site) updates the session -- changing from Active to Complete -- any enrollment record associated with the class is updated to complete "automatically". In addition, if the course has any competencies or accomplishments associated with it, the member would "automatically" receive those as well.
- The SPO will not have to take any action unless the attendance field is not correct, i.e. member did not actually complete the course. Then the SPO can update from complete to incomplete, no-show or canceled.

If a Course Code is not present, contact [PPC Customer Care](#) to initiate the process of having it added to the database. After the new code is added, you can complete the transaction.

Only formal military job-related training (Class "A" & "C" schools for example) is recorded at this time. Unit training and individual learning can be entered in the Training Management Tool.

Most unit training required to be in DA will be automatically uploaded from the Training Management Tool (TMT). A complete list of competencies and courses currently being loaded into DA is available on the AOPS/TMT Web Site <http://aops.osc.uscg.mil/aops.shtml>(CGWEB/CGSWS III only link).

Menu Path

Select menu items in the following order.

[Enterprise Menu](#) > [Develop Workforce](#) > [Manage Competencies \(GBL\)](#) > [Use](#) > **Training Multiple**

The Training Multiple Page will display. There are two sections on this page to complete, the **Course Information** section and the **Selection Criteria**.

Continued on next page

Training Multiple, Continued

Completing the Course Information Section Refer to the Field/Description table below to complete the Course Information section.

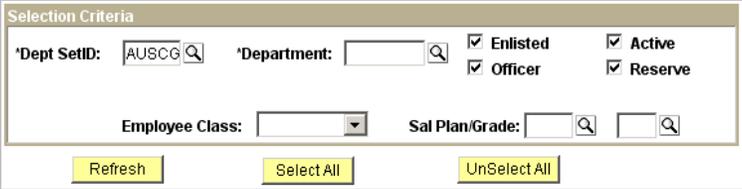
Field	Description/Instructions
<p>*Course Code (required field)</p>	<p>Enter the Course Code. If you do not know the code, click  of the blank row to display the Lookup Course Code page. Complete the description field with the % character followed by part or all of the course title. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any column in that row retrieves the page.</p> 
<p>Start/End Date</p>	<p>Enter the dates the training started and ended. Click the  icon to look up the date if necessary. If training started and ended on the same date, the date entered would be the same date for both.</p>
<p>Session #</p>	<p>Enter the session number (may be left blank).</p>
<p>Internal / External</p>	<p>Set to External (default).</p>
<p>Attendance</p>	<p>Selected Completed (default).</p>

Continued on next page

Training Multiple, Continued

Completing the Selection Criteria Section The Selection Criteria section allows you to pick the department number and personnel to assign the training course completion to.

Follow these steps to complete the Selections Criteria section.

Step	Action
1	<p>Enter the sub department number in Department field. If you do not know the department ID number, click the  icon of the blank row to display the Lookup Department search page. Enter partial search criteria. Click Lookup to display possible matches. From the Search Results list, you can choose a specific row of data. A single click on any item listed in the Department column retrieves the page.</p>  <p><i>Note:</i> If the department you choose has sub departments, you will have to repeat this procedure for each sub department.</p>
2	<p>Select the status of personnel you would like to include by checking the boxes next to Enlisted, Active, Officer and Reserve as appropriate. Default is set to check all four-check boxes. Click the Refresh button to display a listing of personnel. If all four-check boxes are selected, all persons assigned to the department are returned in the search, including civilian personnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To obtain only a listing of active duty officers and enlisted members, keep the four check boxes selected. Using the drop down list box, select an Employee Class of Regular, and click on the Refresh button. The four check boxes (Enlisted, Officer, Active, and Reserve) can be unchecked to modify the selection of members within a Department that will be displayed and therefore selected to receive the Training. For example, if you wanted only active duty enlisted, select only the Enlisted and Active check boxes. However, once one of the four check boxes is checked off, the Employee Class and Sal Plan / Grade cannot be used. This search can be drilled down through the selection of a specific Employee Class and/or Sal Plan/ Grade. For example, if a listing of only SELRES members was desired, the four check boxes would remain checked, using the drop down list box select an Employee Class of SELRES and after pressing the REFRESH button, a listing of only SELRES members would be displayed. Salary Plan must be completed in order to use Salary Grade. Normally the first 5 members will be displayed. If you want the names of all members displayed, click on View 5 and it will change to View All. To search for a particular member, select FIND and enter the member's name in the explorer user prompt.

Continued on next page

Training Multiple, Continued

Completing the Selection Criteria Section (con't)

Step	Action
3	After the selection criteria are selected, press the Refresh button to fill the member list with the results of the search. Any time the selection criteria are changed, the refresh button should be pressed.
4	Press the Select All button to have all the members in the results section selected to receive the award. The Unselect All button will reverse this action. Check the box next to individual names to select only those members to receive the training course completion.
5	Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help. Otherwise, proceed to the final step.
6	Click  at the bottom of the page to commit the selected members' training information to the database. If the save completes satisfactorily, the list of members will be erased. If the save was unsuccessful, error messages will appear and the selection results will remain displayed.

Correcting and Deleting Training

Introduction This section provides the procedure for correcting and deleting training data.

Corrections Follow the procedure in the Training Individual section to access the member's file and correct the fields as necessary.

Deletions Follow these steps to delete an erroneous entry.

Step	Action
1	Click  to delete an existing row of information. A warning will be displayed.
2	Click OK to delete the row or Cancel if you do not want to delete the course history.
3	Click the  button to save you work.

PPC SPO Manual

Part III – General Transactions

Chapter 2 – Employee Review

Overview

Introduction

This section provides detailed directions for entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member.

You can save your work at anytime during this process. The review does not have to be completed before you can save it. Frequent saves prevent the loss of data in the event of computer problems. After the review is saved, you can exit the system and return later to complete.

Reference

[Coast Guard Personnel Manual COMDTINST M1000.6\(series\)](#)

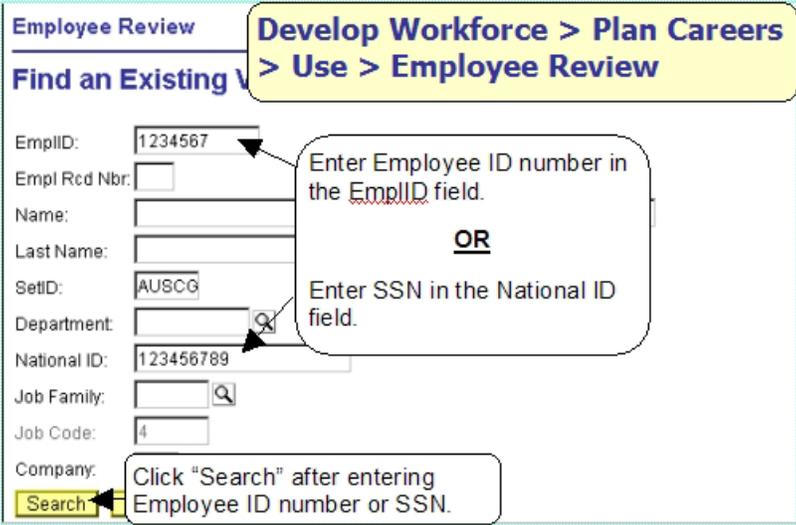
Contents

This chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member	III-2-3
Printing the Members Counseling Report	III-2-13
Changing the Advancement Recommendation in the Enlisted Employee Review	III-2-17
Employee Review Summary (Commands)	III-2-19
Employee Review Summary (Members)	III-2-23

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member

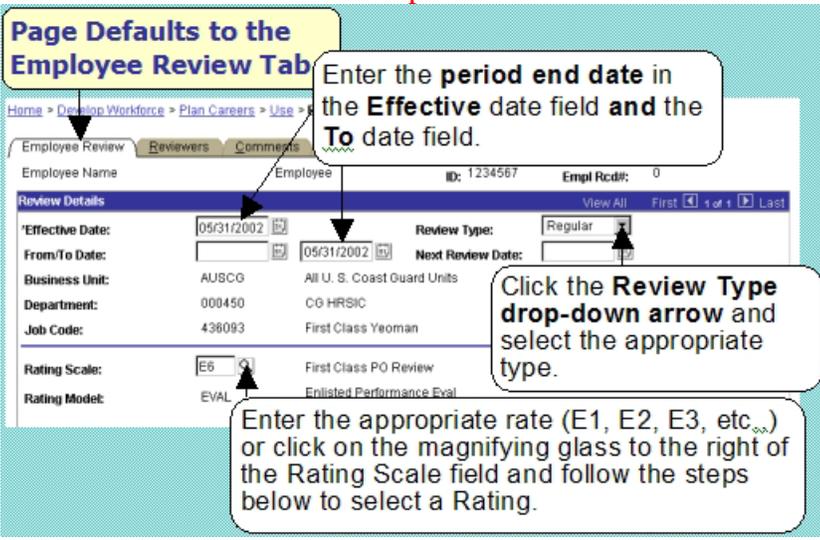
Procedures Log into Direct Access and follow these procedures to complete an Employee Review.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select from the home menu bar <i>Develop Workforce, Plan Careers, Use, and Employee Review</i>.</p> <p>Enter an employee ID number and press the <i>Enter</i> button. Or perform a search and select from the available list. Since an employee may have multiple records, reflecting various stages in their career (e.g., military, civilian, and reservist), it is important to select the correct record.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">  </div> <p>When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

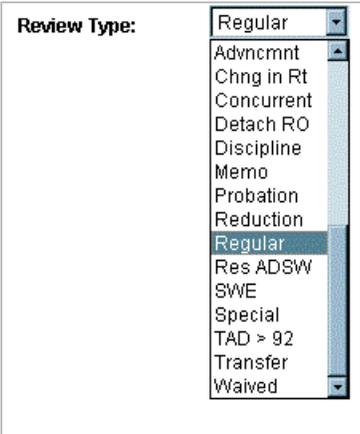
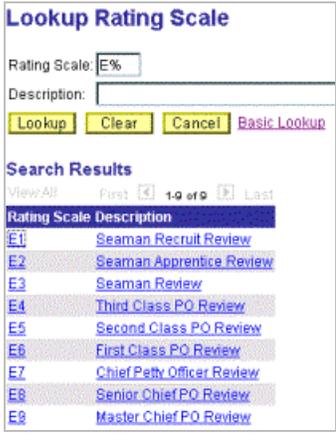
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
2	<p>On the employee review page, enter the evaluation period end date in the effective date field. Choose the effective date carefully, as it can not be updated easily later on (If you change the dates you start the review process over and you will lose any data you have entered). Leave the from date field blank. Enter the evaluation period end date in the to date field. (The effective date and to date fields must be the same.) Leave the next review date field blank. Select a review type from the drop-down menu. Enter the rating scale. This is the set of dimensions to be evaluated for the member's pay grade. Select a review rating of E1 through E9 or ASCH for Class "A" School students. Do not use CPO, PO, NR, unless the effective date and to dates are 7/31/02 or prior.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Employee Review' page with the following fields and callouts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Effective Date: 05/31/2002 (Callout: Enter the period end date in the Effective date field and the To date field.) From/To Date: (Callout: Enter the period end date in the Effective date field and the To date field.) Review Type: Regular (Callout: Click the Review Type drop-down arrow and select the appropriate type.) Rating Scale: E6 (Callout: Enter the appropriate rate (E1, E2, E3, etc...) or click on the magnifying glass to the right of the Rating Scale field and follow the steps below to select a Rating.)

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
<p>2 (con't)</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>Here is the drop-down menu for review type:</p>  <p>Note: The following Review Types are not used with Enlisted Employee Reviews.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concurrent Detach RO Memo Special </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>Here is a sample lookup of a rating scale:</p>  <p>See the Changing the Advancement Recommendation for use of the CHANGE OF CO RECOMMENDATION option.</p> </div> </div> <p>To be sure that you have entered the correct effective and to dates for a regular (annual or semi-annual) employee review.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click the Exceptions tab after entering the dates, review type and rating scale. Click the Validate Employee Review button. If you get the warning message: <p>“The month of the effective date must match the date in Review Scale Periods Table (CG_REVW_PRD_TBL) for RATING_SCALE=E5, and Empl Class=B, and Grade=E5 Month must be=04 or 10”,</p> <p>You should go back to the employee review tab and check your dates and the rating scale selection before proceeding.</p>

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
3	<p>Click the <i>Reviewers</i> tab. Select from the drop-down menu either supervisor, mark/rpt (marking official), or approved (final approval authority) for the evaluation type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter the employee ID of the reviewer (in most cases this is your employee ID. However, if you are entering the data on behalf of someone else, i. e. "by proxy", then enter that person's employee ID). The competencies listed on this page are based on the rating scale entered on the employee review page. The factor weight should be left blank. • Rating box, enter the mark that you want to assign to each competency (e.g., 6) or click the lookup key to review the available choices. Use the numeric values to rate all competencies on the list, except for the conduct and advancement recommendation. • Conduct competency, use satisfactory or unsatisfactory (S or U). • Advancement recommendation competency, use recommended or not recommended (R or N). A message will display indicating the alpha characters will not compute for the rating average, click OK. (If you enter an unsatisfactory or not recommended mark (U or N), enter reviewer comments.

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
<p>3 (con't)</p>	<p>Warning: Do not click the add [+]/remove [-] rows icons on the reviews tab. They are not used in this procedure.</p> <p>The screenshot shows the 'Reviewers' tab in the system. At the top, there are tabs for 'Employee Review', 'Reviewers', 'Comments', and 'Exceptions'. Below these, there are fields for 'Employee Name', 'ID: 1234567', and 'Empl Rcd#: 0'. A dropdown menu for 'Evaluation Type' is set to 'Supervisor'. A 'Reviewer ID' field contains '1234567' with a magnifying glass icon. Below this is a table of competencies with columns for 'Competency', 'Description', 'Weight (%)', 'Rating', and 'Short Desc'. The table lists various competencies like 'Directing Others', 'Using Resources', 'Safety', etc. Each row has a rating input field and a magnifying glass icon. A 'Note' button is visible at the end of each row.</p>
<p><i>(Note: Entire list of competencies NOT shown)</i></p>	

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
<p>3 (con't)</p>	<p><u>To review a competency description or enter reviewer comments:</u></p> <p>Press the <i>yellow note</i> icon along the right margin. Review the full description of the competency. To enter competency-specific comments for this member, type them into the comment box. The comment box takes the place of Administrative Remarks (CG-3307). Review the screenshot below for examples of other comments that are entered on this page. Press OK when you complete each comment.</p> <div> <p>Description:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>DIRECTING OTHERS The effectiveness of this member in influencing and guiding others in the completion of tasks.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Had difficulty in directing and influencing others effectively. Did not instill confidence in subordinated and others. Did not manage difficult situations. Did not establish and maintain standards of quality or quantity for work produced.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Guided and reviewed work of others to ensure that high work standards were maintained. Kept self and other motivated towards completion of work. A leader who influenced and earned the respect of others.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Achieved superior results in spite of unanticipated conditions or difficult situations. Demonstrated ability to</p> </div> <p>Comment:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><i>Enter comments here.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>This comment box takes the place of the Administrative Remarks (CG-3307).</i> • <i>Expect to enter comments for marks of 1, 2, 7, unsatisfactory conduct (U), not recommended for advancement (N), and for all E6 and above (future leadership potential).</i> </div> <p> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> </p> </div> <p>Note:</p> <div> <p>You will receive this warning when entering an alpha code for the Conduct and Recommended/Not Recommended for Adv competency. Click OK. You can safely ignore this warning.</p> </div>

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

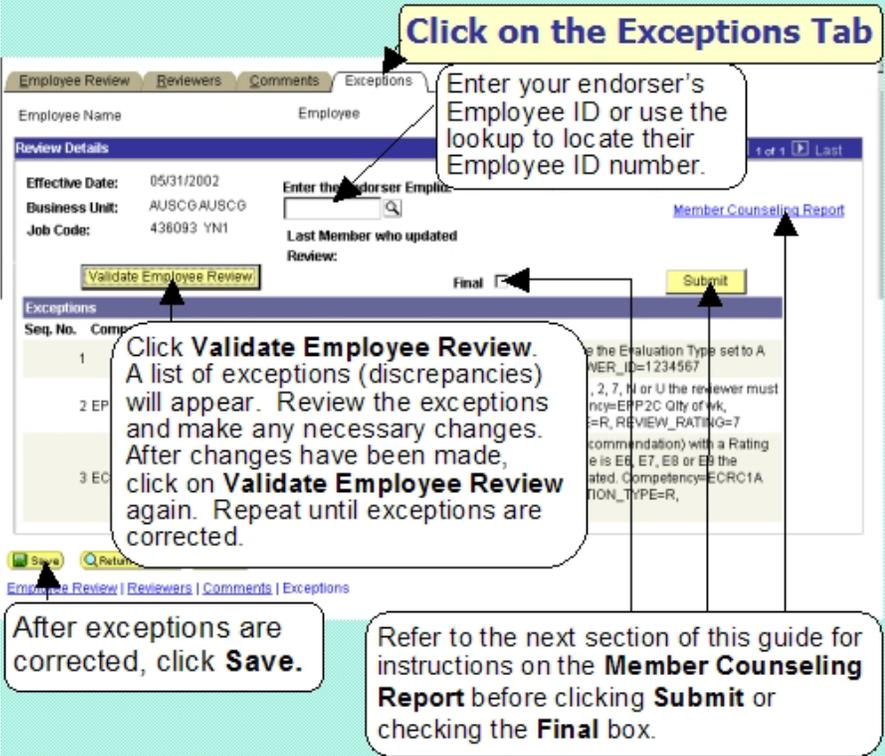
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
4	<p>Click the <i>Comments</i> tab. In the comment box, enter comments for others in the rating chain. These comments will be deleted once the evaluation is saved as "final".</p> 

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
5	<p>Click the <i>Exceptions</i> tab. Press the <i>Validate Employee Review</i> button. This will generate a list of exceptions, including errors found on the employee review. Read each exception, find the error (if applicable), and correct it. (For our screenshot, we created an exception message indicating a mismatch selecting the rating scale. To correct this type of error, you must go back to the employee review page, correct the scale, then re-enter the employee review.) After corrections are made, click the <i>Validate Employee Review</i> button again. Review the list of exceptions again. If an exception is corrected, it will not reappear on the list.</p>
<p>Note: If you are entering an employee review with an effective date of 7/31/02 or earlier you may ignore the exception message pertaining to a mismatch between the member's pay grade and rating scale.</p>	
<p>Once you are satisfied with the exceptions, enter the employee ID for the next person in the rating chain (the next person to review the employee review). If you are not the approving official, press the <i>Submit</i> button to route the employee review to the next person.</p>	
 <p>The screenshot shows the 'Employee Review' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Employee Review', 'Reviewers', 'Comments', and 'Exceptions'. The 'Exceptions' tab is highlighted. Below the tabs, there are fields for 'Employee Name', 'Employee', 'Effective Date', 'Business Unit', and 'Job Code'. A 'Validate Employee Review' button is visible. Below this, there is an 'Exceptions' table with columns for 'Seq. No.', 'Comp', and 'Description'. A 'Submit' button and a 'Final' checkbox are also present. Callouts provide instructions: 'Click on the Exceptions Tab', 'Enter your endorser's Employee ID or use the lookup to locate their Employee ID number.', 'Click Validate Employee Review. A list of exceptions (discrepancies) will appear. Review the exceptions and make any necessary changes. After changes have been made, click on Validate Employee Review again. Repeat until exceptions are corrected.', 'After exceptions are corrected, click Save.', and 'Refer to the next section of this guide for instructions on the Member Counseling Report before clicking Submit or checking the Final box.'</p>	

Continued on next page

Entering an Employee Review for an Enlisted Member, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
6	<p>When the review has been completed by the entire rating chain, the approving official or his/her representative must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) create the member counseling report, then 2) click the final checkbox, and 3) press the <i>Submit</i> button. <hr/> <p>Note: Leave the Endorser Emplid box blank when using the Final checkbox. The Endorser Emplid box is only used to route the employee review to the next person's worklist (and notify them via email). If you enter an ID and submit the review as final, the person will get an email but won't be able to access the review because it has already been submitted to PSC. If you are finalizing and submitting an employee review on behalf of someone else (e. g. By proxy), then enter the approving official's ID on the Reviewers tab in the Reviewer ID box (see step 3 above).</p> <hr/> <p>The review will undergo quality assurance processing at PSC (ADV). Once PSC (ADV) completes its processing, usually within 30 days, the review will become available to the member through the PeopleSoft self-service menu and to the command through the Command self-service menu.</p> <p>Note: The employee review is routed to the endorser's work list. To access your work list, select from the home menu bar <i>People Tools, Worklist, Use, and Worklist</i>. For additional information on using the worklist, see the Using Worklist topic.</p>
7	You can now print the members Counseling Report

Printing the Members Counseling Report

Introduction This section provides the procedure for printing the member counseling report.

The member should be given the original counseling receipt. He/she will use this as the basis for an appeal. The appeal period begins on the date the member signs the form.

Commands are not required to keep a copy of the counseling receipt since the appeal process is driven by the member and the marks will be captured in the system. Also, please remember that a data error should not be confused with the appeal process.

If the member reviews the receipt, signs off, and then notices that the marks entered in the system are not the same as the counseling receipt, he/she should approach the command so the data can be corrected. The appeal period does not apply in this case.

Procedures The counseling report is accessed from the exceptions tab of the employee review.

The screenshot shows the 'Employee Review' system interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Employee Review', 'Reviewers', 'Comments', and 'Exceptions'. The 'Exceptions' tab is selected. Below the tabs, the employee's name 'Jones, Adam' and 'Employee' are displayed, along with 'ID: 9937959' and 'Empl Rcd#: 0'. The 'Review Details' section contains fields for 'Effective Date: 06/30/2002', 'Business Unit: AUSCG AUSCG', 'Job Code: 410090 BMCM', and 'Enter the Endorser EmpId: 9876543'. There is a 'Last Update Timestamp' field and a 'Last Member who updated Review:' field. A 'Validate Employee Review' button is present. In the top right of the review details, there is a 'View All' link and a 'Member Counseling Report' link. Below this is an 'Exceptions' table with two rows. The first row has 'Seq. No. 1' and a description about a mismatch between the member's grade and the rating scale. The second row has 'Seq. No. 2' and a description about the Evaluation Type. At the bottom of the interface, there are 'Save', 'Return to Search', and 'Refresh' buttons.

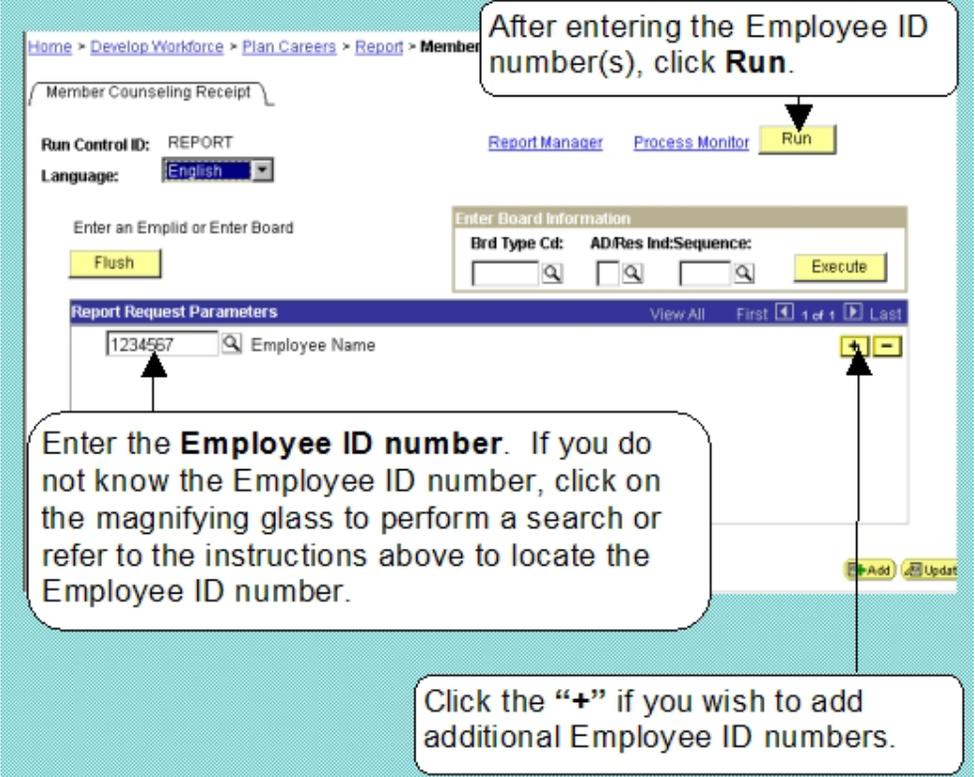
Seq. No.	Competency Short Description	Description
1		A mismatch has been detected between the member's grade and the rating scale selected. The Review Scale Periods Table (CG_REVV_PRD_TBL) does not have an entry for RATING_SCALE=CPO and Empl Class=B and Grade=E9
2		All marks with Rating Model of EVAL must have the Evaluation Type set to A (Approved Official). Evaluation Type=R, REVIEWER_ID=1044688

Create a member counseling report by clicking the link (upper right-hand corner). This will open a new window for the report.

Continued on next page

Printing the Members Counseling Report, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
1	<p>Select the language for the report from the drop-down list. Enter the employee ID number for the member being evaluated. Press the Run button.</p>  <p>When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

Printing the Members Counseling Report, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action												
2	<p>When the Process Scheduler Request page appears, set the parameters as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the Server Name drop-down menu and select the PSUNX server. 2. Click the Type drop-down menu and select Web. Click the Format drop-down menu and select PDF. 3. Press OK when finished. <p>Main Menu > Develop Workforce > Plan Careers > Report ></p> <p>Process Scheduler Request</p> <p>User ID: 2017213 Run Control ID: REPORT</p> <hr/> <p>Server Name: PSUNX Run Date: 11/10/2010 </p> <p>Recurrence: Run Time: 11:21:17</p> <p>Time Zone: Reset to Current Date/Time</p> <p>Process List</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Process Name</th> <th>Process Type</th> <th>*Type</th> <th>*Format</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Employee Review Receipt</td> <td>CGEERCPT</td> <td>SQR Report</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Web</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PDF </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">OK Cancel</p> <p>Note: Leave the Recurrence and Time Zone fields blank.</p>	Select	Description	Process Name	Process Type	*Type	*Format	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Employee Review Receipt	CGEERCPT	SQR Report	Web	PDF
Select	Description	Process Name	Process Type	*Type	*Format								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Employee Review Receipt	CGEERCPT	SQR Report	Web	PDF								
3	<p>The Process Monitor will open.</p> <p>Reminder: Once the member counseling report is sent, the approving official or his/her representative will click the final checkbox and press the Submit button on the exceptions page.</p>												
4	<p>Click the <u>Process Monitor</u> link in the upper right-hand corner of the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>												
5	<p>The Process Monitor page will display. Click the Refresh button periodically until the Run Status shows "<i>Success</i>" and the <u>Details</u> link is active. It could take some time for the status to change if you are running a large report or the system is heavily loaded.</p>												
6	<p>Click the <u>Details</u> link. The Process Detail Page will display. Click the <u>View Log/Trace</u> link.</p>												

Continued on next page

Printing the Members Counseling Report, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action												
7	<p>The Report Log Viewer page will open in a new window. Access your report by clicking the link with the report name and number in it (In the example below, cgeercpt_6657102.pdf is the link to the report).</p>  <p>Instance: 6657102 Type: Name: CGEERCPT Run Cntl ID: Status: Success Submitted By: Server: PSUNX Recurrence:</p> <p>Employee Review Receipt</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>File Size</th> <th>File Creation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Message Log</td> <td>1323 bytes</td> <td>2010-10-01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trace File</td> <td>0 bytes</td> <td>2010-10-01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cgeercpt_6657102.PDF</td> <td>3752 bytes</td> <td>2010-10-01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	File Size	File Creation	Message Log	1323 bytes	2010-10-01	Trace File	0 bytes	2010-10-01	cgeercpt_6657102.PDF	3752 bytes	2010-10-01
Name	File Size	File Creation											
Message Log	1323 bytes	2010-10-01											
Trace File	0 bytes	2010-10-01											
cgeercpt_6657102.PDF	3752 bytes	2010-10-01											

Accessing and Printing the Counseling Report from the Menu Path

You can also access the most recent counseling report of a member by following the path: [Home](#)>[Develop Workforce](#)>[Plan Careers](#)>[Report](#)>[Member Counseling Report](#).

The Run Control ID Entry Page will appear. If you have used this process before, enter your initials in the Run Control ID block and click the button.

If this is the first time you have used this process, click the [Add a New Value](#) link.

1. Enter your initials in the Run Control ID block.
2. Click the button.

Refer to [Step 1 \(above\)](#) to complete the procedure.

Changing the Advancement Recommendation in the Enlisted Employee Review

Introduction The following procedures are used when a Commanding Officer is only changing the advancement recommendation on an existing EER.

Procedure When changing the CO Advancement Recommendation:

- The **Approving Official** initiates a new EER in Direct Access and selects change of CO RECOMMENDATION (CORC) as the **rating scale**. This creates an abbreviated EER with only the new recommendation.
- The **Approving Official** then makes the new advancement recommendation and enters comments in the comments area explaining the reason(s) for the change.



It is critical that the approving official makes the change using their own login access and clicks the submit button, thus putting their electronic ID on the change and allowing for verification of the legitimacy of the change. Both the new and the original EER remain in the mbr's record so there is a complete EER history.

Additional Information

- An approving official experiencing connectivity difficulty should contact PSC (adv) by the best means available for assistance.
 - All changes made using this procedure will be reviewed by PSC (adv) to determine the impact on the members advancement eligibility and standing on any advancement eligibility list.
 - A member receiving a change to **not recommended** will be declared ineligible for any upcoming SWE and will have their name removed from any applicable advancement eligibility list.
 - A change to **recommended**, designed to allow the member to participate in SWE competition must be completed prior to that SWE's eligibility deadline date. No backdating of changes will be allowed after that date has passed.
 - For **supplemental advancements**, the change to recommended must be completed and viewable in Direct Access before forwarding the request for member to be placed on the Supplemental Advancement List.
-

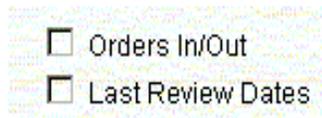
Employee Review Summary (Commands)

Introduction The Enlisted Employee Review module provides commands with the ability to view an enlisted member's employee review history. This application replaces form CG-3306.

The Enlisted Employee Review Summary is limited to authorized personnel with - *Command Users* access.

Additional Information

This procedure is for viewing Employee Reviews on an individual basis. The [Personnel at A Department](#) query, accessed via the Airport Terminal, provides a listing of **all personnel and positions at a department**. After the roster runs you can add additional details to the information already displayed by selecting the Orders In/Out or Last Review Dates checkboxes.



Remember, to click the **Refresh Summary** button to view the newest employee review.

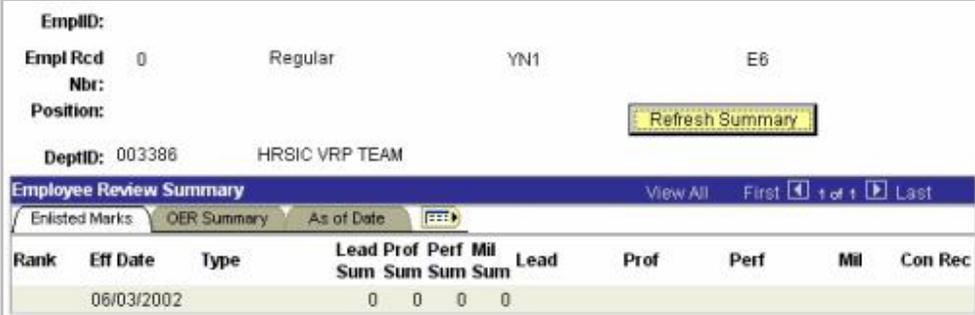
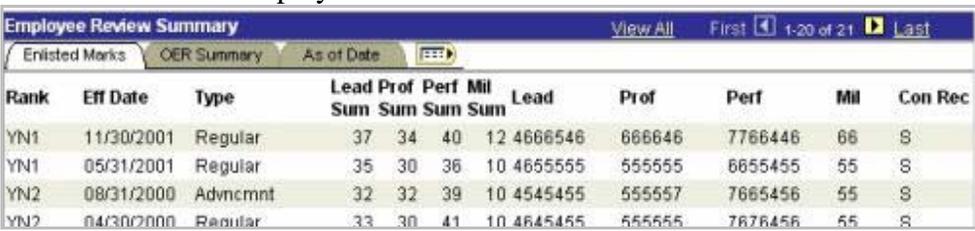
Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these procedures to view a members EER. The data fields on the employee review page are self-explanatory.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order: Home > Develop Workforce > Plan Careers > Inquire > Employee Review Summary</p> 

Continued on next page

Employee Review Summary (Commands), Continued

Procedure (continued)

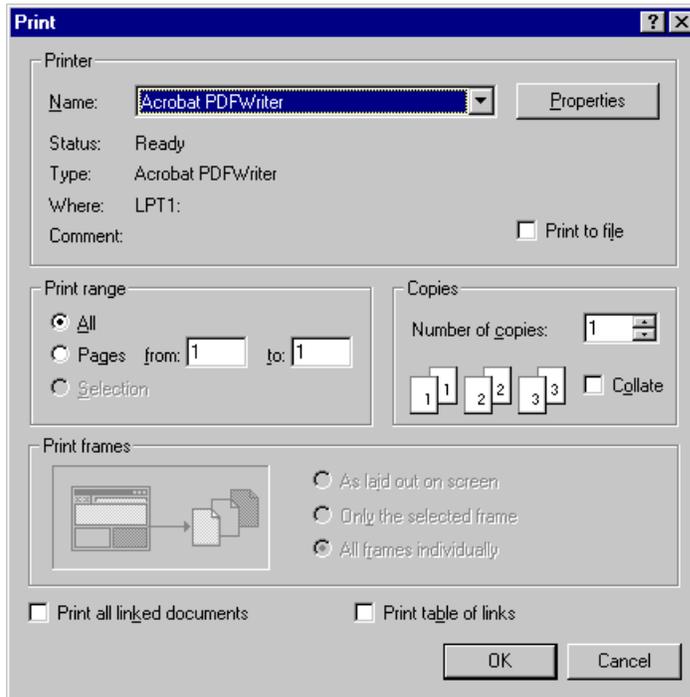
Step	Action
2	<p>Enter the member's employee ID number in the Emplid field and click the search button. Use the  icon to open a search page if you do not know the employee ID number. See Employee ID Search Tips for more information.</p> <p>The Job Code filed will default to "4" (Enlisted) and cannot be changed.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
3	<p>The Employee Review Page will display.</p>  <p>Click the  button. This will update the display to show the most recent evaluation on file.</p> <p>The Enlisted Marks tab shows the dates of the evaluations along with the type and advancement recommendations. The most recent evaluation is displayed first. Click the View All link to display additional rows.</p>  <p>The OER Summary tab is not applicable to enlisted personnel. The As of Date tab shows the date the database was last updated</p>

Continued on next page

Employee Review Summary (Commands), Continued

Printing a EER Click the [View All](#) link at the top of the table to display all rows. Click the Internet Explorer Printer  Icon on the tool bar at the top of the window, or choose **File > Print** from the menu bar to print the page.

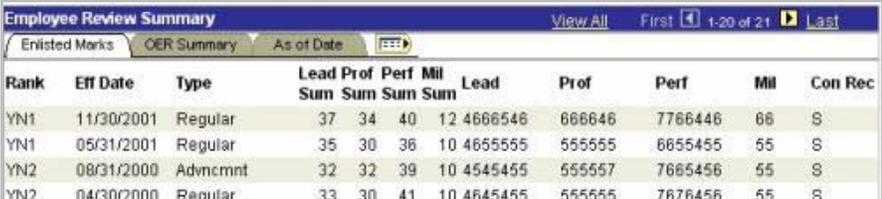
Saving a Copy If you are on Coast Guard Standard Workstation III, or have Adobe Acrobat® (full version) installed on your computer you can print the page to a PDF file. The file can then be printed, saved or sent, via email, to another person. To create a PDF file choose **File > Print** from the menu bar and set the printer to Acrobat PDF Writer. Click the OK button on the print dialog box. PDF Writer will prompt you for a file a name and the location to save the PDF file to.



Employee Review Summary (Members)

Introduction The Employee Review Summary provides members with the ability to view their enlisted marks history. Officers will be able to view an OER summary. This application replaces form CG-3306.

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to view your employee reviews. The data fields on the employee review page are self-explanatory.

Step	Action
1	Enter your Operator ID and Password in the appropriate fields and click the Sign In button.
2	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Self-Service > Employee > View > Employee Review Summary
3	<p>The Employee Review Page will display.</p>  <p>Click the Refresh Summary button. This will update the display to show the most recent evaluation on file.</p> <p>The Enlisted Marks tab shows the dates of the evaluations along with the type and advancement recommendations. The most recent evaluation is displayed first. Click the View All link to display additional rows.</p>  <p>The OER Summary tab is not applicable to enlisted personnel. The As of Date tab shows the date the database was last updated.</p>

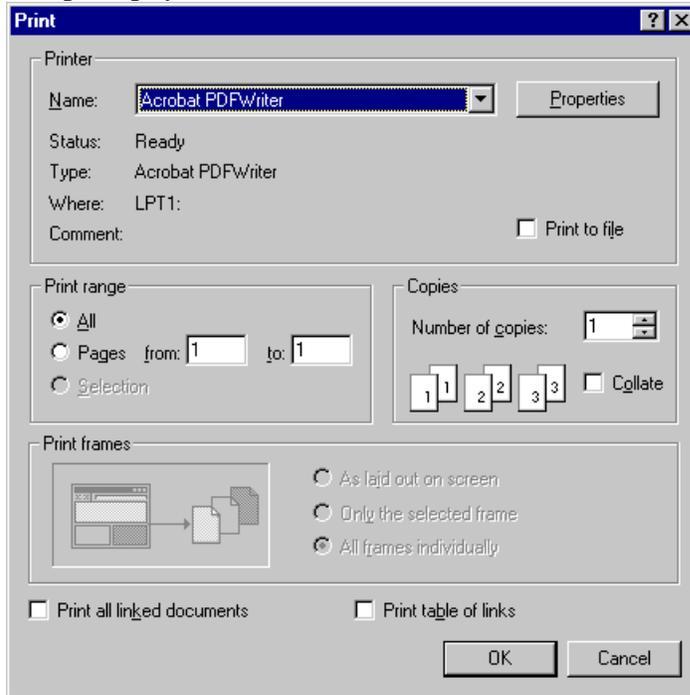
Printing Click the [View All](#) link at the top of the table to display all rows. Click the Internet Explorer Printer  Icon on the tool bar at the top of the window, or choose **File > Print** from the menu bar to print the page.

Continued on next page

Employee Review Summary (Members), Continued

Saving a copy

If you are on Coast Guard Standard Workstation III, or have Adobe Acrobat® (full version) installed on your computer you can print the page to a PDF file. The file can then be printed, saved or sent, via email, to another person. To create a PDF file choose **File > Print** from the menu bar and set the printer to Acrobat PDF Writer. Click the OK button on the print dialog box. PDF Writer will prompt you for a file name and the location to save the PDF file to.



PPC SPO Manual

Part II, General Transactions

Chapter 3, Advancements

Overview

Introduction The objective of this section is to provide a concise, user friendly job aid for the user at the Servicing Personnel Office (SPO) to complete an advancement in rating add/remove a designator, or enter a change in rating, or reduction event in PeopleSoft. The CWO Appointment procedure is proved for users at CGPC (OPM) only.

The only advancements input by the Servicing Personnel Office (SPO) are:

- (a) non-rated advancement;
- (b) advancement of a member with a designator to E-4;
- (c) advancement after a reduction
- (d) adjust Overseas Housing Allowance upon pay grade changes
- (e) adjust Inadequate Quarters Rental Charge upon pay grade

changes

SPOs shall not attempt to use this transaction for any other purpose.

References The following references contain information about advancements, reductions, designators and rating changes.

- a. Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2 (series)
 - b. Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series)
 - c. Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series)
 - d. Enlisted Qualifications Codes Manual, COMDTINST M1414.9 (series)
 - e. Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10 (series)
-

Contents This chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Advancement/Change in Rating/Adding a Designator	III-3-3
Reduction/Removal of Designator	III-3-9
CWO Appointment (CGPC only)	III-3-13
School/Recruit Training Advancements	III-3-19

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

Refer to this table to determine responsibility for preparing advancement/promotion action.

Advancement / Promotion Reason	Transaction/Responsibility				
	Advancement / Promotion/ Designator (H301, P555)	Discharge (P203)	Officer Uniform Allowance Claim (L66B)	OHA (P609) or Inadequate Quarters Rental (P607) if applicable	Cancel Payment of SRB (P602) if applicable
Resumption of Enlisted/CWO status upon termination as a temporary officer.	N/A. Discharge / Accession required. See: DA Guide for Accessions	Servicing Personnel Office	N/A	Servicing Personnel Office	
MARTP (Reserve Officer) Appointment	N/A. Accession required. See: DA Guide for Accessions	Servicing Personnel Office	Servicing Personnel Office (See Note 1)		
Officer Promotion	CGPC (opm/rpm)	N/A	System Generated	Servicing Personnel Office	
CWO Appointment (Active Duty)	CGPC (opm)	System Generated	System Generated	Servicing Personnel Office	
CWO Appointment (Reserve)	CGPC (rpm)	System Generated	Servicing Personnel Office (See Note 1)		
Enlisted SWE, Striker or Supplemental Advancement (authorized by EPAA or HRAA)	CGPC/PSC (ADV)			Servicing Personnel Office	N/A
Change in Rating (authorized by EPAA or HRAA)	CGPC/PSC			N/A	Servicing Personnel Office
Change in Rating (enlisted member attending OCS or rated member graduating "A" school)	TRACEN Personnel Office (See Note 2)				Servicing Personnel Office
Non-Rated Advancement	Servicing Personnel Office (See Note 2)			Servicing Personnel Office	N/A

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

Refer to this table to determine responsibility for preparing advancement/promotion action, continued.

	Transaction/Responsibility				
Advancement of a member with a designator to E4	Servicing Personnel Office (See Note 2) See: Advancement/Add a Designator Overview			Servicing Personnel Office	N/A
Advancement after reduction	Servicing Personnel Office			Servicing Personnel Office	N/A
Assignment of Designator as a result being added to Striker advancement eligibility list	PSC (ADV)				
Assignment of Designator as a result of graduation from Class "A" school	TRACEN Personnel Office				
Removal of Designator	Servicing Personnel Office See: Reduction/Remove Designator Section Overview			N/A	Servicing Personnel Office
Reserve Training Rating	Servicing Personnel Office See: Member Training Rating			N/A	N/A
Reduction (non disciplinary) (e. g. Reduced to E5 to attend Class "A" school)	Servicing Personnel Office (See Note 2)			Servicing Personnel Office	Servicing Personnel Office

Notes: (1)The servicing Personnel Office submits the Officer Uniform Allowance Claim through Direct-Access once the Reserve Officer meets the requirements of section 3.K.2.a, CG Pay Manual (the applicable claim code is "B", not "D").

(2)These transactions are submitted through Direct-Access using the Advance/Promote One Member Page, for individuals. Or the Boards process for Training Center Personnel Offices.

Advancement/Change in Rating/Adding a Designator

Introduction

This section provides the procedures to advance a member, change a members rating or add a designator in Direct-Access.

The only advancements input by the SPO/HRS using this procedure are:

- non-rated advancement;
- advancement of a member with a designator to E-4;
- advancement after a reduction

The SPO/HRS must also:

- cancel a Selective Reenlistment Bonus (SRB)
 - adjust Overseas Housing Allowance upon pay grade changes
 - adjust Inadequate Quarters Rental Charge upon pay grade changes
-

Advance/ Promote One Member

When to use: The Advance/Promote One Member page is used to complete the necessary transactions on a member for:

- Advancement.
- Adding a designator.
- Change in rating.

When not to use: This page should **not** be used for:

- Resumption of Enlisted/Warrant status upon termination as a temporary officer. Officers authorized to resume their permanent grade or rate must be discharge and re-accessed (rehired at their permanent grade or rate. Follow procedures in Chapter 8 (Discharge to Enlistment/Accession) of the DA Guide for Accessions (<http://www.uscg.mil/hq/cg1/psc/guides/accessions.pdf>).
 - Members who are being advanced by the Enlisted Personnel Advancement Authorizations (EPAA) or Headquarters Reserve Advancement Authorizations (HRAA).
 - Members advanced upon graduation from Recruit Training or Class 'A' school. Use the Maintain Boards and Panels page to advance multiple members of the same class or company as the same time. (However, the Advance/Promote One Member page may be used to advance individual graduates if necessary). See Section E, School-Based Advancements for procedures.
 - Cadet Graduation. See the [Accessions Overview](#) for procedures.
-

Continued on next page

Advancement/Change in Rating/Adding a Designator, Continued

**Pay and
Personnel
System
Updates**

Direct Access: The Advance/Promote 1 Member Page inserts a new row in the member's job data page (Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Job Data) and updates the Job Data on the Career Information Tab of the CG Member Information Page (Develop Workforce > Plan Careers > Use > CG Member Info).

JUMPS: The Advance/Promote 1 Member Page generates a JUMPS P555 transaction with one of the following element codes:

- 01 -- if the **Advance To** radio button was selected.
- 34 -- if the **Change in Rating** radio button is selected.
- 45 -- if the **Add Designator** radio button was selected.
- Updates information on page 1 (General Information) of the PMIS screens in the PMIS Data Base.
- Sets fixed data fields on segment 00 of the pay file in JUMPS.
- Updates segments 01, 58 and any other pay and allowances segments that have to be changed due to advancement.

VERY IMPORTANT: If member is receiving SRB, Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of advancement, then an OHA transaction must be done to change the OHA status. Also, if member is in inadequate quarters, an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters.

**Other
Transactions
which may be
required.**

The following transactions may also be required when a member's pay grade changes:

Cancel Selective Reenlistment Bonus (SRB): This transaction must be used if the member is currently receiving a Selective Reenlistment Bonus and, due to a change in rating, the bonus must be cancelled or suspended.

Overseas Housing Allowance: If member is receiving Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of advancement/reduction, then an OHA transaction must also be completed to show a change in the member's OHA status.

Inadequate Quarters Rental Charge: If the member is in inadequate quarters, then an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters

Continued on next page

Advancement/Change in Rating/Adding a Designator, Continued

Procedure Start Direct-Access, sign in and follow these steps to

- Advance a member
- Add a designator
- Change in Rating

Reminder: **The only advancements input by the SPO/HRS using this procedure are:**

- non-rated advancement;
- advancement of a member with a designator to E-4;
- advancement after a reduction

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order to access the Advance/Promote 1 Member page: Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Adv/Promote One Member
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria and click the Search button to select the member you wish to display. Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.
3	The Advance/Promote 1 Member page will display. Verify the member's employee ID and name to ensure you have selected the correct record from the search results. Ensure the Current Job Code and description match the member's pay grade/rating. Home > Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Adv/Promote One Member 
4	Complete the Pay System Transaction field by selecting the ADV,Red,Chg in Rate,Promo radio button. 

Continued on next page

Advancement/Change in Rating/Adding a Designator, Continued

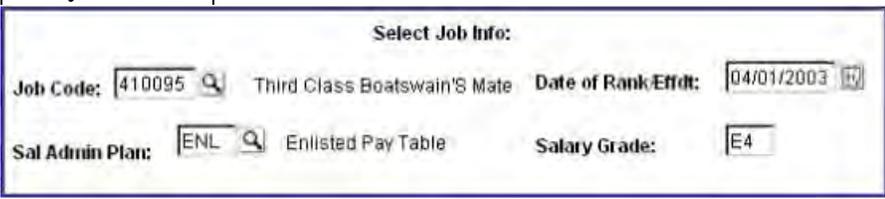
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																													
5	<p>When advancing a member, select the Advanced To action field:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">Action Reason</th> <th style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">If</th> <th style="background-color: #d3d3d3;">Then select</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Advanced To</td> <td rowspan="2">Advancing the member or advancing the member <u>AND</u> adding a Designator at the same time.</td> <td>Advanced To radio button. (Element Code 01)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Reduced To</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Change in Rating</td> <td rowspan="2">Adding a Designator</td> <td>Add Designator radio button. (Element Code 45)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Add Designator</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Complete the Select Job Info fields as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #000080; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #000080; color: white;">Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> Job Code </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rate/rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code. If member is being advanced, then enter the rate the member is being advanced to (Example: If member is a SA and is being advanced to SN, then enter 415096). If member is being advanced and adding a designator then enter the new rate with designator (Example: Enter 410096 for SNBM if member is being advanced from SA). If adding a designator enter the assigned designator (i.e., if member is a SN and is being assigned a BM designator, then Job Code 410096 for SNBM would be entered). Designators may be assigned to: E-3 personnel above the servicewide cutoff. E-2/E-3 non-advancing personnel completing class "A" training. E-2/E-3 personnel previously reduced to pay grade E-1. Note: Do not assign designators to rated personnel. </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> Date of Rank/Effdt </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> Enter the date the advancement or designator assignment is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date. <i>Note: Per 5.C.28.C of the Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series), a member may not be advanced retroactively, advancements are considered retroactive after 30 days have elapsed since the requested date of advancement.</i> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> Sal Admin Plan/Salary Grade </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Select Job Info:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Job Code: <input type="text" value="415096"/> </td> <td style="border: none;">Seaman</td> <td style="border: none;">Date of Rank/Effdt: <input type="text" value="03/20/2003"/></td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Sal Admin Plan: <input type="text" value="ENL"/> </td> <td style="border: none;">Enlisted Pay Table</td> <td style="border: none;">Salary Grade: <input type="text" value="E3"/></td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> </table> </div>	Action Reason	If	Then select	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Advanced To	Advancing the member or advancing the member <u>AND</u> adding a Designator at the same time.	Advanced To radio button. (Element Code 01)	<input type="radio"/> Reduced To		<input type="radio"/> Change in Rating	Adding a Designator	Add Designator radio button. (Element Code 45)	<input type="radio"/> Add Designator		Field	Action	Job Code 	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rate/rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code. If member is being advanced, then enter the rate the member is being advanced to (Example: If member is a SA and is being advanced to SN, then enter 415096). If member is being advanced and adding a designator then enter the new rate with designator (Example: Enter 410096 for SNBM if member is being advanced from SA). If adding a designator enter the assigned designator (i.e., if member is a SN and is being assigned a BM designator, then Job Code 410096 for SNBM would be entered). Designators may be assigned to: E-3 personnel above the servicewide cutoff. E-2/E-3 non-advancing personnel completing class "A" training. E-2/E-3 personnel previously reduced to pay grade E-1. Note: Do not assign designators to rated personnel.	Date of Rank/Effdt 	Enter the date the advancement or designator assignment is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date. <i>Note: Per 5.C.28.C of the Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series), a member may not be advanced retroactively, advancements are considered retroactive after 30 days have elapsed since the requested date of advancement.</i>	Sal Admin Plan/Salary Grade	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.	Job Code: <input type="text" value="415096"/>	Seaman	Date of Rank/Effdt: <input type="text" value="03/20/2003"/>		Sal Admin Plan: <input type="text" value="ENL"/>	Enlisted Pay Table	Salary Grade: <input type="text" value="E3"/>	
Action Reason	If	Then select																												
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Advanced To	Advancing the member or advancing the member <u>AND</u> adding a Designator at the same time.	Advanced To radio button. (Element Code 01)																												
<input type="radio"/> Reduced To																														
<input type="radio"/> Change in Rating	Adding a Designator	Add Designator radio button. (Element Code 45)																												
<input type="radio"/> Add Designator																														
Field	Action																													
Job Code 	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rate/rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code. If member is being advanced, then enter the rate the member is being advanced to (Example: If member is a SA and is being advanced to SN, then enter 415096). If member is being advanced and adding a designator then enter the new rate with designator (Example: Enter 410096 for SNBM if member is being advanced from SA). If adding a designator enter the assigned designator (i.e., if member is a SN and is being assigned a BM designator, then Job Code 410096 for SNBM would be entered). Designators may be assigned to: E-3 personnel above the servicewide cutoff. E-2/E-3 non-advancing personnel completing class "A" training. E-2/E-3 personnel previously reduced to pay grade E-1. Note: Do not assign designators to rated personnel.																													
Date of Rank/Effdt 	Enter the date the advancement or designator assignment is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date. <i>Note: Per 5.C.28.C of the Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series), a member may not be advanced retroactively, advancements are considered retroactive after 30 days have elapsed since the requested date of advancement.</i>																													
Sal Admin Plan/Salary Grade	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.																													
Job Code: <input type="text" value="415096"/>	Seaman	Date of Rank/Effdt: <input type="text" value="03/20/2003"/>																												
Sal Admin Plan: <input type="text" value="ENL"/>	Enlisted Pay Table	Salary Grade: <input type="text" value="E3"/>																												

Continued on next page

Advancement/Change in Rating/Adding a Designator, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action								
5 (con't)	<p>When Changing a members rating, complete the Action Reason field by selecting the Change in Rating radio button.</p>  <p>Complete the Select Job Info fields as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #000080; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #000080; color: white;">Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Job Code </td> <td>Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rating or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of Rank/Effdt </td> <td>Enter the date the change in rating is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sal Admin Plan Salary Grade</td> <td>No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 	Field	Action	Job Code 	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rating or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code.	Date of Rank/Effdt 	Enter the date the change in rating is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.	Sal Admin Plan Salary Grade	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.
Field	Action								
Job Code 	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rating or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code.								
Date of Rank/Effdt 	Enter the date the change in rating is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.								
Sal Admin Plan Salary Grade	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.								
6	Click the Save button to complete the transaction.								

Deleting an Advance/Promote One Member Transaction

Access to this page is limited to users at PSC. If you need to reverse a transaction after you have saved the "Advance/Promote One Member" page, contact PSC (ADV) branch, via e-mail to: psc-dg-ADV@uscg.mil, or by phone at (785) 339-3400.

Reduction/Removal of Designator

Introduction This section provides the procedures to Reduce a member or Remove a Designator in Direct-Access.

**Advance/
Promote One
Member**

When to use: The advance/Promote One Member page is used to complete the necessary transactions on a member for:

- Reduction in rate (use the Disciplinary Action page for reductions awarded as the result of NJP or Courts-Martial), or
- Removal of Designator

When not to use:

Resumption of Enlisted/Warrant status upon termination as a temporary officer. Officers authorized to resume their permanent grade or rate must be discharge and re-accessed (rehired at their permanent grade or rate. Follow procedures in Chapter 8 (Discharge to Enlistment/Accession) of the DA Guide for Accessions

**Pay and
Personnel
Systems
Updates**

Direct Access: The Advance/Promote 1 Member Page inserts a new row in the member's job data page (Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Job Data) and updates the Job Data on the Career Information Tab of the CG Member Information Page (Develop Workforce > Plan Careers > Use > CG Member Info).

JUMPS: The Advance/Promote 1 Member Page generates a JUMPS P555 transaction with one of the following element codes:

- 23 -- if the **Reduced To** radio button was selected.
- 34 -- if the **Change in Rating** radio button is selected.
- Updates information on page 1 (General Information) of the PMIS screens in the PMIS Data Base.
- Sets fixed data fields on segment 00 of the pay file in JUMPS.
- Updates segments 01, 58 and any other pay and allowances segments that have to be changed due to advancement.

VERY IMPORTANT: If member is receiving SRB, Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of advancement, then an OHA transaction must be done to change the OHA status. Also, if member is in inadequate quarters, an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters.

Continued on next page

Reduction/Removal of Designator, Continued

References

The following references contain information about advancements, reductions, designators and rating changes.

- a. Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2 (series)
 - b. Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series)
 - c. Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series)
 - d. Enlisted Qualifications Codes Manual, COMDTINST M1414.9 (series)
 - e. Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10 (series)
-

Other Transactions which may be required.

The following transactions may also be required when a member's pay grade changes:

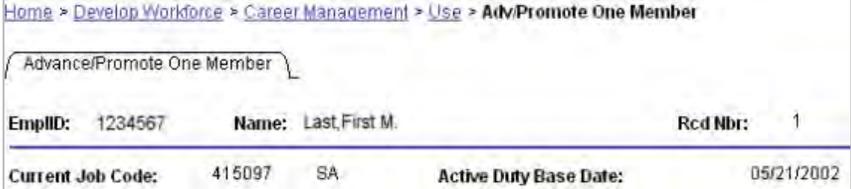
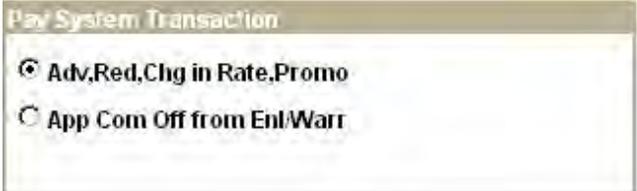
Overseas Housing Allowance: If member is receiving Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of advancement/reduction, then an OHA transaction must also be completed to show a change in the member's OHA status.

Inadequate Quarters Rental Charge: If the member is in inadequate quarters, then an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters

Continued on next page

Reduction/Removal of Designator, Continued

Procedure Log onto Direct Access and follow these steps to reduce a member or remove a designator.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order to access the Advance/Promote 1 Member page: <i>Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Adv/Promote One Member</i>
2	<p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria and click the Search button to select the member you wish to display.</p> <p>Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
3	<p>The Advance/Promote 1 Member page will display. Verify the member's employee ID and name to ensure you have selected the correct record from the search results. Ensure the Current Job Code and description match the member's pay grade/rating.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a breadcrumb trail: Home > Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Adv/Promote One Member. Below this is a search bar containing 'Advance/Promote One Member'. The results table shows: EmpID: 1234567, Name: Last, First M., Rcd Nbr: 1. Below the table, it displays Current Job Code: 415097 SA and Active Duty Base Date: 05/21/2002.</p>
4	<p>Complete the Pay System Transaction field by selecting the ADV,Red,Chg in Rate,Promo radio button.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a 'Pay System Transaction' field with two radio buttons. The first radio button is selected and labeled 'Adv,Red,Chg in Rate,Promo'. The second radio button is labeled 'App Com Off from Enl/Warr'.</p>

Continued on next page

Reduction/Removal of Designator, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action									
5	<p>When Reducing a member or Removing a Designator, complete the Action Reason field by selecting the Reduced To radio button for reductions or Change in Rating radio button for designator removals.</p> <p>Complete the Select Job Info field as follows:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Job Code <input type="text" value="410095"/></td> <td>Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rating or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of Rank/Effdt <input type="text" value="04/01/2003"/></td> <td>Enter the date the change in rating is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sal Admin Plan <input type="text" value="ENL"/></td> <td rowspan="2">No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salary Grade <input type="text" value="E4"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Action	Job Code <input type="text" value="410095"/>	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rating or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code.	Date of Rank/Effdt <input type="text" value="04/01/2003"/>	Enter the date the change in rating is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.	Sal Admin Plan <input type="text" value="ENL"/>	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.	Salary Grade <input type="text" value="E4"/>
Field	Action									
Job Code <input type="text" value="410095"/>	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rating or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code.									
Date of Rank/Effdt <input type="text" value="04/01/2003"/>	Enter the date the change in rating is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.									
Sal Admin Plan <input type="text" value="ENL"/>	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.									
Salary Grade <input type="text" value="E4"/>										
6	Click the Save button to complete the transaction.									

Reversing a Reduction/Removal of Designator Transaction

Access to this page is limited to users at PSC. If you need to reverse a transaction after you have saved the "Advance/Promote One Member" page, contact PSC (ADV) branch, via e-mail to: psc-dg-ADV@uscg.mil, or by phone at (785) 339-3400.

CWO Appointment (CGPC only)

Introduction CGPC (opm/rpm) inputs all CWO Appointment transactions to effect appointment to CWO. This section provides the procedures for CGPC (OPM) to enter an appointment to CWO in Direct Access. SPO/HRS staffs are not permitted to enter these transactions.

**Advance
Promote
One
Member**

When to use:

- Chief Warrant Officer Appointment.
- Reduction in rate (use the Disciplinary Actions page for reductions awarded as the result of NJP or Courts-Martial).

When not to use:

Resumption of Enlisted/Warrant status upon termination as a temporary officer. Officers authorized to resume their permanent grade or rate must be discharged and re-accessed (rehired at their permanent grade or rate. Follow procedures in Chapter 8 (Discharge to Enlistment/Accession) of the DA Guide for Accessions (<http://www.uscg.mil/hq/cgl/psc/guides/accession.pdf>).

References

- a. Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2 (series)
 - b. Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series)
 - c. Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series)
-

**Other
Transactions
which may
be required.**

The following transactions may also be required when a member's pay grade changes, these are input by the officer's servicing SPO/HRS site.

Overseas Housing Allowance: If member is receiving Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of appointment, then an OHA transaction must also be completed to show a change in the member's OHA status.

Inadequate Quarters Rental Charge: If the member is in inadequate quarters, then an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters.

Continued on next page

CWO Appointment (CGPC only), Continued

Other Transactions which may be required.
(continued)

Officer Uniform Allowance Claim:

- **Active Duty Appointments:** An Officer Uniform Allowance Claim is not required. The allowance will be paid by the system when the appointment transaction process.

Reserve Appointments: The officer's servicing SPO/HRS site needs to generate the [Officer Uniform Allowance Claim through Direct Access](#) once the Reserve Officer meets the requirements of section [3.K.2.a, CG Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29\(series\)](#). Use [Uniform Claim Code B \(not D\)](#).

Direct Access Updates

The Advance/Promote 1 Member Page inserts a new row in the member's job data page (Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Job Data) and updates the Job Data on the Career Information Tab of the CG Member Information Page (Develop Workforce > Plan Careers > Use > CG Member Info).

How JUMPS is effected by the Advance/Promote 1 Member Page

The Advance/Promote 1 Member Page creates the following JUMPS transactions:

- H300 Appointed Officer From Enlisted Status
 - P203 Discharged (dated day prior to CWO appointment)
-

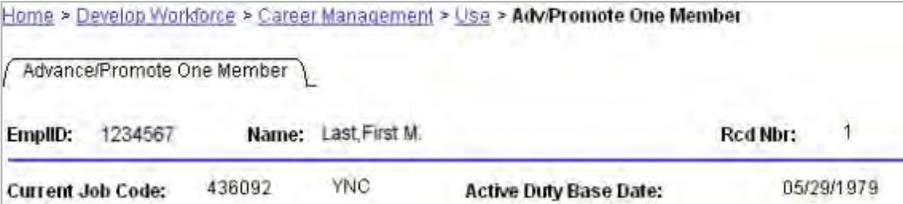
Before you Begin

CWO appointments are input by CGPC (OPM) only. Do not use this procedure to record Resumption of Enlisted/Warrant status upon termination as a temporary officer. Officers authorized to resume their permanent grade or rate must be discharge and re-accessed (rehired at their permanent grade or rate. Follow procedures in Chapter 8 (Discharge to Enlistment/Accession) of the DA Guide for Accessions
<http://www.uscg.mil/hq/cg1/psc/guides/accessions.pdf>

Continued on next page

CWO Appointment (CGPC only), Continued

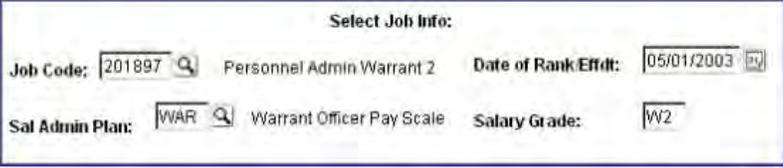
Procedures Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to promote a member to warrant officer.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order to access the Advance/Promote 1 Member page: <i>Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Adv/Promote One Member</i>
2	<p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria and click the Search button to select the member you wish to display.</p> <p>Note: When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
3	<p>The Advance/Promote 1 Member page will display. Verify the member's employee ID and name to ensure you have selected the correct record from the search results. Ensure the Current Job Code and description match the member's pay grade/rating.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home > Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Adv/Promote One Member Advance/Promote One Member EmpID: 1234567 Name: Last,First M. Rcd Nbr: 1 Current Job Code: 436092 YNC Active Duty Base Date: 05/29/1979
4	<p>Complete the Pay System Transaction field by selecting the App Com Off from Enl/Warr radio button.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Pay System Transaction' field with two radio buttons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="radio"/> Adv,Red,Chg in Rate,Promo <input checked="" type="radio"/> App Com Off from Enl/Warr

Continued on next page

CWO Appointment (CGPC only), Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action																				
5	<p>Complete the Select Job Info fields as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Job Code </td> <td>Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code..</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of Rank/Effdt </td> <td>Enter the date the promotion is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sal Admin Plan</td> <td rowspan="2">No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salary Grade</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 	Field	Action	Job Code 	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code..	Date of Rank/Effdt 	Enter the date the promotion is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.	Field	Action	Sal Admin Plan	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.	Salary Grade									
Field	Action																				
Job Code 	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code..																				
Date of Rank/Effdt 	Enter the date the promotion is effective. Use MM/DD/YYYY format or click the lookup button (calendar page icon) to select a date.																				
Field	Action																				
Sal Admin Plan	No action required. These fields will be populated by the system based on the Job Code you selected.																				
Salary Grade																					
6	<p>Complete the Career Information Row as follows (Note: If this is the first advancement/designator transaction for this member completed in PeopleSoft the page will open with a new blank row). Click the add row button (plus sign) to create a new blank row if necessary.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Action</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Job Code</td> <td>Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rate/rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code. <u>Use the same code as entered in step 6 above.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rank Status</td> <td>Click the drop-down arrow and select Perm (meaning Permanent) from the list.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Promo Stat</td> <td>Select the Promotion Status from the drop-down list</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Initial Source</td> <td>Lookup and select the Initial Source code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yr Grp</td> <td>Enter the year (YYYYY) for the officer's year group</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commissioned</td> <td>Enter the date commissioned (MM/DD/YYYY)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Category</td> <td>Lookup and select the Category code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Source</td> <td>Lookup and select the Source code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signal</td> <td>Signal number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 	Field	Action	Job Code	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rate/rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code. <u>Use the same code as entered in step 6 above.</u>	Rank Status	Click the drop-down arrow and select Perm (meaning Permanent) from the list.	Promo Stat	Select the Promotion Status from the drop-down list	Initial Source	Lookup and select the Initial Source code	Yr Grp	Enter the year (YYYYY) for the officer's year group	Commissioned	Enter the date commissioned (MM/DD/YYYY)	Category	Lookup and select the Category code	Source	Lookup and select the Source code	Signal	Signal number
Field	Action																				
Job Code	Key in the 6-digit job code for the new rate/rank or click the lookup button (magnifying glass icon) to search for and select the new job code. <u>Use the same code as entered in step 6 above.</u>																				
Rank Status	Click the drop-down arrow and select Perm (meaning Permanent) from the list.																				
Promo Stat	Select the Promotion Status from the drop-down list																				
Initial Source	Lookup and select the Initial Source code																				
Yr Grp	Enter the year (YYYYY) for the officer's year group																				
Commissioned	Enter the date commissioned (MM/DD/YYYY)																				
Category	Lookup and select the Category code																				
Source	Lookup and select the Source code																				
Signal	Signal number																				
7	Click the  save button to complete the transaction.																				

Continued on next page

CWO Appointment (CGPC only), Continued

**Deleting an
Advance/
Promote One
Member
Transaction**

Access to this page is limited to users at PSC. If you need to reverse a transaction after you have saved the "Advance/Promote One Member" page, contact PSC (ADV) branch, via e-mail to: psc-dg-ADV@uscg.mil, or by phone at (785) 339-3400.

School/Recruit Training Advancements

Introduction

This section will guide you through the process of creating and processing “A” School and Recruit Training advancement boards in PeopleSoft.

Access to these pages is limited to SPO/HRS role users at Training Centers. The following user roles must be added to the user's account in addition to the CGHRS role:

- CGCRMGNP - (Base Level Career Management Role);
- CGCRMGBD - (Board User/Promotions Advancements Career Management Role);
- ASH - (School Based Advancements Career Management Role).

When to use:

The Maintain Boards and Panels pages are used to complete the necessary transactions for a group of members completing Recruit training or a Class “A” school on the same date and advancing, changing ratings or receiving designators.

When not to use:

- Members who are being advanced by the Enlisted Personnel
- Advancement Authorizations (EPAA) or Headquarters Reserve
- Advancement Authorizations (HRAA).

Pay and Personnel Systems Updates

Direct Access: The Post Board Activities Page inserts a new row in the member’s job data page (Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Job Data) and updates the Job Data on the Career Information Tab of the CG Member Information Page (Develop Workforce > Plan Careers > Use > CG Member Info).

JUMPS: The Post Board Activities Page generates a JUMPS P555 transaction with one of the following element codes:

- 01 -- if the Advance To drop-down was selected
- 23 -- if the Reduced To drop-down was selected
- 34 -- if the Change Rating drop-down was selected
- 45 -- if the Add Designator drop-down was selected.
- Updates information on page 1 (General Information) of the PMIS screens in the PMIS Data Base.
- Sets fixed data fields on segment 00 of the pay file in JUMPS.
- Updates segments 01, 58 and any other pay and allowances segments that have to be changed due to advancement.

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

Pay and Personnel Systems Updates
(continued)

VERY IMPORTANT: If member is receiving Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of advancement, then an OHA transaction must be done to change the OHA status. Also, if member is in inadequate quarters, an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters.

References

The following references contain information about advancements, reductions, designators and rating changes.

- a. Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2 (series)
 - b. Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series)
 - c. Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series)
 - d. Enlisted Qualifications Codes Manual, COMDTINST M1414.9 (series)
 - e. Training and Education Manual, COMDTINST M1500.10 (series)
-

Other Transactions which may be required.

The following transactions may also be required when a member's pay grade changes.

Overseas housing allowance:

If member is receiving Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) at the time of advancement/reduction, then an OHA transaction must also be completed to show a change in the member's OHA status.

Inadequate Quarters Rental Charge:

If the member is in inadequate quarters, then an Inadequate Quarters transaction must be completed to show the new rental charge for Inadequate Quarters

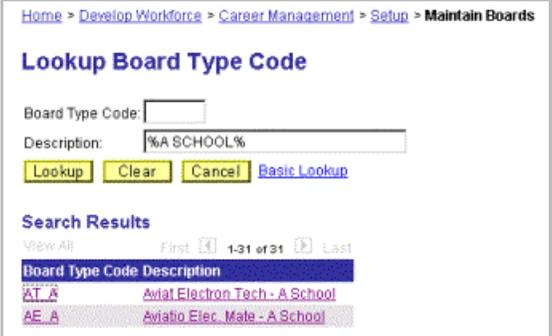
Before you Begin

If possible, have the Board Type Code. Recruit Training boards will be created with the code RECTRN, and in general, "A" School board names types consist of the rating followed by "_A". However, if you do not know the Board Type Code value, you may perform a lookup as follows and select the code from the available list returned.

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

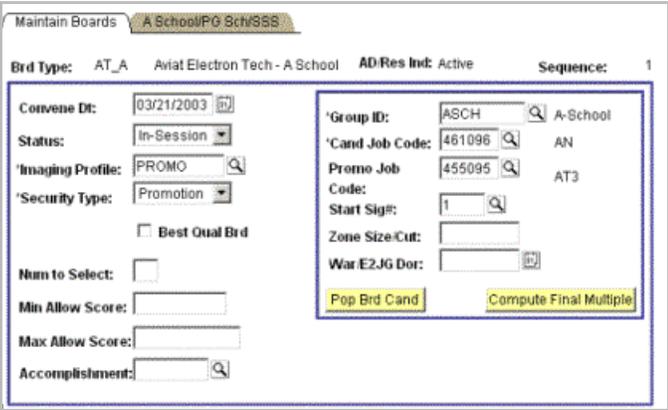
Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to advance a member or add a designator.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select from the home menu bar <i>Develop Workforce></i>, <i>Career Management></i>, <i>Setup></i>, and <i>Maintain Boards</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternate path: Select from the home menu bar <i>Develop Workforce></i>, <i>Career Management></i>, <i>Setup></i>, and <i>Board/Panel Setup Home</i>. Select the Maintain Boards and Panels link. <p>Enter a Board Type Code, Sequence Number, or Active Duty Reserve Indicator and press the <i>Search</i> button. Select the Board Type Code from the available list.</p> <p>Note: For each new class session, you must press the Add a New Value link to generate a new instance of that board type. Enter the Board Type Code or use the lookup and enter the description <i>%A School%</i> then press <i>Search</i>. Select the correct A School from the available list. Enter <i>Active Duty</i> for the Active Duty Reserve Indicator. Once all the values are complete, press the <i>Add</i> button. On the new page, you will enter the data and press the <i>Save</i> button. The Sequence Number is updated automatically when the page is saved.</p> <p>Sample graphic of lookup for Board Type Code:</p> 

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

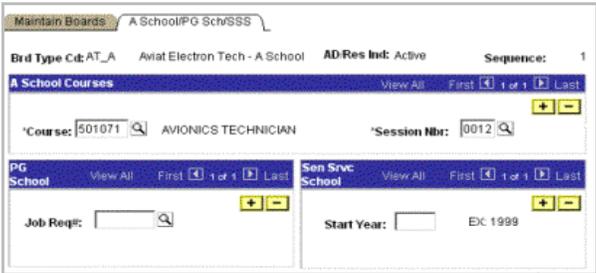
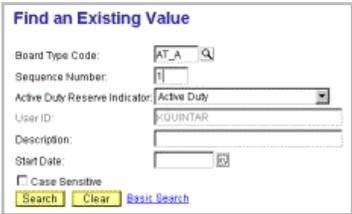
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>On the "Maintain Boards" page, complete the fields as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter the Graduation Date of the "A" School or Recruit Training Class. • Set the Status to <i>'In-Session'</i>. • Select <i>'PROMO'</i> for the Imaging Profile. • Select <i>'A School'</i> for the Security Type • Select <i>'ASCH'</i> for the Group ID. • The Cand Job Code should be the <i>primary</i> jobcode of the members who are completing "A" School or Recruit Training (The most common values will be: 461096 Airman, 432096 Fireman, 415096 Seaman, or 415098 Seaman Recruit). <p>If graduating personnel have multiple jobcodes for that school session, you should select the jobcode held by the majority of the class.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Promo Jobcode should be the jobcode that class will be advanced to. Use the magnifying glass to look-up the appropriate jobcode. • Enter a <i>I</i> for the Start Sig#. This number does not pertain to "A" School advancements but it must still be entered for the page to function properly. <p>Sample graphic:</p> 

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																																								
3	<p>In order to prepare to automatically populate the board with candidates for advancement, click the A School/PG Sch/SSS tab. Enter the Course number and Session Number for the "A" School. (Recruit Training Classes must be populated manually until such time as a member's course session data is available in PeopleSoft). Press the Save button.</p>  <p>Return to the "Maintain Boards" page by pressing the Maintain Boards tab. Press the Pop Brd Cand button. This will insert onto the board all the students who have completed that course and session.</p>																																								
4	<p>To review the board candidates, select from the home menu bar Develop Workforce > Career Management > Use > Board Candidates. Look up the board that was created in Step 2.</p>  <p>The students who have completed the course session used to populate the board in the previous step should appear as candidates on the board.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Zone</th> <th>EmpID</th> <th>Rcd#</th> <th>Rank</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Waivers</th> <th>Cand Status</th> <th>Exp AD Term</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>In 9872353</td> <td>0</td> <td>GM3</td> <td>Powers, Mark</td> <td>Waivers</td> <td>Select</td> <td>01/02/2006</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>In 9982795</td> <td>0</td> <td>GM3</td> <td>Hill, Charles</td> <td>Waivers</td> <td>Select</td> <td>12/29/2005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>In 9864993</td> <td>0</td> <td>FN</td> <td>Davis, Tracy</td> <td>Waivers</td> <td>Select</td> <td>11/06/2005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>In 9889977</td> <td>0</td> <td>SNOM</td> <td>Allen, Dan</td> <td>Waivers</td> <td>Select</td> <td>01/13/2006</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Zone	EmpID	Rcd#	Rank	Name	Waivers	Cand Status	Exp AD Term	1	In 9872353	0	GM3	Powers, Mark	Waivers	Select	01/02/2006	2	In 9982795	0	GM3	Hill, Charles	Waivers	Select	12/29/2005	3	In 9864993	0	FN	Davis, Tracy	Waivers	Select	11/06/2005	4	In 9889977	0	SNOM	Allen, Dan	Waivers	Select	01/13/2006
Zone	EmpID	Rcd#	Rank	Name	Waivers	Cand Status	Exp AD Term																																		
1	In 9872353	0	GM3	Powers, Mark	Waivers	Select	01/02/2006																																		
2	In 9982795	0	GM3	Hill, Charles	Waivers	Select	12/29/2005																																		
3	In 9864993	0	FN	Davis, Tracy	Waivers	Select	11/06/2005																																		
4	In 9889977	0	SNOM	Allen, Dan	Waivers	Select	01/13/2006																																		

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>4 (con't)</p>	<p>For "A" School candidates, no action should be required on this page. However, if you wish to manually add or delete candidates from the list (as is currently required for Recruit Training Classes), you may do so by pressing the Plus Symbol button. This will add a row and allow you to enter a candidate's information. Pressing the Minus Symbol button will allow you to delete a row. In order for the candidate to be processed for advancement, the candidate must be saved with a Cand Status of "Select". Press the Save button when all changes, additions, and deletions are complete.</p> <p>When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>Select from the home menu bar Develop Workforce>, Career Management>, Use>, and Post Board Activities. Select the List ID (A-School Advancements), Effective Date (01/01/2003), and the Active Duty Reserve Indicator ("Active Duty" or "Reserve – Active Component" as Appropriate). Press Search and select from the list returned. (sample of list options shown below)</p> <p>Sample of Post Board Activities search for board set up in Step 2:</p>

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action																																																								
6	<p>This takes you to the "Post Board Activities" page. In order to bring up your list of candidates, you must enter a Board Type Code and a Sequence Number. In the above example, you would enter "AT_" and Sequence Number of "1". Press the Populate A School button. This pulls all selected candidates from the board session. Verify the jobcode for each member as members receiving designators will require changes to this field.</p> <p>Enter the Date of Rank (DOR) for the advancement and press the Select All button. This will populate the Rank/Contract date field for each member. You may override the DOR at the individual member level simply by typing in a new DOR.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Promo Job Code</th> <th>Select #</th> <th>Board Type Code</th> <th>Convene Dt</th> <th>Payroll Trans Type</th> <th>Rank/Contract Begin</th> <th>Contract End</th> <th>Promote</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>455095</td> <td></td> <td>AT_A</td> <td>01/01/2003</td> <td>Advanced To</td> <td>02/01/2003</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>455095</td> <td></td> <td>AT_A</td> <td>01/01/2003</td> <td>Advanced To</td> <td>02/01/2003</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>455095</td> <td></td> <td>AT_A</td> <td>01/01/2003</td> <td>Advanced To</td> <td>02/01/2003</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>455095</td> <td></td> <td>AT_A</td> <td>01/01/2003</td> <td>Advanced To</td> <td>02/01/2003</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>455095</td> <td></td> <td>AT_A</td> <td>01/01/2003</td> <td>Advanced To</td> <td>02/01/2003</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>455095</td> <td></td> <td>AT_A</td> <td>01/01/2003</td> <td>Advanced To</td> <td>02/01/2003</td> <td></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Promo Job Code	Select #	Board Type Code	Convene Dt	Payroll Trans Type	Rank/Contract Begin	Contract End	Promote	455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Promo Job Code	Select #	Board Type Code	Convene Dt	Payroll Trans Type	Rank/Contract Begin	Contract End	Promote																																																		
455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
455095		AT_A	01/01/2003	Advanced To	02/01/2003		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
7	<p>The Promo Job Code will default to the Promo Jobcode entered on the "Maintain Boards" page from Step 2 above. You may override the Promo Jobcode at the individual member level simply by typing in a new jobcode.</p> <p>The Payroll Trans Type will default to "Advanced To" but may be changed, if necessary. The values are Change in Rating, Reduced To, or Add Designator.</p> <p>When you are satisfied that all information on the page is correct, press the Save button. The advancement transaction is created when the page is saved.</p>																																																								
8	<p>Note: If you need to reverse a transaction after you have saved the "Post Board Activities" page, contact PSC (ADV) branch, via e-mail to: psc-dg-ADV@uscg.mil, or by phone at (785) 339-3400</p>																																																								
9	<p>To repeat this function, select Return to Search. To perform another function, choose from the menu. To exit, press the Sign Out link located at the top of the page.</p> <p>For additional information on the processes reviewed above, review the lessons entitled Maintain the Board, Board Candidates, and Advance/Promote Members from Board Candidates.</p>																																																								

Continued on next page

School/Recruit Training Advancements, Continued

**Deleting a
Maintain
Boards and
Panels
Transaction**

If you need to reverse a transaction after you have saved the "Post Board Activities" page, contact PSC (ADV) branch, via e-mail to: psc-dg-ADV@uscg.mil, or by phone at (785) 339-3400

Coast Guard Servicing Personnel Office Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 4, Dependency, Decedent Affairs, SGLI and Contact Information

Overview

Introduction This section provides the procedures for Dependency, Decedent Affairs, SGLI and Contact Information

Contents This chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information	III-4-3
Change Emergency Contacts (Non Self-Service)	III-4-19
Elections and Beneficiaries (SGLI & FSGLI Data Entry)	III-4-23
BAH/Dependency Data Form Print Procedures	III-4-33
BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department)	III-4-37
Employee Address and Home of Record	III-4-45
Employee Marital Status, Address, Phone and Email Change	III-4-49
Emergency Contact Data By Unit (Department)	III-4-53
Print Emergency Contact Information By Employee ID	III-4-59
Recall Roster	III-4-63
Recall Roster By ISC/HRS	III-4-65
Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse	III-4-67
Questionable Dependent/PPC Legal Approval	III-4-77

This page left blank intentionally

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information

Important Policy Change

Only BAH eligible dependents, as defined in Chapter 3-D of the U. S. Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), need to be listed on this page. Completion of the CG-2020D, Designation of Beneficiaries form eliminates the need to enter a member's designation of beneficiaries for:

- Death Gratuity
- Unpaid Pay and Allowances
- Person to Receive Allotment of Pay if Missing or Unable to Transmit Funds

Family members are not deleted from the member's record when their status changes. For example, if a member reports a divorce, you would change the spouse's relationship to "Ex-Spouse" and **de-select the BAH Eligible** box on Personal Profile page. Also, it is not necessary to delete persons from this page who were previously only added for beneficiary designation purposes. Only BAH eligible family members will appear on the printed BAH/Dependency form.

Introduction

This section provides procedures to enter or update a member's beneficiary or family member (dependent) information in PeopleSoft.

Family members, and others the member wishes to designate, must be added using this process before they can be listed as beneficiaries for Dependent SGLI, Unpaid Pay & Allowances, Death Gratuity, or as a Person to Receive an Allotment of Pay (if member is missing or unable to transmit funds). See [Elections and Beneficiaries](#) to enter SGLI elections.

For SGLI elections, the beneficiaries' information may be left blank. SGLI beneficiary designations are made by the member on form SGLV-8286 and do not need to be duplicated in PeopleSoft to be valid. In PeopleSoft, we are primarily concerned with capturing the member's coverage election so the appropriate payroll transactions can be initiated.

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information,

Continued

Introduction (con't)

This process is also used to add/or change the status of **BAH** Eligible Family members. **Family members are not deleted from the member's record when their status changes.** For example, if a member reports a divorce, you would change the spouse's relationship to "Ex-Spouse" and de-select the BAH Eligible box on Personal Profile page (Be sure to stop the member's FSGLI deduction as well if the member is divorced or the member's spouse dies and the member was participating in the program. Go to [Elections and Beneficiaries](#), locate the FSGI plan type (25 - Dependent Life), insert a new row and enter "0" to stop coverage.)

See: [Divorce, Annulment or Death of a Spouse](#) for more information and procedures.

Note: If recording a marriage, divorce or death of a spouse, be sure to update the member's marital status on the Personal Data page.

After the data is entered and saved it can be printed on a BAH/Dependency Form (CG-2020D). See for more [BAH Dependency Form Print Procedure](#) for more information.

Before you Begin.

Before adding a BAH Eligible Family Member you should consult Chapter 3-D and Figure 3-8, of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series) for guidance on dependency approval.

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

**Additional
steps for
Reserve
Component
Members**

If the member is a Reservist who has completed 20 years satisfactory service, then the Reservist needs to take the following action:

If the Reservist	Then Reservist may	Action to take
Had no spouse or children upon completion of 20 years satisfactory service	Elect RCSBP coverage for a new spouse / child	Complete Form CG-11221. Form must be completed within one year of obtaining a spouse and/or child. A copy of the CG-11221 must be filed in the SPO PDR. The original CG-11221, along with marriage / birth certificate(s), must be sent to PPC (RAS).
Elected RCSBP coverage upon completion of 20 years satisfactory service, then: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Divorced the spouse, or • The spouse died, and • The reservist remarries or acquires a child 	Elect or decline RCSBP coverage for the new spouse/child	In all cases of remarriage, the reservist must complete a new Form CG-11221 to elect or decline RCSBP coverage. The form must be completed within one year of remarriage, and must contain the spouse's signature. Section VII of the Form shall be annotated to reflect a change to the original 20-year RCSBP election. A copy of the CG-11221 must be filed in the SPO PDR. The original new CG-11221, divorce/death certificate, and marriage / birth certificate(s) must be sent to PPC (RAS).

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information,

Continued

Required Supporting Legal Documentation

The following legal supporting documents are required when adding BAH-Eligible dependents:

- Birth Certificate(s) for dependent child(ren)
- Marriage Certificate (for dependent spouse)
- Any additional documentation which may be required when adding dependents requiring PPC approval. See [Questionable Dependents](#) on page III-4-77 for more information and procedures.

Pages and Tabs

Processing family member/beneficiary information consists of one page and three tabs.



The **Name** tab enables you to record the family member or beneficiary name and relationship to the member. You must use the Name tab to add dependent/beneficiary records.

The **Address** tab enables you to record the family member or beneficiary address information.

The **Personal Profile** tab enables you to record BAH eligibility, birth date and other personal information about the family member or beneficiary.

Procedure

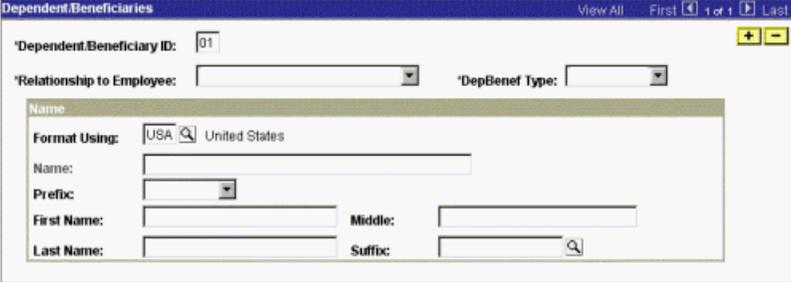
Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to add, remove or change employee family member and beneficiary information.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Use Dependent/Beneficiary
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.  When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

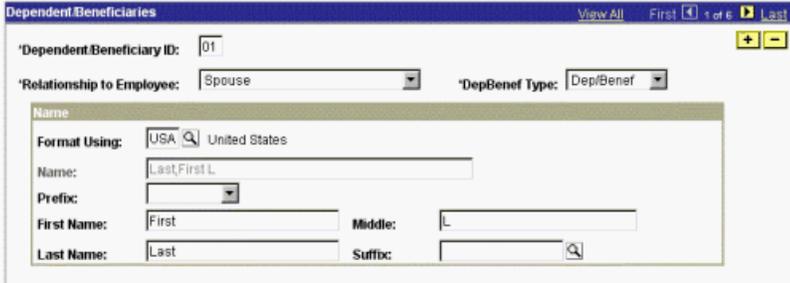
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
3	<p>The Dependent/Beneficiary Name tab will be displayed. If the member does not have any family members or beneficiaries in the system, the Name tab will open with a new blank row, as shown below.</p>  <p>If you are adding a new family member or beneficiary, you may complete the fields as indicated below.</p> <p>Note: If adding a spouse or entering a divorce be sure to update the member's marital status on the Personal Data page and update SGLI/FSGL Elections on the Elections and Beneficiaries page as well.</p>

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action																																							
<p>3 (con't)</p>	<p>If the member already has family members or beneficiaries in the system, the Name tab will display the information on Dependent/Beneficiary ID 01 (the first family member/beneficiary in the member's record).</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If the member has more than one family member or beneficiary in the system, the links at the top of the window will be active.  . Click on the View All link, Next Arrow button, or the Last link to view additional family members or beneficiaries. Click the  to add an additional family member or beneficiary, a new blank row will be inserted. <p>Name Tab Data Entry:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dependent/ Beneficiary ID</td> <td>PeopleSoft pre-populates this field. It will automatically increment it by 1 for every new record added.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Relationship to Employee</td> <td> <p>Select a relationship from the drop-down menu. There are several pre-defined values to choose from: If entering a divorce change the Spouse's relationship to "ExSpouse".</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Adopt Daughter</td> <td>Grandchild</td> <td>Niece</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adopt Son</td> <td>Grandfather</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aunt</td> <td>Grandmother</td> <td>Other Relative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brother</td> <td>In Loco Parentis</td> <td>Roommate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daughter</td> <td>Legal Guardian</td> <td>Sister</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee</td> <td>Legal Ward Daughter</td> <td>Son</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ExSpouse</td> <td>Legal Ward Son</td> <td>Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Father</td> <td>Mother</td> <td>Step Parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Father-in-Law</td> <td>Mother-in-Law</td> <td>Stepchild</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Former Spouse</td> <td>Neighbor</td> <td>Trustee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Friend</td> <td>Nephew</td> <td>Uncle</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	Dependent/ Beneficiary ID	PeopleSoft pre-populates this field. It will automatically increment it by 1 for every new record added.	Relationship to Employee	<p>Select a relationship from the drop-down menu. There are several pre-defined values to choose from: If entering a divorce change the Spouse's relationship to "ExSpouse".</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Adopt Daughter</td> <td>Grandchild</td> <td>Niece</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adopt Son</td> <td>Grandfather</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aunt</td> <td>Grandmother</td> <td>Other Relative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brother</td> <td>In Loco Parentis</td> <td>Roommate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daughter</td> <td>Legal Guardian</td> <td>Sister</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee</td> <td>Legal Ward Daughter</td> <td>Son</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ExSpouse</td> <td>Legal Ward Son</td> <td>Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Father</td> <td>Mother</td> <td>Step Parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Father-in-Law</td> <td>Mother-in-Law</td> <td>Stepchild</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Former Spouse</td> <td>Neighbor</td> <td>Trustee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Friend</td> <td>Nephew</td> <td>Uncle</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Adopt Daughter	Grandchild	Niece	Adopt Son	Grandfather	Other	Aunt	Grandmother	Other Relative	Brother	In Loco Parentis	Roommate	Daughter	Legal Guardian	Sister	Employee	Legal Ward Daughter	Son	ExSpouse	Legal Ward Son	Spouse	Father	Mother	Step Parent	Father-in-Law	Mother-in-Law	Stepchild	Former Spouse	Neighbor	Trustee	Friend	Nephew	Uncle
Field	Description/Instructions																																							
Dependent/ Beneficiary ID	PeopleSoft pre-populates this field. It will automatically increment it by 1 for every new record added.																																							
Relationship to Employee	<p>Select a relationship from the drop-down menu. There are several pre-defined values to choose from: If entering a divorce change the Spouse's relationship to "ExSpouse".</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Adopt Daughter</td> <td>Grandchild</td> <td>Niece</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adopt Son</td> <td>Grandfather</td> <td>Other</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aunt</td> <td>Grandmother</td> <td>Other Relative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Brother</td> <td>In Loco Parentis</td> <td>Roommate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Daughter</td> <td>Legal Guardian</td> <td>Sister</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee</td> <td>Legal Ward Daughter</td> <td>Son</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ExSpouse</td> <td>Legal Ward Son</td> <td>Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Father</td> <td>Mother</td> <td>Step Parent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Father-in-Law</td> <td>Mother-in-Law</td> <td>Stepchild</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Former Spouse</td> <td>Neighbor</td> <td>Trustee</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Friend</td> <td>Nephew</td> <td>Uncle</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Adopt Daughter	Grandchild	Niece	Adopt Son	Grandfather	Other	Aunt	Grandmother	Other Relative	Brother	In Loco Parentis	Roommate	Daughter	Legal Guardian	Sister	Employee	Legal Ward Daughter	Son	ExSpouse	Legal Ward Son	Spouse	Father	Mother	Step Parent	Father-in-Law	Mother-in-Law	Stepchild	Former Spouse	Neighbor	Trustee	Friend	Nephew	Uncle						
Adopt Daughter	Grandchild	Niece																																						
Adopt Son	Grandfather	Other																																						
Aunt	Grandmother	Other Relative																																						
Brother	In Loco Parentis	Roommate																																						
Daughter	Legal Guardian	Sister																																						
Employee	Legal Ward Daughter	Son																																						
ExSpouse	Legal Ward Son	Spouse																																						
Father	Mother	Step Parent																																						
Father-in-Law	Mother-in-Law	Stepchild																																						
Former Spouse	Neighbor	Trustee																																						
Friend	Nephew	Uncle																																						

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action	
3 (con't)	Field	Description/Instructions
		Some categories of dependents require PPC Legal approval: See Questionable Dependents for more information and procedures.
	Dependent/Ben Type	This field will automatically be filled in based on the type of relationship you selected above. You can change it if necessary: select a dependent/beneficiary type from the drop-down menu. Use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Benf -- if this person is being added solely as a beneficiary (SGLI, Death Gratuity, etc) and not as a dependent/family member for BAH purposes. Dependent/Benf -- if this person is being added as a BAH eligible dependent/family member (Including spouses in member-to-member marriages). This type (Dependent/Ben) will also allow you to use list the person as a beneficiary for other programs.  You must set this field to "Dependent/Benf" and (on the Personal Profile tab) mark the BAH Eligible checkbox and provide the BAH eligible date if adding a BAH eligible family member.

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

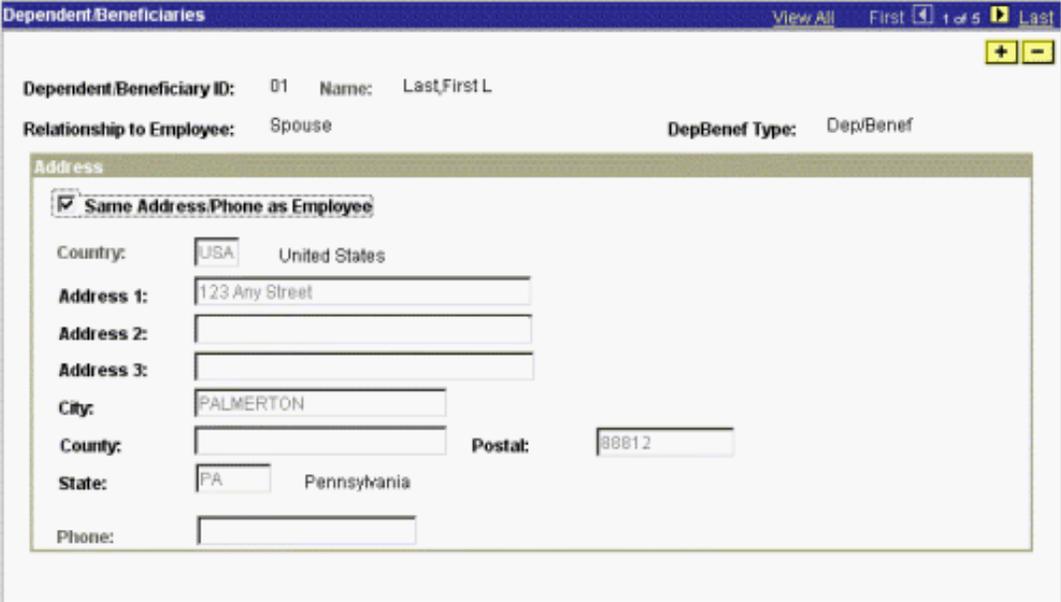
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action																																			
3 (con't)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>This field will be populated by PeopleSoft after you fill out the other name fields and save the page. It displays the Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial or complete middle name of the family member/beneficiary.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prefix</td> <td>Optional. You may choose a prefix (Mr. Mrs, etc.) from the drop-down menu or leave this field blank.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>First Name</td> <td>Enter the person's first name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Last Name</td> <td>Enter the person's last name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Middle</td> <td>Enter the person's middle initial; optionally, you may enter the entire middle name if desired.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suffix</td> <td> If applicable, enter the suffix. Click  icon to perform a lookup of valid values. <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Name Suffix</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>I</td><td>The First</td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>The Second</td></tr> <tr><td>III</td><td>The Third</td></tr> <tr><td>IV</td><td>The Fourth</td></tr> <tr><td>Jr</td><td>Junior</td></tr> <tr><td>Sr</td><td>Senior</td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td>The Fifth</td></tr> <tr><td>VI</td><td>The Sixth</td></tr> <tr><td>VII</td><td>The Seventh</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Field	Description/Instructions	Name	This field will be populated by PeopleSoft after you fill out the other name fields and save the page. It displays the Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial or complete middle name of the family member/beneficiary.	Prefix	Optional. You may choose a prefix (Mr. Mrs, etc.) from the drop-down menu or leave this field blank.	First Name	Enter the person's first name	Last Name	Enter the person's last name	Middle	Enter the person's middle initial; optionally, you may enter the entire middle name if desired.	Suffix	If applicable, enter the suffix. Click  icon to perform a lookup of valid values. <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Name Suffix</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>I</td><td>The First</td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>The Second</td></tr> <tr><td>III</td><td>The Third</td></tr> <tr><td>IV</td><td>The Fourth</td></tr> <tr><td>Jr</td><td>Junior</td></tr> <tr><td>Sr</td><td>Senior</td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td>The Fifth</td></tr> <tr><td>VI</td><td>The Sixth</td></tr> <tr><td>VII</td><td>The Seventh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name Suffix	Description	I	The First	II	The Second	III	The Third	IV	The Fourth	Jr	Junior	Sr	Senior	V	The Fifth	VI	The Sixth	VII	The Seventh
Field	Description/Instructions																																			
Name	This field will be populated by PeopleSoft after you fill out the other name fields and save the page. It displays the Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial or complete middle name of the family member/beneficiary.																																			
Prefix	Optional. You may choose a prefix (Mr. Mrs, etc.) from the drop-down menu or leave this field blank.																																			
First Name	Enter the person's first name																																			
Last Name	Enter the person's last name																																			
Middle	Enter the person's middle initial; optionally, you may enter the entire middle name if desired.																																			
Suffix	If applicable, enter the suffix. Click  icon to perform a lookup of valid values. <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Name Suffix</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>I</td><td>The First</td></tr> <tr><td>II</td><td>The Second</td></tr> <tr><td>III</td><td>The Third</td></tr> <tr><td>IV</td><td>The Fourth</td></tr> <tr><td>Jr</td><td>Junior</td></tr> <tr><td>Sr</td><td>Senior</td></tr> <tr><td>V</td><td>The Fifth</td></tr> <tr><td>VI</td><td>The Sixth</td></tr> <tr><td>VII</td><td>The Seventh</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name Suffix	Description	I	The First	II	The Second	III	The Third	IV	The Fourth	Jr	Junior	Sr	Senior	V	The Fifth	VI	The Sixth	VII	The Seventh															
Name Suffix	Description																																			
I	The First																																			
II	The Second																																			
III	The Third																																			
IV	The Fourth																																			
Jr	Junior																																			
Sr	Senior																																			
V	The Fifth																																			
VI	The Sixth																																			
VII	The Seventh																																			

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
4	<p>Click the Address tab to view, update or change family member and beneficiary address information.</p>  <p>If you have just added or changed family member beneficiary information in the Name tab, the address data for that person will be displayed. If the member has more than one family member or beneficiary in the system, the links at the top of the window will be active. View All First 1 of 6 Last. Click on the View All link, Next Arrow button, or the Last link to view additional family members or beneficiaries.</p>

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

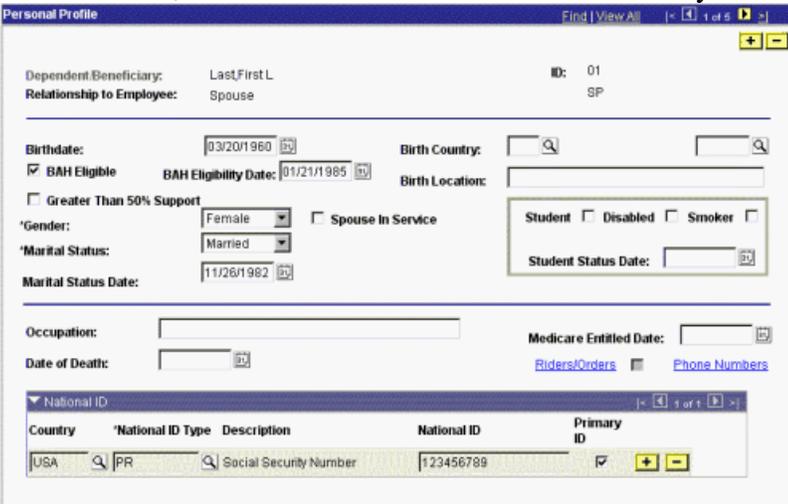
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action	
4 (con't)	Address Tab Data Entry:	
	Field	Description/Instructions
	Same Address/ Phone as Employee	Click this check box if applicable, the address data will automatically fill based on the member's address information that is already in the system. The phone information will not fill in, you will have to un-check the box in order to enter the family member's phone number. If any of this information is incorrect, it can be updated using one of these procedures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employee Address and Home of Record • Employee Home and Mailing Address Change Un-check the box if the family member's or beneficiary's address is no longer the same as the member's.
	Address 1 Address 2 Address 3	Use these fields to enter the street address, P O Box, apartment number, etc.
	City	Enter the City
	County	Not used for U. S. Addresses, enter if necessary for foreign addresses.
	State	Enter the standard two-letter state abbreviation code. Click the  icon to perform a lookup of codes if necessary.
	Province	Not used for U. S. Addresses, enter if necessary for foreign addresses.
	Postal	Enter the zip code for U. S. Addresses or postal code for foreign addresses.
	Phone	Enter the Home Phone number of the family member/beneficiary.

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action										
5	<p>Click the Personal Profile tab. This tab is used to designate BAH eligibility, provide Spouse-In-Service information, and record other personal information about the family member. All fields may be left blank or at the default values if you are only adding the person as a beneficiary and not as a family member/dependent. Be sure to check the "Spouse-in-Service" block when the member's spouse is in any branch or component of the military.</p> <p>Note: The Gender value defaults to Male and the Martial Status defaults to Single, you may want changes these even in the case of a beneficiary only entry.</p> <p>If you have just added or changed family member beneficiary information in the Name and address tabs, the data for that person will be displayed. If the member has more than one family member or beneficiary in the system, the links at the top of the window will be active. View All First 1 of 8 Last. Click on the View All link, Next Arrow button, or the Last link to view additional family members or beneficiaries.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Personal Profile' form with the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dependent/Beneficiary: Last,First L Relationship to Employee: Spouse ID: 01 SP Birthdate: 03/20/1960 Birth Country: [Search] BAH Eligible: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BAH Eligible Date: 01/21/1965 Birth Location: [Text] Greater Than 50% Support: <input type="checkbox"/> Gender: Female Spouse In Service: <input type="checkbox"/> Student: <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled: <input type="checkbox"/> Smoker: <input type="checkbox"/> Marital Status: Married Student Status Date: [Text] Marital Status Date: 11/26/1962 Occupation: [Text] Medicare Entitled Date: [Text] Date of Death: [Text] Links: Riders/Orders, Phone Numbers National ID Table: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Country</th> <th>National ID Type</th> <th>Description</th> <th>National ID</th> <th>Primary ID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>USA</td> <td>PR</td> <td>Social Security Number</td> <td>123456789</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </p>	Country	National ID Type	Description	National ID	Primary ID	USA	PR	Social Security Number	123456789	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Country	National ID Type	Description	National ID	Primary ID							
USA	PR	Social Security Number	123456789	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action										
<p>5 (con't)</p>	<p>Complete the fields as indicated below when adding family members/dependents.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Birth date</td> <td> <p>The family member's/dependent's date of birth. This field must be completed if the dependent type is "Dependent" or "Depnd/Benf" (BAH Eligible). You can leave this field blank if adding a beneficiary, but will receive a warning message when you attempt to save the data. You may dismiss the warning and proceed, the data will be saved.</p> <p> NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change a Spouse Birth date entry, you need to check to see if there is a Family SGLI/Dependent Life Plan Type 25, and if so, follow the procedure in the Correcting the Date of Birth for a Spouse guide to create a new Family SGLI election transaction so that the correct date of birth is transferred to JUMPS (Segment 32). JUMPS must be updated with the correct date of birth in order to properly compute FSGLI premium deductions. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Birth Country</td> <td> <p>The family member's/dependent's country of birth. Enter the standard three-letter country code (e.g. "USA" for United States of America). Click the  icon to lookup valid codes if necessary.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>State Province</td> <td> <p>The family member's/dependent's state or province (Field label will change depending on the country code entered.) of birth. Enter the standard two-letter abbreviation. Click the  to lookup valid codes if necessary.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Birth Location</td> <td> <p>Enter the birth city.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	Birth date	<p>The family member's/dependent's date of birth. This field must be completed if the dependent type is "Dependent" or "Depnd/Benf" (BAH Eligible). You can leave this field blank if adding a beneficiary, but will receive a warning message when you attempt to save the data. You may dismiss the warning and proceed, the data will be saved.</p> <p> NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change a Spouse Birth date entry, you need to check to see if there is a Family SGLI/Dependent Life Plan Type 25, and if so, follow the procedure in the Correcting the Date of Birth for a Spouse guide to create a new Family SGLI election transaction so that the correct date of birth is transferred to JUMPS (Segment 32). JUMPS must be updated with the correct date of birth in order to properly compute FSGLI premium deductions. 	Birth Country	<p>The family member's/dependent's country of birth. Enter the standard three-letter country code (e.g. "USA" for United States of America). Click the  icon to lookup valid codes if necessary.</p>	State Province	<p>The family member's/dependent's state or province (Field label will change depending on the country code entered.) of birth. Enter the standard two-letter abbreviation. Click the  to lookup valid codes if necessary.</p>	Birth Location	<p>Enter the birth city.</p>
Field	Description/Instructions										
Birth date	<p>The family member's/dependent's date of birth. This field must be completed if the dependent type is "Dependent" or "Depnd/Benf" (BAH Eligible). You can leave this field blank if adding a beneficiary, but will receive a warning message when you attempt to save the data. You may dismiss the warning and proceed, the data will be saved.</p> <p> NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If you change a Spouse Birth date entry, you need to check to see if there is a Family SGLI/Dependent Life Plan Type 25, and if so, follow the procedure in the Correcting the Date of Birth for a Spouse guide to create a new Family SGLI election transaction so that the correct date of birth is transferred to JUMPS (Segment 32). JUMPS must be updated with the correct date of birth in order to properly compute FSGLI premium deductions. 										
Birth Country	<p>The family member's/dependent's country of birth. Enter the standard three-letter country code (e.g. "USA" for United States of America). Click the  icon to lookup valid codes if necessary.</p>										
State Province	<p>The family member's/dependent's state or province (Field label will change depending on the country code entered.) of birth. Enter the standard two-letter abbreviation. Click the  to lookup valid codes if necessary.</p>										
Birth Location	<p>Enter the birth city.</p>										

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action				
<p>5 (con't)</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">BAH Eligible</td> <td> <p>Click this checkbox if the member will be entitled to BAH with dependents for this family member. Also, click this checkbox even if the member's spouse, in a member-to-member marriage, is on active duty. The spouse in service block (see below) must be checked also.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">Before adding a BAH Eligible Family Member consult Chapter 3-D of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series).</p> <p>If the person you are adding is a BAH eligible family member as outlined in the Coast Guard Pay Manual, then this box should be checked.</p> <p>If not a BAH eligible family member (i.e. a person being added for Emergency Data/SGLI information only), this box should not be checked. Exception: <u>Check this block even if the spouse is an active duty service member.</u></p> <p>If entering a divorce remove the checkmark from this box.</p> <p> NOTE You must mark the BAH Eligible checkbox, enter the BAH eligibility date below, and set the Dependent/Ben field on the first tab (Name) to "Dependent/Benf" if adding a BAH eligible family member.</p> <p>Divorces: If entering a divorce remove the checkmark from this box for the spouse and any step children.</p> <p>Children, who are not incapacitated and are over age 21 or 23 (if full time student). Remove the checkmark from this box.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	BAH Eligible	<p>Click this checkbox if the member will be entitled to BAH with dependents for this family member. Also, click this checkbox even if the member's spouse, in a member-to-member marriage, is on active duty. The spouse in service block (see below) must be checked also.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">Before adding a BAH Eligible Family Member consult Chapter 3-D of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series).</p> <p>If the person you are adding is a BAH eligible family member as outlined in the Coast Guard Pay Manual, then this box should be checked.</p> <p>If not a BAH eligible family member (i.e. a person being added for Emergency Data/SGLI information only), this box should not be checked. Exception: <u>Check this block even if the spouse is an active duty service member.</u></p> <p>If entering a divorce remove the checkmark from this box.</p> <p> NOTE You must mark the BAH Eligible checkbox, enter the BAH eligibility date below, and set the Dependent/Ben field on the first tab (Name) to "Dependent/Benf" if adding a BAH eligible family member.</p> <p>Divorces: If entering a divorce remove the checkmark from this box for the spouse and any step children.</p> <p>Children, who are not incapacitated and are over age 21 or 23 (if full time student). Remove the checkmark from this box.</p>
Field	Description/Instructions				
BAH Eligible	<p>Click this checkbox if the member will be entitled to BAH with dependents for this family member. Also, click this checkbox even if the member's spouse, in a member-to-member marriage, is on active duty. The spouse in service block (see below) must be checked also.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">Before adding a BAH Eligible Family Member consult Chapter 3-D of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series).</p> <p>If the person you are adding is a BAH eligible family member as outlined in the Coast Guard Pay Manual, then this box should be checked.</p> <p>If not a BAH eligible family member (i.e. a person being added for Emergency Data/SGLI information only), this box should not be checked. Exception: <u>Check this block even if the spouse is an active duty service member.</u></p> <p>If entering a divorce remove the checkmark from this box.</p> <p> NOTE You must mark the BAH Eligible checkbox, enter the BAH eligibility date below, and set the Dependent/Ben field on the first tab (Name) to "Dependent/Benf" if adding a BAH eligible family member.</p> <p>Divorces: If entering a divorce remove the checkmark from this box for the spouse and any step children.</p> <p>Children, who are not incapacitated and are over age 21 or 23 (if full time student). Remove the checkmark from this box.</p>				

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action	
5 (con't)	Field	Description/Instructions
		Some dependents require PPC Legal approval. See Questionable Dependents for more information and procedures.
	BAH Eligibility Date	If adding a BAH Eligible Family member, enter the date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the member began support (e. g. Child's birth date) ○ dependency was approved by PPC (LGL) ○ of marriage <p>Note: If the date of marriage, child's date of birth, or dependency is prior to the member's accession date, then the date of accession should be used.</p>  <p>You must mark the BAH Eligible checkbox, enter the eligibility date, and set the Dependent/Ben field on the first tab (Name) to "Dependent/Ben" if adding a BAH eligible family member.</p>
	Greater than 50% Support	Click this checkbox only when the family member does not reside with the member and receives more than 50% of their support from the member.
	Gender	Choose the family member's gender from the drop-down list.
	Marital Status	Chose the family member's marital status from the drop-down list. If entering a divorce, mark the spouse's martial status as "Divorced"

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action	
5 (con't)	Field	Description/Instructions
	Marital Status Date	Enter the date corresponding to the marital status chosen above. May be left blank when the family member is single. Note: If adding a spouse, this is the date that will be shown as the Date of Marriage on the BAH Dependency Form If entering a divorce, enter the date of final dissolution of marriage.
	Spouse in Service/Branch of Service	Spouse in Service. Click the checkbox if this family member is the member's spouse and is in the service. When you click this checkbox, a new drop-down menu item will appear from which to choose the branch of service. You must also enter the spouse's SSN in the National ID information below. The BAH Eligible checkbox (above) must also be marked even if the spouse is on active duty.
	Student	Check this box when the family member is a child over age 21 but less than 23 attending school full time and is dependent of the member of over half of their support.
	Student Status Date	Enter the date the student status became effective.
	Disabled	Check this box when the family member is an incapacitated child over age 21
	Smoker	Not used, leave blank
	Occupation	Not used, leave blank
	Medicare Entitled Date	Not used, leave blank
	Riders/Orders	Not used
	Phone Numbers	Click this link to add additional contact phone numbers for the family member.
National ID	This section is used to record the family member's Social Security Number (SSN). If the member's spouse is in the service, you must provide an SSN.	

Continued on next page

Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action	
5 (con't)	Field	Description/Instructions
	Country	Enter USA
	National ID Type Description	Enter PR (for "Primary")
	National ID	Enter the family member's SSN.
	Primary ID	Check this box
6	<p>Click the  button.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>Click  to proceed.</p>	
7	You may now exit the system by signing off or use the menu links to begin another transaction.	

Change Emergency Contacts (Non Self-Service)

Introduction This section provides the procedures for adding, updating and removing Emergency Contacts for members who do not have access to Direct-Access self-service.

Emergency Contacts are persons, the member designates, who are to be contacted in the event of an emergency. Any person entered as an emergency contact may be contacted in the event the "Primary" contact cannot be reached.

Emergency contact information will be printed on the Emergency Contact Information report. The report can be printed for an [individual](#) or for [all members of a unit](#).

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to update Emergency Contact Information.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in this order: Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Emergency Contact
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display. ⓘ When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.
3	The Employee Emergency Contact page will display. There are two tabs on this page. 1. The Contact Address/Phone tab (displayed first) allows you to enter the Emergency Contact's name, relationship to the member and address. Note: Please provide a physical address, not just a P.O. Box number. Personal notification cannot be made at a P.O. Box, a street address, including any building or apartment number is mandatory. Use address lines 2 & 3 to provide physical address information if Address line 1 is a P.O. Box or Route Number. 2. The Other Phone Numbers tab allows you to enter the Emergency Contact's phone numbers.

Continued on next page

Change Emergency Contacts (Non Self-Service), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
4	<p>Complete/Update the Contact Address/Phone tab.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Emergency Contact</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Emergency Contact' for an employee. It has two tabs: 'Contact Address/Phone' (selected) and 'Other Phone Numbers'. The form includes a 'Description' section with a 'View All' link and 'First'/'Last' buttons. Below this is a table with one row for an emergency contact. The 'Contact Name' field contains 'LastName,FirstName, I'. The 'Relationship to Employee' dropdown is set to 'Spouse', and the 'Primary Contact' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Home Address' section has a checked option 'Same Address/Phone as Employee'. Below this are fields for Country (USA), Address 1 (123 My Mailing Address St), Address 2, Address 3, City (My Town), County (Jackson), State (CA), and Postal (96416). At the bottom are 'Save' and 'Return to Search' buttons, and a breadcrumb trail: 'Contact Address/Phone Other Phone Numbers'.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white;">Field/Button or Link</th> <th style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">View All</td> <td>If the member has more than one Emergency Contact on file, this link will be active. Click it (or the arrow buttons) to view additional Emergency Contacts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td>If you are adding an additional Emergency Contact, click this button to insert a new row</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td>If you are removing a Emergency Contact, click this button to delete the row. Note: If you delete the only Emergency Contact, the system will not allow you to save until you add a new one. At least one Emergency Contact entry is required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contact Name</td> <td>Enter the Last Name followed by a comma (,) the first name followed by a comma <u>and a space</u> then the middle initial or middle name. Example: Smith,John J</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Relationship to Employee</td> <td>Click the drop-down menu for a list of relationship types. Click on a relationship type to select it.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field/Button or Link	Description/Instructions	View All	If the member has more than one Emergency Contact on file, this link will be active. Click it (or the arrow buttons) to view additional Emergency Contacts.		If you are adding an additional Emergency Contact, click this button to insert a new row		If you are removing a Emergency Contact, click this button to delete the row. Note: If you delete the only Emergency Contact, the system will not allow you to save until you add a new one. At least one Emergency Contact entry is required.	Contact Name	Enter the Last Name followed by a comma (,) the first name followed by a comma <u>and a space</u> then the middle initial or middle name. Example: Smith,John J	Relationship to Employee	Click the drop-down menu for a list of relationship types. Click on a relationship type to select it.
Field/Button or Link	Description/Instructions												
View All	If the member has more than one Emergency Contact on file, this link will be active. Click it (or the arrow buttons) to view additional Emergency Contacts.												
	If you are adding an additional Emergency Contact, click this button to insert a new row												
	If you are removing a Emergency Contact, click this button to delete the row. Note: If you delete the only Emergency Contact, the system will not allow you to save until you add a new one. At least one Emergency Contact entry is required.												
Contact Name	Enter the Last Name followed by a comma (,) the first name followed by a comma <u>and a space</u> then the middle initial or middle name. Example: Smith,John J												
Relationship to Employee	Click the drop-down menu for a list of relationship types. Click on a relationship type to select it.												

Continued on next page

Change Emergency Contacts (Non Self-Service), Continued

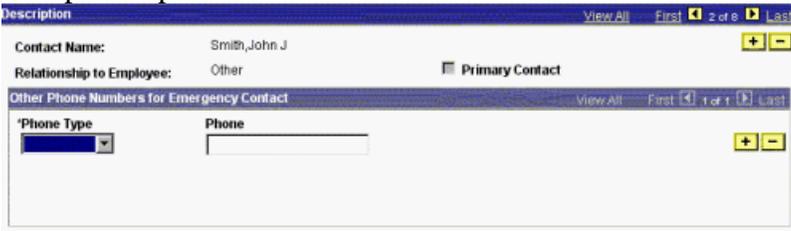
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action	
4 (con't)	Field/Button or Link	Description/Instructions
	Primary Contact (checkbox)	Check this box if this is the Primary Emergency Contact for this member. Only one Primary Contact is permitted.
	Same Address/Phone as Employee (checkbox)	Check this box if the Emergency Contact and member reside at the same address. The remainder of the address information will automatically be filled in.
	Country 	Defaults to USA. Click the  to lookup country codes for other countries if the Emergency Contact does not reside in the USA.
	Address(1 through 3)	Enter the physical address of the contact's residence (street, building number, apartment number, etc..) on these lines. Note: Please provide a physical address, not just a P. O. Box number. Personal notifications cannot be made at a P. O. Box, a street address, including any building or apartment number is mandatory. Use Address lines 2 & 3 to provide physical address information if Address line 1 is a P. O. Box or Route Number.
	Phone	Enter the primary daytime telephone number for the Emergency Contact. Additional phone number can be entered on the next tab.
	City/Province	This field will change from City to Province depending on the country selected. Enter the city or province Emergency Contact's mailing address.
	County	Not required. Enter the county if known
	Postal	Enter the Zip or Postal code.
	State 	Enter the standard two-letter state abbreviate code. Click the  to lookup codes if necessary.

Continued on next page

Change Emergency Contacts (Non Self-Service), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action												
5	Click the Other Phones Tab to enter additional phone numbers for this emergency contact or click the  button if there are no additional phone numbers or Emergency Contacts to be added.												
6	<p>Complete/Update the Additional Phone Numbers tab.</p>  <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white;">Field/Button or Link</th> <th style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">View All</td> <td>If the member has more than one Emergency Contact on file, this link will be active. Click it (or the arrow buttons) to view additional Emergency Contacts</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td>If you are adding an additional Emergency Contact, Phone Number and a blank row is not already displayed, click this button to insert a new row</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td>If you are removing a Emergency Contact phone, click this button to delete the row.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Phone Type (drop-down menu)</td> <td>Click the drop-down menu for a list of phone types. Click on a phone type to select it.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Phone</td> <td>Enter the phone number, area code first.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field/Button or Link	Description/Instructions	View All	If the member has more than one Emergency Contact on file, this link will be active. Click it (or the arrow buttons) to view additional Emergency Contacts		If you are adding an additional Emergency Contact, Phone Number and a blank row is not already displayed, click this button to insert a new row		If you are removing a Emergency Contact phone, click this button to delete the row.	Phone Type (drop-down menu)	Click the drop-down menu for a list of phone types. Click on a phone type to select it.	Phone	Enter the phone number, area code first.
Field/Button or Link	Description/Instructions												
View All	If the member has more than one Emergency Contact on file, this link will be active. Click it (or the arrow buttons) to view additional Emergency Contacts												
	If you are adding an additional Emergency Contact, Phone Number and a blank row is not already displayed, click this button to insert a new row												
	If you are removing a Emergency Contact phone, click this button to delete the row.												
Phone Type (drop-down menu)	Click the drop-down menu for a list of phone types. Click on a phone type to select it.												
Phone	Enter the phone number, area code first.												
7	<p>Click the Contact Address Phone Tab to enter additional Emergency contacts or click the  button if there are no additional phone numbers or Emergency Contacts to be added.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>You may now exit the application (sign off) or choose another item from the menu links.</p>												

Elections and Beneficiaries

Introduction This section provides the procedures for entering a member's **SGLI** and Dependent SGLI elections. Procedures for entering a member's designation of Beneficiaries for Death Gratuity, Missing and Unable to Transfer Funds, and Unpaid Pay and Allowances are also provided.

After the data is entered and saved, PeopleSoft will generate **JUMPS** transactions to start or stop deductions from the member's pay for SGLI premiums.

Dependent data can be printed on a BAH/Dependency report (old CG-41701A). See for more CG-4170A Print Procedure for more information.

SGLI Coverage SGLI coverage is available in \$50,000 increments with a minimum coverage amount of \$50,000. The member may elect zero coverage or a coverage level less than the maximum of \$400,000, in increments of \$50,000. The following premiums apply at each coverage level: Coverage Level Monthly Premium DA/JUMPS Election Code:

Coverage Level	Monthly Premium 1 July 2008	Code
\$50,000	\$3.25	5
\$100,000	\$6.50	A
\$150,000	\$9.75	F
\$200,000	\$13.00	K
\$250,000	\$16.25	P
\$300,000	\$19.50	Q
\$350,000	\$22.75	R
\$400,000	\$26.00	S
\$0 (Declined)	0	0
\$0 (Admin. stop)	0	Y (PPC use only)

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

**Important
Policy Change**

The CG-2020D, Designation of Beneficiaries form eliminates the need to enter a member's designation of beneficiaries for:

1. Death Gratuity
2. Unpaid Pay and Allowances
3. Person to Receive Allotment of Pay if Missing or Unable to Transmit Funds

The Elections and Beneficiaries page only needs to be updated when a member changes his or her Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance (SGLI) or Family SGLI **election** (member increases, decreases, reinstates or declines coverage). **If the member is changing SGLI beneficiaries and not electing a new coverage amount, no data entry is required.**

**Before You
Begin:**

Before you can enter beneficiary designations (other than SGLI) the beneficiary must be added to the member's record. See Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information for the procedure. **For SGLI elections, the beneficiaries' information may be left blank.** SGLI beneficiary designations are made by the member on form SGLV-8286 and do not need to be duplicated in PeopleSoft to be valid. In PeopleSoft, we are primarily concerned with capturing the member's coverage election so the appropriate payroll transactions can be initiated. **However, you must enter the member's spouse as the beneficiary when inputting SGLI-Family elections. This is true even if the member is declining coverage or stopping coverage. The marriage certificate is required legal supporting documentation for SGLI-Family entries.**

Effective Dates

You cannot "Future Date" or "Back Date" SGLI elections. Always enter the current date in the **Coverage begin date** and **Deduction begin** date fields. Use the **Election Date** field to record the date the member made the SGLI election.

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Effective Dates (con't) Elections to reduce or decline SGLI or Family SGLI coverage are effective the first of the month, following the month the data is entered.

Exceptions:

1. If the data is entered on the first day of the month, then it is effective for that month.
2. If the data is entered between 2 and 20 September 2005, then it is effective 1 September 2005.

Therefore:

- An election to reduce or decline SGLI or Family SGLI that is entered on the second or subsequent day of any month (other than September 2005 but before the 21st) will be effective on the first of the following month. Coverage at the new level or no coverage (if the member elected to decline coverage) is in effect on the first of the following month. Corresponding premium withholding amounts will be effective in the member's mid-month pay.

Example: A member's SGLI election to reduce coverage from \$400K to \$200K is input on 10 October. The member will be covered at the \$400K level for the month of October and the member will be charged the full monthly premium for \$400K coverage. The cost will be deducted from the member's mid-month and end-month pay for October. On 1 November the member's coverage decreases to the new \$200k election. Premiums will be withheld at the rate for the \$200K coverage level from the member's mid-month and end-month November pay and each month thereafter until a new election is submitted.

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Effective Dates (con't) Elections to start or increase coverage are effective on the first day of the month when the data is entered.

Therefore:

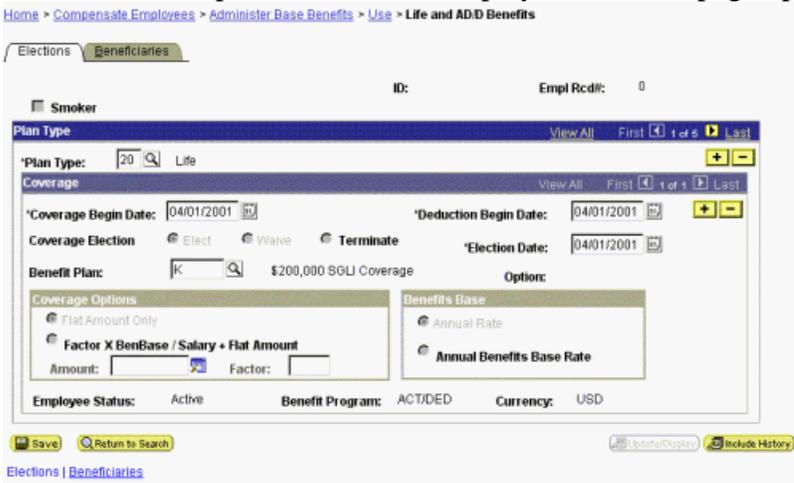
- An election to start or increase SGLI or Family SGLI that is entered on any day of any month will be effective on the first that month. Coverage at the new level is in effect on the for the entire month. Corresponding premium withholding amounts will be effective in the member's pay for that month. If the data is entered after the payroll processing cutoff for the mid-month payday, the entire monthly premium amount will be deducted from the member's end-month pay.

Example: A member's SGLI election to increase coverage from \$200K to \$400K is input on 14 November. The member will be covered at the \$400K level for the month of November and the member will be charged the full monthly premium for \$400K coverage. The cost will be deducted from the member's end-month pay for November and the member will be credited with the amount of the deduction for the \$200K premium cost withheld from his/her mid-month November pay.

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow the procedures below.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in this order: Enterprise/Direct Access Content Menu > Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Life and AD/D Benefits
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.  When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.
3	The Life and AD/D Benefits page will display. There are two tabs on this page. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elections • Beneficiaries The Elections tab must be completed first and is displayed when the page opens. 
4	Click the "View All" link at the top of the page to display all the plan types the member has on file. 

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action																		
5	<p>Review the plan types the member has on file.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Plan Type</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Title</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Purpose</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">20</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Life</td> <td>SGLI on the life of the member</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Dependent Life</td> <td>SGLI on the life of the spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Death Gratuity Benefit</td> <td>Payment of Death Gratuity when there is no surviving spouse or children.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Member Missing</td> <td>Person to receive an allotment of funds if member is missing or unable to transmit funds.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2C</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unpaid Pay & Allowances</td> <td>Person(s) to receive unpaid pay & allowances due the member at the time of death.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If the Plan Type you need to change is not listed, add it by clicking the uppermost + button to add new plan type.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  <p>The screenshot shows a software interface with a table. At the top, there are navigation buttons: 'View All', 'First', '1 of 5', and 'Last'. Below the table, there is a '+ -' button. A second screenshot shows a similar interface but with a date field '04/01/2001' and another '+ -' button.</p> </div> <div> <p><--Add row button for new plan types</p> <p><-Add row button for new coverage elections within an existing plan type</p> </div> </div> <p>A new row will be inserted. The Plan Type will default to an existing plan type, click the  to lookup and change the Plan Type before continuing.</p> <p>If the Plan Type you need to change is listed, add a new coverage election by clicking the + in that Plan Type's row.</p> <p>Note: If you are updated an existing election, and that election has not taken effect yet, you can make changes to it without first inserting a new row. If the Coverage Begin Date and Election Date fields are in the future, the election has not taken effect yet and can be changed.</p>	Plan Type	Title	Purpose	20	Life	SGLI on the life of the member	25	Dependent Life	SGLI on the life of the spouse	2A	Death Gratuity Benefit	Payment of Death Gratuity when there is no surviving spouse or children.	2B	Member Missing	Person to receive an allotment of funds if member is missing or unable to transmit funds.	2C	Unpaid Pay & Allowances	Person(s) to receive unpaid pay & allowances due the member at the time of death.
Plan Type	Title	Purpose																	
20	Life	SGLI on the life of the member																	
25	Dependent Life	SGLI on the life of the spouse																	
2A	Death Gratuity Benefit	Payment of Death Gratuity when there is no surviving spouse or children.																	
2B	Member Missing	Person to receive an allotment of funds if member is missing or unable to transmit funds.																	
2C	Unpaid Pay & Allowances	Person(s) to receive unpaid pay & allowances due the member at the time of death.																	

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action	
6	Complete the Coverage Election as follows.	
	Field	Description/Instructions
	Smoker	Not used, leave unchecked
	Coverage Begin Date	<p>Coverage begin date is required when setting up a new Coverage Election.</p> <p>For SGLI/Family-SGLI plan types: Enter the current date (today's date). You cannot "Future Date" or "Back Date" SGLI elections. Always enter the current date in the Coverage begin date and Deduction begin date fields.</p> <p>Other plan types: Enter the date the member made or changed beneficiary designations.</p> <p>Enter the date or use the date calendar icon to bring up the date screen.</p> <p>Note: The marriage certificate is required legal supporting documentation for SGLI-Family entries. Ensure the spouse's date of birth is correctly entered in Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, SGLI-Family premiums are based on the amount of coverage and the age of the spouse.</p>
	Deduction Begin Date	Deduction begin date will be setup based on the new hire date. Future changes will equal the Coverage Begin Date. No changes are required to this field.
Coverage Election	'Elect' is the default choice and cannot be changed for any plan type.	

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action											
<p>6 (con't)</p>	<p>Benefit Plan</p>	<p>Click the  to lookup the Benefit Plan Code. SGLI has codes for coverage from \$0 (declined) to \$400K. Family Member SGLI has codes for coverage from \$0 (declined) to \$100K. The other plan types have only one code each:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Plan Type</th> <th>Benefit Plan</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Death Gratuity Benefit</td> <td>DTHGRT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member Missing</td> <td>MBRMIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unpaid Pay & Allowances</td> <td>UNPP&A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dependent Life (Family-SGLI)</td> <td> 0 Zero Option Family SGLI 1 \$10,000 Family SGLI Coverage 2 \$20,000 SGLI Family Coverage 3 \$30,000 SGLI Family Coverage 4 \$40,000 SGLI Family Coverage 5 \$50,000 SGLI Family Coverage 6 \$60,000 SGLI Family Coverage 7 \$70,000 SGLI Family Coverage 8 \$80,000 SGLI Family Coverage 9 \$90,000 SGLI Family Coverage A \$100,000 SGLI Family Coverage Y - Administrative Stop. Can only be used by PPC Topeka. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Plan Type	Benefit Plan	Death Gratuity Benefit	DTHGRT	Member Missing	MBRMIS	Unpaid Pay & Allowances	UNPP&A	Dependent Life (Family-SGLI)	0 Zero Option Family SGLI 1 \$10,000 Family SGLI Coverage 2 \$20,000 SGLI Family Coverage 3 \$30,000 SGLI Family Coverage 4 \$40,000 SGLI Family Coverage 5 \$50,000 SGLI Family Coverage 6 \$60,000 SGLI Family Coverage 7 \$70,000 SGLI Family Coverage 8 \$80,000 SGLI Family Coverage 9 \$90,000 SGLI Family Coverage A \$100,000 SGLI Family Coverage Y - Administrative Stop. Can only be used by PPC Topeka.
Plan Type	Benefit Plan											
Death Gratuity Benefit	DTHGRT											
Member Missing	MBRMIS											
Unpaid Pay & Allowances	UNPP&A											
Dependent Life (Family-SGLI)	0 Zero Option Family SGLI 1 \$10,000 Family SGLI Coverage 2 \$20,000 SGLI Family Coverage 3 \$30,000 SGLI Family Coverage 4 \$40,000 SGLI Family Coverage 5 \$50,000 SGLI Family Coverage 6 \$60,000 SGLI Family Coverage 7 \$70,000 SGLI Family Coverage 8 \$80,000 SGLI Family Coverage 9 \$90,000 SGLI Family Coverage A \$100,000 SGLI Family Coverage Y - Administrative Stop. Can only be used by PPC Topeka.											
<p>Coverage Options</p>	<p>These areas are not used.</p>											
<p>Base Benefits</p>	<p>These areas are not used.</p>											

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action												
7	<p>Click the Beneficiaries tab to enter the the member's beneficiary designations for the coverage you just added.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">For SGLI elections (for insurance on the life of the member), the beneficiaries information may be left blank. SGLI beneficiary designations are made by the member on form SGLV-8286 and do not need to be duplicated in PeopleSoft to be valid. In PeopleSoft, we are primarily concerned with capturing the member's coverage election so the appropriate payroll transactions can be initiated. However, you must enter the member's spouse as the beneficiary when inputting SGLI-Family elections. This is true even if the member is declining coverage or stopping coverage.</p> <p>Note: Before a person can be listed as a beneficiary you must add them using the Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information update/change process Complete the Beneficiary information as follows. Use the  and  buttons to add or remove beneficiary data rows.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #000080; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #000080; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Plan Type</td> <td>PeopleSoft populates the plan type from the Elections page. Click on View All and then use the scroll bar to view additional plan types.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Coverage Begin Date</td> <td rowspan="3">PeopleSoft populates these fields from the selected coverage.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effective Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit Plan</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Distribution By Law</td> <td>Default value is Checked upon entry into the Coast Guard. This is used when no beneficiary is actually selected for the applicable benefit plan. Applies to SGLI only. Members should be cautioned not to use "By Law" elections for SGLI coverage, naming beneficiaries is always preferred.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Beneficiary ID</td> <td>Click the  for a listing of available beneficiaries. If the beneficiary is not listed, you will have to add them using the Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information update/change process. Note: You must enter the member's spouse as the beneficiary when inputting SGLI-Family elections. This is true even if the member is declining coverage or stopping coverage.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	Plan Type	PeopleSoft populates the plan type from the Elections page. Click on View All and then use the scroll bar to view additional plan types.	Coverage Begin Date	PeopleSoft populates these fields from the selected coverage.	Effective Date	Benefit Plan	Distribution By Law	Default value is Checked upon entry into the Coast Guard. This is used when no beneficiary is actually selected for the applicable benefit plan. Applies to SGLI only. Members should be cautioned not to use "By Law" elections for SGLI coverage, naming beneficiaries is always preferred.	Beneficiary ID	Click the  for a listing of available beneficiaries. If the beneficiary is not listed, you will have to add them using the Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information update/change process. Note: You must enter the member's spouse as the beneficiary when inputting SGLI-Family elections. This is true even if the member is declining coverage or stopping coverage.
Field	Description/Instructions												
Plan Type	PeopleSoft populates the plan type from the Elections page. Click on View All and then use the scroll bar to view additional plan types.												
Coverage Begin Date	PeopleSoft populates these fields from the selected coverage.												
Effective Date													
Benefit Plan													
Distribution By Law	Default value is Checked upon entry into the Coast Guard. This is used when no beneficiary is actually selected for the applicable benefit plan. Applies to SGLI only. Members should be cautioned not to use "By Law" elections for SGLI coverage, naming beneficiaries is always preferred.												
Beneficiary ID	Click the  for a listing of available beneficiaries. If the beneficiary is not listed, you will have to add them using the Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information update/change process. Note: You must enter the member's spouse as the beneficiary when inputting SGLI-Family elections. This is true even if the member is declining coverage or stopping coverage.												

Continued on next page

Elections and Beneficiaries, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action	
7 (con't)	Field	Description/Instructions
	Percent of Benefit	Percent of the benefit amount is must equal 100% for all Plan Types except Family Member SGLI, it will be blank, and Member Missing, it can be less than 100%.
	Flat Amount	Not used, leave blank.
	Payment Method	For SGLI, choose Lump Sum or Equal Payments as indicated on the member's SGLV-8286 form. All other Plan Types are Lump Sum.
	Excess	Not used, leave unchecked.
	Contingent	If this beneficiary is not the primary beneficiary, check this field. Whenever this field is checked, you must list a principle beneficiary or beneficiaries.
	Totals	PeopleSoft populates based on the sum of the values entered in the Percent of Benefit field for Primary and Contingent beneficiaries. The totals must equal 100% in order to save the data
8	<p>Click  to save your changes.</p> <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p>	

BAH/Dependency Data Form Print Procedures

Introduction

This section provides the procedure to print a BAH/Dependency/ form. Forms can be generated for individuals. A report, listing all the members at a unit and their BAH eligible family members is also available. See the [Print Dependency Data By Unit](#) topic for more information.

The BAH/Dependency data form lists a member's BAH eligible dependents and provides an area for the member to certify the accuracy of the information.

DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY
U.S. COAST GUARD
COMPUTER GENERATED

BAH/DEPENDENCY DATA

EMPLID 100000	NAME Smith, John S.	RATE/RANK Chief Boatswain'S Mate	CURRENT DUTY STATION 000000 - CGC UNDERWAY
SERVICING PERSRU 000269 - CG GP CHARLESTON		MARITAL STATUS Married	DATE OF MARRIAGE 10-JAN-1989
SPOUSE IN SERVICE INFORMATION			

DEPENDENCY DATA

NAME: Smith, Joan T.	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT	YES	DATE OF BIRTH: 15-AUG-1968	DEPENDENCY DATE: 10-JAN-1989	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 655121212	RELATIONSHIP: Spouse
NAME: Smith, John A.	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT	YES	DATE OF BIRTH: 22-AUG-1994	DEPENDENCY DATE: 22-AUG-1999	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 123456789	RELATIONSHIP: Son
NAME: Smith, Jane, D.	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT	YES	DATE OF BIRTH: 30-MAY-1998	DEPENDENCY DATE: 30-MAY-1998	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 987654331	RELATIONSHIP: Daughter
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	RELATIONSHIP:

FOR CG PERSONNEL SERVICE CENTER USE ONLY

The dependency status of the following family member(s) has been reviewed by PSC LGL in accordance with the CG Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series) The family member(s) listed below are approved for BAH eligibility commencing on the date(s) indicated:

NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE
NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE

PSC APPROVAL SIGNATURE:

DATE:

MEMBER'S CERTIFICATION

By signature below, I certify that I am supporting the dependents listed above and I will notify my Commanding Officer/Office in Charge of any changes in dependency status. I am aware that making false statements on a claim against the U.S. Government is punishable by court-martial. The penalty for willfully making a false claim is: A maximum fine of \$10,000 or maximum imprisonment of 5 years, or both (U.S. Code, Title 10, Section 287). I further certify that I have reviewed all entries on this form and by signature below, the information contained hereon is correct.

SIGNATURE OF MEMBER:

DATE:

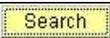
COMPGEN - Previous editions are obsolete.

Continued on next page

BAH/Dependency Data Form Print Procedures, Continued

Before you Begin You need to have the employee ID number of the person you want to generate the BAH/Dependency Data Report form for available before you attempt to run this report. The employee ID number is a required field for this report. You cannot search for an employee ID number from within the report setup application.

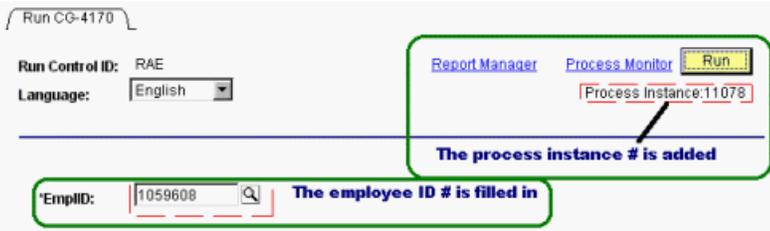
Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to print a BAH/Dependency Data form.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Report > Generate CG4170A</p> <p>Note: You can also access this report from the Dependency and Emergency Data Activity Guide</p>
2	<p>The Run Control ID Entry Page will appear. Enter a run control ID or create a new one. If you have used this process before, enter your initials in the Run Control ID block and click the  button.</p> <p>If this is the first time you have used this process, click the Add a New Value link.</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter your initials in the Run Control ID block. 2. Click the  button.
3	<p>The CG-4170 Run page will display.</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the Employee ID of the member you want to generate a CG-4170A for in the EmplID field. 2. Click the  button to begin processing.

Continued on next page

BAH/Dependency Data Form Print Procedures, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
4	<p>The Process Scheduler Request page will display.</p>  <p>In the Server Name field, click the drop-down menu and choose PSUNIX. Change the *Type field to "Web". Set the *Format field to "PDF".</p> <p>Click OK to continue. You will be returned to the Process Scheduler Request page. Click OK on the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>
5	<p>The Run CG-4170 page will display again. A "Process Instance" number will appear under the Process Monitor link and the Employee ID number will show in the EMPLID field.</p> 
6	<p>Follow the <i>Using Process Scheduler's Web Delivery Option</i> procedure in Part X, Chapter 2, Reports and Queries, to retrieve the report from the web server.</p>

This page left blank intentionally.

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department)

Introduction

This section provides the procedure for running the BAH/Dependency Data form. The BAH/Dependency data form lists a member's BAH eligible dependents and provides an area for the member to certify the accuracy of the information.

DEPARTMENT OF
HOMELAND SECURITY
U.S. COAST GUARD
COMPUTER GENERATED

BAH/DEPENDENCY DATA

EMPLID: 100000	NAME: Smith, John S.	RATE/RANK: Chief Boatswain'S Mate	CURRENT DUTY STATION: 000000 - CGC UNDERWAY
SERVICING PERSRU 000269 - CG GP CHARLESTON		MARITAL STATUS: Married	DATE OF MARRIAGE: 10-JAN-1989
SPOUSE IN SERVICE INFORMATION			

DEPENDENCY DATA

NAME: Smith, Joan T.	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT	YES	DATE OF BIRTH: 15-AUG-1968	DEPENDENCY DATE: 10-JAN-1989	RELATIONSHIP: Spouse	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 655121212
NAME: Smith, John A.	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT	YES	DATE OF BIRTH: 22-AUG-1994	DEPENDENCY DATE: 22-AUG-1999	RELATIONSHIP: Son	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 123456789
NAME: Smith, Jane, D.	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT	YES	DATE OF BIRTH: 30-MAY-1998	DEPENDENCY DATE: 30-MAY-1998	RELATIONSHIP: Daughter	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 987654331
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:
NAME:	BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT		DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	RELATIONSHIP:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:

FOR CG PERSONNEL SERVICE CENTER USE ONLY

The dependency status of the following family member(s) has been reviewed by PSC LGL in accordance with the CG Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series) The family member(s) listed below are approved for BAH eligibility commencing on the date(s) indicated:

NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE
NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE	NBR:	DATE
PSC APPROVAL SIGNATURE:				DATE:	

MEMBER'S CERTIFICATION

By signature below, I certify that I am supporting the dependents listed above and I will notify my Commanding Officer/Office in Charge of any changes in dependency status. I am aware that making false statements on a claim against the U.S. Government is punishable by court-martial. The penalty for willfully making a false claim is: A maximum fine of \$10,000 or maximum imprisonment of 5 years, or both (U.S. Code, Title 10, Section 287). I further certify that I have reviewed all entries on this form and by signature below, the information contained hereon is correct.

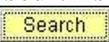
SIGNATURE OF MEMBER: _____ DATE: _____

COMPGEN - Previous editions are obsolete.

Continued on next page

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department), Continued

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use Dependency/Emergency Data</p>
2	<p>The Dependency/Emergency Data Activity Guide will display. Select the Print a BAH/Dependency From for a Unit link</p> <p> Print a BAH/Dependency Form for a Unit Use this link to print a BAH/Dependency Form for a particular unit.</p>
3	<p>The Run Control ID Entry Page will open in a new window..</p> <p>If you have used this process before, enter your initials in the Run Control ID block and click the  button.</p> <p>If this is the first time you have used this process, click the Add a New Value link.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Cg Run Cg4170</p> <p>Add a New Value</p> <p>Run Control ID: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Add"/></p> <p>Find an Existing Value</p> </div> <p>1. Enter your initials in the Run Control ID block.</p> <p>2. Click the  button.</p>

Continued on next page

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department), Continued

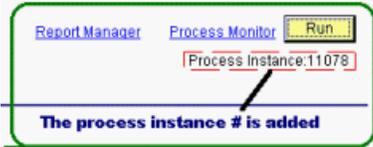
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action																																	
4	<p>The Run page will display.</p>  <p>1. Enter the Department ID of the unit you want to generate forms for.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use the  button to lookup the Department ID if necessary. See Search Tips for help. <p>Use the Search By Operational Facility Code (OPFAC) or Search Description Option to locate department IDs</p> <p>Example search by OPFAC</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GE</p> <p>Lookup DeptID</p> <p>Search By: <input type="text" value="Operational Facility Code"/> </p> <p>Operational Facility Code: <input type="text" value="71108"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Advanced Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operational Facility Code</th> <th>Department</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>000483</td> <td>CGD EIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002494</td> <td>D8 PUBLIC AFFAIR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002495</td> <td>D8 C3/IRM STAFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002496</td> <td>D8 PLANNING OFI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002497</td> <td>D8 OPERATIONS I</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Example search by description</p> <p>Search By: <input type="text" value="Description"/> </p> <p>Description: <input type="text" value="%D8"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Advanced Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Department</th> <th>Comp</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CGD8 CEA DETACH STL</td> <td>004424</td> <td>CGA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D8 ADMIN DIVISION (A)</td> <td>002502</td> <td>CGA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D8 ATON&WWW MGMT BRNCH</td> <td>002499</td> <td>CGA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D8 BRIDGES (OB)</td> <td>002500</td> <td>CGA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>2. Click the <input type="button" value="Run"/> button to begin processing.</p>	Operational Facility Code	Department	Description	71108	000483	CGD EIGHT	71108	002494	D8 PUBLIC AFFAIR	71108	002495	D8 C3/IRM STAFF	71108	002496	D8 PLANNING OFI	71108	002497	D8 OPERATIONS I	Description	Department	Comp	CGD8 CEA DETACH STL	004424	CGA	D8 ADMIN DIVISION (A)	002502	CGA	D8 ATON&WWW MGMT BRNCH	002499	CGA	D8 BRIDGES (OB)	002500	CGA
Operational Facility Code	Department	Description																																
71108	000483	CGD EIGHT																																
71108	002494	D8 PUBLIC AFFAIR																																
71108	002495	D8 C3/IRM STAFF																																
71108	002496	D8 PLANNING OFI																																
71108	002497	D8 OPERATIONS I																																
Description	Department	Comp																																
CGD8 CEA DETACH STL	004424	CGA																																
D8 ADMIN DIVISION (A)	002502	CGA																																
D8 ATON&WWW MGMT BRNCH	002499	CGA																																
D8 BRIDGES (OB)	002500	CGA																																

Continued on next page

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department), Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
5	<p>The Process Scheduler Request page will display</p> 
6	<p>Select Web from the Process Type drop down menu.</p> 
7	<p>Select PDF from the Format drop down menu.</p> <p>PDF = Adobe Acrobat</p>
8	<p>Click the OK button to launch the process and return to the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>
9	<p>Click the Process Monitor link in the upper right-hand corner of the Process Scheduler Request page.</p> 

Continued on next page

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department), Continued

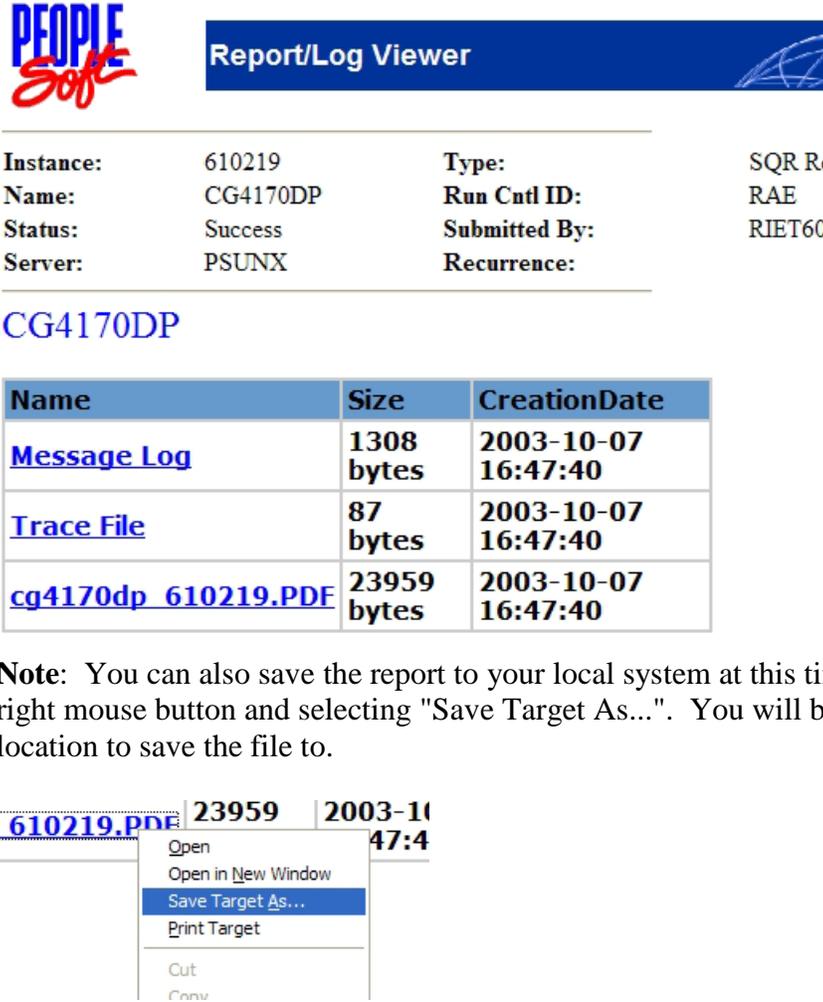
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
<p>10</p>	<p>The Process Monitor page will display. Click the Refresh button periodically until the Run Status shows "Success" and the Details link is active. It could take some time for the status to change if you are running a large report or the system is heavily loaded.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Process Monitor' interface. At the top, there are navigation links: Home > PeopleTools > Process Monitor > Inquire > Process Requests. Below this, there are tabs for 'Process List' and 'Server List'. A search area is present with fields for 'User' (RIET6046), 'Type', 'Last' (1 Days), and 'Refresh' button. There are also fields for 'Server' (PSUNX), 'Run Status', and 'Instance' range. A table below shows a list of process requests with columns: Instance Seq., Process Type, Process Name, User, Run Date/Time, Run Status, and Details. The first row shows Instance Seq. 476108, Process Type SQR Report, Process Name CGASQRPT, User RIET6046, Run Date/Time 01/28/2003 15:07:59 EST, Run Status Success, and a Details link.</p>
<p>11</p>	<p>Click the Details link. The Process Detail Page will display. Click the View Log/Trace link.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Process Detail' page. It has a header 'Process Detail' and a sub-header 'Process'. Below this, there are fields for 'Instance' (476108), 'Type' (SQR Report), 'Name' (CGASQRPT), and 'Description' (CGASQRPT). There are two main sections: 'Run' and 'Update Process'. The 'Run' section includes 'Run Control ID: RAE', 'Location: Server', 'Server: PSUNX', and 'Recurrence:'. The 'Update Process' section has radio buttons for 'Hold Request', 'Queue Request', 'Cancel Request', 'Delete Request' (which is selected), and 'Restart Request'. Below these are 'Date/Time' and 'Actions' sections. The 'Date/Time' section includes 'Request Created On: 01/28/2003 15:14:55 EST', 'Run Anytime After: 01/28/2003 15:07:59 EST', 'Began Process At: 01/28/2003 15:15:01 EST', and 'Ended Process At: 01/28/2003 15:15:10 EST'. The 'Actions' section includes links for 'Parameters', 'Transfer', 'Message Log', 'Batch Timings', and 'View Log/Trace'. At the bottom, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.</p>

Continued on next page

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department), Continued

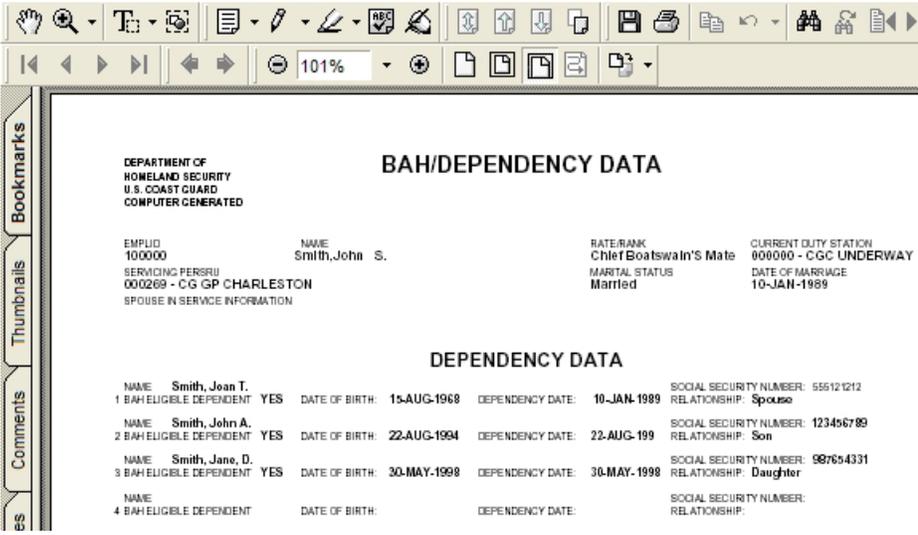
Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
12	<p>The Report Log Viewer page will open in a new window. Access your report by clicking the link with the report name and number in it (In the example below, CG4170DP_610219.PDF is the link to the report).</p>  <p>Note: You can also save the report to your local system at this time by clicking the right mouse button and selecting "Save Target As...". You will be prompted to select a location to save the file to.</p>

Continued on next page

BAH Dependency Data By Unit (Department), Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action																																
<p>13</p>	<p>Your report will open and display in the web browser. Use the buttons   in the Adobe Acrobat reader to save or print the report.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the Adobe Acrobat reader interface. The main content area displays the following report data:</p> <p>DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY U.S. COAST GUARD COMPUTER GENERATED</p> <p>BAH/DEPENDENCY DATA</p> <p>EMP/ID: 100000 NAME: Smith, John S. RATE/RANK: Chief Boatswain's Mate CURRENT DUTY STATION: 000000 - CGC UNDERWAY SERVICING PERSRU: 000269 - CG GP CHARLESTON MARITAL STATUS: Married DATE OF MARRIAGE: 10-JAN-1989 SPOUSE IN SERVICE INFORMATION</p> <p>DEPENDENCY DATA</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>NAME: Smith, Joan T.</td> <td>DATE OF BIRTH: 15-AUG-1968</td> <td>DEPENDENCY DATE: 10-JAN-1989</td> <td>SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 555121212</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>RELATIONSHIP: Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAME: Smith, John A.</td> <td>DATE OF BIRTH: 22-AUG-1964</td> <td>DEPENDENCY DATE: 22-AUG-199</td> <td>SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 123456789</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>RELATIONSHIP: Son</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAME: Smith, Jane, D.</td> <td>DATE OF BIRTH: 30-MAY-1998</td> <td>DEPENDENCY DATE: 30-MAY-1998</td> <td>SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 987654331</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>RELATIONSHIP: Daughter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAME:</td> <td>DATE OF BIRTH:</td> <td>DEPENDENCY DATE:</td> <td>SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>RELATIONSHIP:</td> </tr> </table>	NAME: Smith, Joan T.	DATE OF BIRTH: 15-AUG-1968	DEPENDENCY DATE: 10-JAN-1989	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 555121212	1 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES			RELATIONSHIP: Spouse	NAME: Smith, John A.	DATE OF BIRTH: 22-AUG-1964	DEPENDENCY DATE: 22-AUG-199	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 123456789	2 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES			RELATIONSHIP: Son	NAME: Smith, Jane, D.	DATE OF BIRTH: 30-MAY-1998	DEPENDENCY DATE: 30-MAY-1998	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 987654331	3 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES			RELATIONSHIP: Daughter	NAME:	DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:	4 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT			RELATIONSHIP:
NAME: Smith, Joan T.	DATE OF BIRTH: 15-AUG-1968	DEPENDENCY DATE: 10-JAN-1989	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 555121212																														
1 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES			RELATIONSHIP: Spouse																														
NAME: Smith, John A.	DATE OF BIRTH: 22-AUG-1964	DEPENDENCY DATE: 22-AUG-199	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 123456789																														
2 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES			RELATIONSHIP: Son																														
NAME: Smith, Jane, D.	DATE OF BIRTH: 30-MAY-1998	DEPENDENCY DATE: 30-MAY-1998	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 987654331																														
3 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT YES			RELATIONSHIP: Daughter																														
NAME:	DATE OF BIRTH:	DEPENDENCY DATE:	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER:																														
4 BAH ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT			RELATIONSHIP:																														
<p>14</p>	<p>Close the Report and Process Monitor windows</p>																																
<p>15</p>	<p>You can now either log out or select another Dependency and Emergency Data Activity.</p>																																

This page left blank intentionally.

Employee Address and Home of Record

Introduction This section provides the procedures for changing a member's home and mailing address and for viewing the Home of Record. The Home of Record is established in connection with accession documents and transactions. The Home of Record can only be corrected it cannot be changed. Changes to the member's mailing address will be passed to JUMPS, Segment 66.

Effective Date A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:

- A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November.
- A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November.
- A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December.

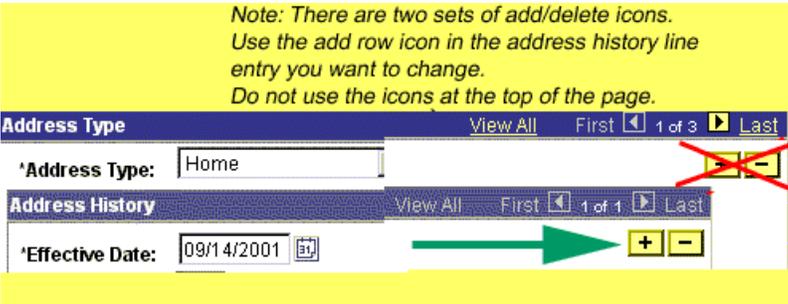
Government Travel Charge Cardholders Note that address changes submitted for personnel and pay data ([Change Home or Mailing Address](#) or [Employee Address and Home of Record](#)) are not provided to Citibank. Card holders must notify Citibank, separately, when their address changes.

In order to update the address, the cardholder needs to call Citibank at the toll free number listed on the back of their government travel charge card and update their mailing address with Citibank. The toll free number is 1-800-790-7206.

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedures Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to view, enter or change a member's address information.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in this order: Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Addresses
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.  When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.
3	The Address page will display. Most members will have three address types on file: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Home Home of Record Mailing (Reflected on member's LES. Used for mailing of W2 forms and other official correspondence.) Select the address type you want to view. Only one address type will be displayed when you first access the page. Use the "View All" or navigation arrow links  to view the other addresses. You cannot delete or change address data, click the  button in the to add a new row. This will create a new row of the same address type, the existing address data will automatically be added to the new row. The effective date of the new row will show the current date. <div style="background-color: yellow; padding: 5px;"> <i>Note: There are two sets of add/delete icons. Use the add row icon in the address history line entry you want to change. Do not use the icons at the top of the page.</i> </div> 

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action																					
4	<p>Enter the address data.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Field</th> <th style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;">Description/Instructions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Address Type</td> <td>Drop-Down menu. The field will be set to the appropriate address type (home or mailing) when you add the new row.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effective Date</td> <td> <p>The effective date of the new row will show the current date. You may future date this transaction. You cannot backdate this transaction. A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>Enter "USA" for U. S. Addresses or click the  button to lookup a country code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address 1</td> <td>The first line of the member's address (e.g. "123 Main Street" or "P.O.Box 12").</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address 2</td> <td rowspan="2">Not used, leave blank (data in these fields will not be passed to JUMPS, Segment 66, when updating the member's mailing address).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>Enter the City</td> </tr> <tr> <td>County</td> <td>County, if known</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State</td> <td>Enter the standard two-letter state abbreviation code. Click the  icon to perform a lookup of codes if necessary.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal</td> <td>Zip or Postal code.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description/Instructions	Address Type	Drop-Down menu. The field will be set to the appropriate address type (home or mailing) when you add the new row.	Effective Date	<p>The effective date of the new row will show the current date. You may future date this transaction. You cannot backdate this transaction. A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December. 	Country	Enter "USA" for U. S. Addresses or click the  button to lookup a country code.	Address 1	The first line of the member's address (e.g. "123 Main Street" or "P.O.Box 12").	Address 2	Not used, leave blank (data in these fields will not be passed to JUMPS, Segment 66, when updating the member's mailing address).	Address 3	City	Enter the City	County	County, if known	State	Enter the standard two-letter state abbreviation code. Click the  icon to perform a lookup of codes if necessary.	Postal	Zip or Postal code.
Field	Description/Instructions																					
Address Type	Drop-Down menu. The field will be set to the appropriate address type (home or mailing) when you add the new row.																					
Effective Date	<p>The effective date of the new row will show the current date. You may future date this transaction. You cannot backdate this transaction. A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December. 																					
Country	Enter "USA" for U. S. Addresses or click the  button to lookup a country code.																					
Address 1	The first line of the member's address (e.g. "123 Main Street" or "P.O.Box 12").																					
Address 2	Not used, leave blank (data in these fields will not be passed to JUMPS, Segment 66, when updating the member's mailing address).																					
Address 3																						
City	Enter the City																					
County	County, if known																					
State	Enter the standard two-letter state abbreviation code. Click the  icon to perform a lookup of codes if necessary.																					
Postal	Zip or Postal code.																					

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
5	<p>Click the  button to save your work.</p> <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>You may now exit the system or choose another function from the menus.</p>

Employee Marital Status, Address, Phone and Email Change

Introduction This section provides the procedures for viewing, entering or updating a member's:

- Marital Status
- Home Address (View only. Go to Volume III, Chapter 8 of the DA SPO Manual, [Employee Address and Home of Record](#) topic if the address needs to be changed.)
- Email Address(s)
- Phone Number(s)

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to view, enter or change a member's marital status and address information.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select Menu items in the following order. Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Personal Data</p> <p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
2	<p>The Employee Personal Data page will display. If you are changing the member's marital status, click the  to begin a new transaction. The effective date field will change to today's date and the number of rows will increase. If you are just viewing the information it is not necessary to add a new row.</p> 

Continued on next page

Employee Marital Status, Address, Phone and Email Change, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
3	<p>The member's marital status is shown on the first tab (Name tab of the Personal Data page).</p> <p>Reminder: If a member's marital status changes you must also update Employee Family Member and Beneficiary Information, enter new Elections and Beneficiaries and create new Elections for SGLI/FSGLI.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter the effective date of the change in the Effective Date field (dates are all numeric and are entered in MM/DD/YYYY format, click the  icon to look up the date if necessary). Note: This is not the date that will be reflected as the Date of Marriage on the BAH/Dependency Data form. Update/correct the spouse's Marital Status Date if the BAH/Dependency Data form does not show the correct date. • Choose the Marital Status from the drop down menu in the Benefits Information section of the page.  <p>Click  to save the information or continue with the steps below to update the member's address information.</p>

Continued on next page

Employee Marital Status, Address, Phone and Email Change, Continued

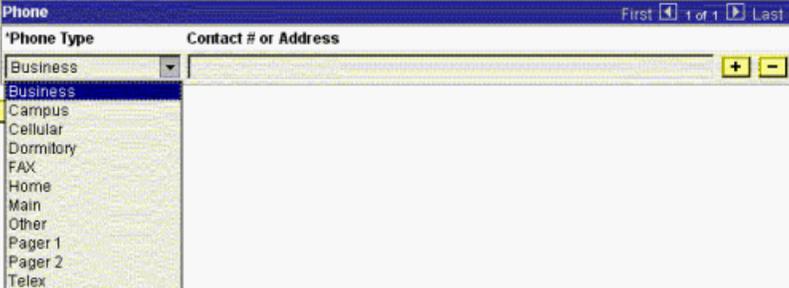
Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
4	<p>Click the Address tab, at the top of the window, or  button, at the bottom of the page, to access the member's address information. The member's home address information tab will display.</p>  <p>Go to Volume III, Chapter 8 of the DA SPO Manual, Employee Address and Home of Record topic, if the address needs to be changed.</p>
5	<p>Click the Mailing Address link to access the member's mailing address. Go to Employee Address and Home of Record topic if the address needs to be changed.</p>
6	<p>Click . You will return to the member's home address data tab.</p>
7	<p>Click the Email link to access the member's email address data.</p>  <p>Update/Change the member's business email address as necessary. Click the  button to add a home or other type address. Click the  to remove an address type. Click . You will return to the member's home address data tab.</p> <p> Warning: Do not use a .COM, .NET or .ORG address as the member's business email address. Only .MIL, .GOV and .EDU domains are permitted. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited.</p>

Continued on next page

Employee Marital Status, Address, Phone and Email Change, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
<p>8</p>	<p>Click the Phone link to access the member's phone numbers. Each member should have three Phone-Types:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Business -- Member's work number 2. Main -- Home number of member or home number of spouse if member and spouse do not reside together. 3. Home -- Member's home phone number (can be the same as "Main").  <p>Update/Change the member's business phone number as necessary. Click the + button to add a home or other type phone. Click the - to remove an phone type. Click OK. You will return to the member's home address data tab.</p>
<p>9</p>	<p>Click  to save the information.</p> <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p>
<p>10</p>	<p>You can now exit the system by signing off or use the menu links to begin another transaction.</p>

Emergency Contact Data By Unit (Department)

Introduction This section provides the procedure for running the Emergency Contact Data report. The report includes the names, addresses, phone numbers of people the member has designated to be notified in the event of an emergency.

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use Dependency/Emergency Data</p>
2	<p>The Dependency/Emergency Data Activity Guide will display. Select the Print Emergency Contact Information for a Unit link.</p> <p> Print Emergency Contact Information for a Unit Use this link to print all of the Emergency Contact Information forms for a particular unit.</p>
3	<p>The Run Control ID Entry Page will open in a new window..</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you have used this process before, enter your initials in the Run Control ID block and click the  button. • If this is the first time you have used this process, click the Add a New Value link. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Cg Run Cg4170</p> <p>Add a New Value</p> <p>Run Control ID: <input type="text"/></p> <p> </p> <p>Find an Existing Value</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter your initials in the Run Control ID block. 2. Click the  button.

Continued on next page

Emergency Contact Data By Unit (Department), Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action																		
4	<p>The Run page will display.</p>  <p>1. Enter the Department ID of the unit you want to generate forms for.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can use the  button to lookup the Department ID if necessary. See Search Tips for help. <p>Use the Search By Operational Facility Code (OPFAC) or Search Description Option to locate department IDs</p> <p>Example search by OPFAC</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GE</p>  <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operational Facility Code</th> <th>Department</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>000483</td> <td>CGD EIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002494</td> <td>D8 PUBLIC AFFAIR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002495</td> <td>D8 C3/IRM STAFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002496</td> <td>D8 PLANNING OFI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71108</td> <td>002497</td> <td>D8 OPERATIONS I</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operational Facility Code	Department	Description	71108	000483	CGD EIGHT	71108	002494	D8 PUBLIC AFFAIR	71108	002495	D8 C3/IRM STAFF	71108	002496	D8 PLANNING OFI	71108	002497	D8 OPERATIONS I
Operational Facility Code	Department	Description																	
71108	000483	CGD EIGHT																	
71108	002494	D8 PUBLIC AFFAIR																	
71108	002495	D8 C3/IRM STAFF																	
71108	002496	D8 PLANNING OFI																	
71108	002497	D8 OPERATIONS I																	

Continued on next page

Emergency Contact Data By Unit (Department), Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
<p>4 (con't)</p>	<p>Example search by description</p>  <p>2. Click the  button to begin processing.</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>The Process Scheduler Request page will display</p> 
<p>6</p>	<p>Select Web from the Process Type drop down menu.</p>  <p> Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV address as your business email address. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited. To ensure compliance, always select "Web" from the Type menu.</p>
<p>7</p>	<p>Select PDF from the Format drop down menu.</p> <p>PDF = Adobe Acrobat</p>

Continued on next page

Emergency Contact Data By Unit (Department), Continued

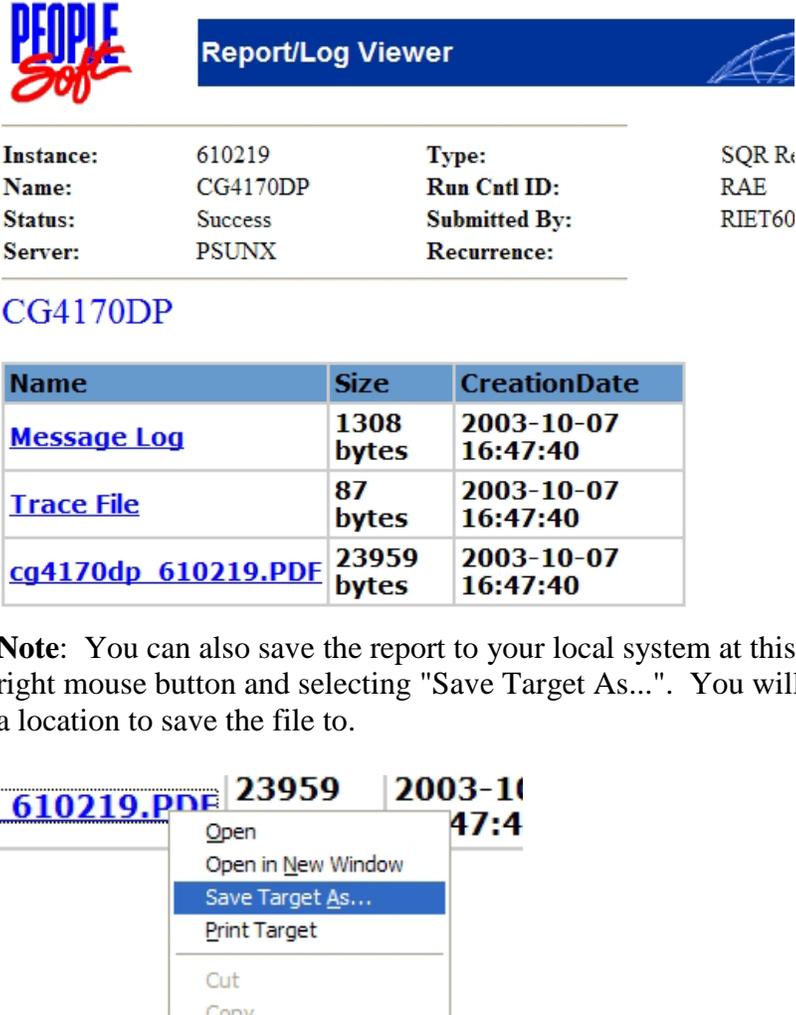
Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
8	Click the OK button to launch the process and return to the Process Scheduler Request page.
9	<p>Click the Process Monitor link in the upper right-hand corner of the Process Scheduler Request page.</p> 
10	<p>The Process Monitor page will display. Click the Refresh button periodically until the Run Status shows "Success" and the Details link is active. It could take some time for the status to change if you are running a large report or the system is heavily loaded.</p> 

Continued on next page

Emergency Contact Data By Unit (Department), Continued

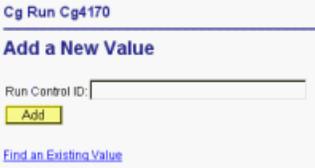
Procedure (con't)

Step	Action												
<p>12</p>	<p>The Report Log Viewer page will open in a new window. Access your report by clicking the link with the report name and number in it (In the example below, CG4170DP_610219.PDF is the link to the report).</p>  <p>Instance: 610219 Type: SQR R Name: CG4170DP Run Cntl ID: RAE Status: Success Submitted By: RIET60 Server: PSUNX Recurrence:</p> <p>CG4170DP</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Size</th> <th>CreationDate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Message Log</td> <td>1308 bytes</td> <td>2003-10-07 16:47:40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trace File</td> <td>87 bytes</td> <td>2003-10-07 16:47:40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cg4170dp_610219.PDF</td> <td>23959 bytes</td> <td>2003-10-07 16:47:40</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: You can also save the report to your local system at this time by clicking the right mouse button and selecting "Save Target As...". You will be prompted to select a location to save the file to.</p>	Name	Size	CreationDate	Message Log	1308 bytes	2003-10-07 16:47:40	Trace File	87 bytes	2003-10-07 16:47:40	cg4170dp_610219.PDF	23959 bytes	2003-10-07 16:47:40
Name	Size	CreationDate											
Message Log	1308 bytes	2003-10-07 16:47:40											
Trace File	87 bytes	2003-10-07 16:47:40											
cg4170dp_610219.PDF	23959 bytes	2003-10-07 16:47:40											
<p>13</p>	<p>Your report will open and display in the web browser. Use the buttons   in the Adobe Acrobat reader to save or print the report.</p>												
<p>14</p>	<p>Close the Report and Process Monitor windows.</p>												
<p>15</p>	<p>You can now log out or select another activity from the Dependency and Emergency Data Activity page.</p>												

Print Emergency Contact Information By Employee ID

Introduction This section provides the procedure for printing a member's emergency contact information. The report includes the names, addresses, and phone numbers of people the member has designated to be notified in the event of an emergency

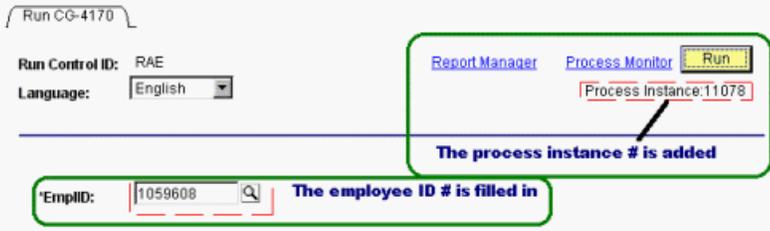
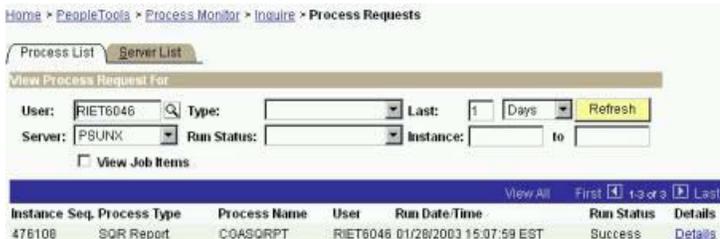
Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use Dependency/Emergency Data
2	The Dependency/Emergency Data Activity Guide will display. Select the Print Emergency Contact Information by EMPLID link  Print Emergency Contact Information by EMPLID Use this link to print a specific person's Emergency Contact Information form.
3	The Run Control ID Entry Page will open in a new window. If you have used this process before , enter your initials in the Run Control ID block and click the  button. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this is the first time you have used this process, click the Add a New Value link. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>  </div> <div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter your initials in the Run Control ID block. 2. Click the  button. </div> </div>
4	The Run page will display.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the Employee ID of the member you want to generate an Emergency Contact listing for. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can use the  button to lookup the EmplID if necessary. See Search Tips for help. 2. Click the  button to begin processing.

Continued on next page

Print Emergency Contact Information By Employee ID, Continued

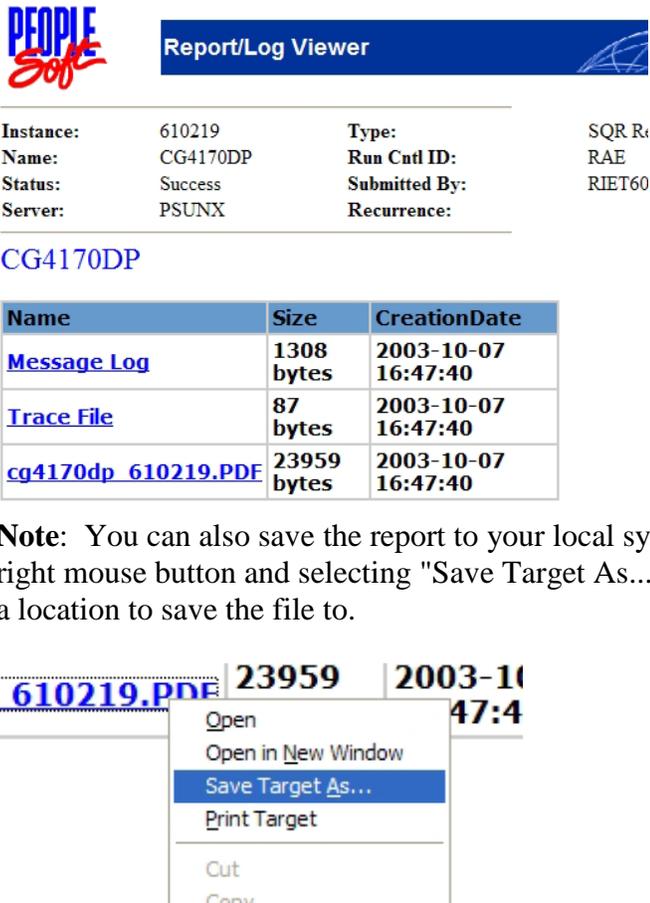
Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
5	<p>The Process Scheduler Request page will display.</p>  <p>In the Server Name field, click the drop-down menu and choose PSUNX. Change the *Type field to "Web". Set the *Format field to "PDF".</p> 
6	<p>Click OK to continue. You will be returned to the Process Scheduler Request page. Click OK on the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>
7	<p>The Run page will display again. A "Process Instance" number will appear under the Process Monitor link and the Employee ID number will show in the EMPLID field.</p>  <p>Click the <i>Process Monitor</i> link</p>
8	<p>The Process Monitor page will display. Click the Refresh button periodically until the Run Status shows "Success" and the Details link is active. It could take some time for the status to change if you are running a large report or the system is heavily loaded.</p> 

Continued on next page

Print Emergency Contact Information By Employee ID, Continued

Procedure(con't)

Step	Action
9	Click the Details link. The Process Detail Page will display. Click the View Log/Trace link.
10	<p>The Report Log Viewer page will open in a new window. Access your report by clicking the link with the report name and number in it (In the example below, CG4170DP_610219.PDF is the link to the report).</p>  <p>Note: You can also save the report to your local system at this time by clicking the right mouse button and selecting "Save Target As...". You will be prompted to select a location to save the file to.</p>
13	Your report will open and display in the web browser. Use the buttons   in the Adobe Acrobat reader to save or print the report.
14	Close the Report and Process Monitor windows.
15	You can now log out or select another activity from the Dependency and Emergency Data Activity page.

This page left blank intentionally.

Recall Roster

Introduction The Recall Roster lists the home addresses, phone numbers and email addresses for regular, reserve and civilian personnel assigned to the unit.

This query provides results for an individual unit. A similar query, which will provide results for all units within an ISC's or PERSRU(SPO)'s area of responsibility is also available. See [Recall Roster By ISC/HRS](#) for more information.



Why doesn't the report list all unit personnel?

Only those members with at least one phone number (business, home, cell, etc.) entered in the system will appear on the report. If the member hasn't listed any contact numbers, they will not appear on the report.



Why are some personnel listed multiple times?

Each person will be listed once for each type of phone number (business, home, cell, etc.) and e-mail address they have entered in the system.

Before you Begin Set Internet Explorer to Allow Pop-ups from the Direct-Access site.

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus): Home > PeopleTools > Query Manager > Use > Query Manger
2	The Find an Existing Query page will display. Click in the blank field to the right of "begins with" and enter "CG_RECALL", then click the search button. 
3	Click the Run link in the search results section for the CG_RECALL_CONTACT_INFO_OWNUNIT query.

Continued on next page

Recall Roster, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action						
4	<p>The Query page will display in a new window. Enter the criteria and click the View Results button.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0000FF; color: white;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Criteria</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description/Enter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Enter SETID of 'AUSCG'</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Enter AUSCG, this selects Active units. Do not leave blank and do not enter anything else.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">DeptID</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Enter the Department ID number. Use the lookup icon to search for the ID if necessary.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Criteria	Description/Enter	Enter SETID of 'AUSCG'	Enter AUSCG , this selects Active units. Do not leave blank and do not enter anything else.	DeptID	Enter the Department ID number. Use the lookup icon to search for the ID if necessary.
Criteria	Description/Enter						
Enter SETID of 'AUSCG'	Enter AUSCG , this selects Active units. Do not leave blank and do not enter anything else.						
DeptID	Enter the Department ID number. Use the lookup icon to search for the ID if necessary.						
5	<p>The query results will display. Use the Download results in: Excel SpreadSheet CSV Text File links to save a copy of the query to your local system.</p> <p>Note: For best results, click on the CSV Text File link and select the Save option from the resulting dialog box. Then, open the file with MS Excel.</p>						

Recall Roster By ISC/HRS

Introduction

The Recall Roster lists civilian, active duty and reserve members' home addresses, phone numbers and email addresses for units within a Integrated Support Command's or Servicing Personnel Office's area of responsibility.

- This query provides results by ISC/PERSRU(SPO). A similar roster, which provides results for an individual unit is also available, see [Recall Roster By Department ID for information](#).



Why doesn't the report list all unit personnel?

Only those members with at least one phone number (business, home, cell, etc.) entered in the system will appear on the report. If the member hasn't listed any contact numbers, they will not appear on the report.



Why are some personnel listed multiple times?

Each person will be listed once for each type of phone number (business, home, cell, etc.) and e-mail address they have entered in the system.

Before You Begin

Set Internet Explorer to Allow Pop-ups from the Direct-Access site.

Procedure

Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus): Home > PeopleTools > Query Manager > Use > Query Manger
2	The Find an Existing Query page will display. Click in the blank field to the right of "begins with" and enter "CG_RECALL", then click the search button. 

Continued on next page

Recall Roster By ISC/HRS, Continued

Procedure (con't)

Step	Action								
3	Select CG_RECALL_CONTACT INFO ROSTER and click the Run link in the search results section.								
4	<p>The Query page will display in a new window. Enter the criteria and click the View Results button.</p> <p>CG_RECALL_CONTACT_INFO_ROSTER - Phone # and email for recalls</p> <p>Enter SetID of 'AUSCG': <input type="text" value="AUSCG"/></p> <p>DeptID: <input type="text" value="000269"/> <input type="button" value="🔍"/></p> <p>Rel Type: <input type="text" value="Human Resource Site"/> <input type="button" value="▼"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="View Results"/></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white;">Criteria</th> <th style="background-color: #0056b3; color: white;">Description/Enter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Enter SETID of 'AUSCG'</td> <td>Enter AUSCG, this selects Active units. Do not leave blank and do not enter anything else.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DEPTID</td> <td>Enter your ISC's or PERSRU's department ID number. Use the lookup icon to search for the ID if necessary.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rel Type</td> <td>Select the Relationship Type from the drop-down list. Human Resource Site -- Will return results for all units in the HRS/PERSRU's AOR. Integrated Support Command -- Will return results for all units in the ISC's AOR. Other Relationship Types are not used in this procedure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This query provides results by ISC/PERSRU(SPO). A similar roster, which provides results for an individual unit is also available, see Recall Roster By Department ID for information. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Criteria	Description/Enter	Enter SETID of 'AUSCG'	Enter AUSCG , this selects Active units. Do not leave blank and do not enter anything else.	DEPTID	Enter your ISC's or PERSRU's department ID number. Use the lookup icon to search for the ID if necessary.	Rel Type	Select the Relationship Type from the drop-down list. Human Resource Site -- Will return results for all units in the HRS/PERSRU's AOR. Integrated Support Command -- Will return results for all units in the ISC's AOR. Other Relationship Types are not used in this procedure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This query provides results by ISC/PERSRU(SPO). A similar roster, which provides results for an individual unit is also available, see Recall Roster By Department ID for information.
Criteria	Description/Enter								
Enter SETID of 'AUSCG'	Enter AUSCG , this selects Active units. Do not leave blank and do not enter anything else.								
DEPTID	Enter your ISC's or PERSRU's department ID number. Use the lookup icon to search for the ID if necessary.								
Rel Type	Select the Relationship Type from the drop-down list. Human Resource Site -- Will return results for all units in the HRS/PERSRU's AOR. Integrated Support Command -- Will return results for all units in the ISC's AOR. Other Relationship Types are not used in this procedure. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This query provides results by ISC/PERSRU(SPO). A similar roster, which provides results for an individual unit is also available, see Recall Roster By Department ID for information. 								
5	<p>The query results will display. Use the Download results in: Excel Spreadsheet CSV Text File links to save a copy of the query to your local system.</p> <p>Note: For best results, click on the CSV Text File link and select the Save option from the resulting dialog box. Then, open the file with MS Excel.</p>								

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse

Introduction There are four areas in Direct-Access which need to be updated when a member reports a change in marital status (due to divorce, annulment or death of spouse). They are:

Area to Update	Reason
1. Elections & Beneficiaries	Stop Family SGLI Deduction
2. Dependent /Beneficiary Data	Change relationship to “ <i>ExSpouse</i> ”. Remove checkmark from BAH eligibility and record date of divorce or date of death.
3. Personal Data	Change member’s marital status and effective date of change.
4. Employee Entitlements	If member has no remaining BAH eligible dependents (e. g. No children or divorced and is not the primary custodian of a dependent child) BAH & COLA entitlements need to be changed. Members paying child support may be eligible for BAH-Child.

Scenario In this scenario the member submitted a BAH/Dependency worksheet (CG-2025) and a copy of a divorce decree dated 15 October 2007. The member’s former spouse has been awarded primary physical custody of the couple’s child and the member has been ordered to provide support.

Stop deduction for FSGLI Our first step is to stop the deduction for Family SGLI coverage. The member is no longer married and is not eligible for coverage on the life the former spouse. However, coverage continues on the life of dependent children (at no charge) because the member has an SGLI election.

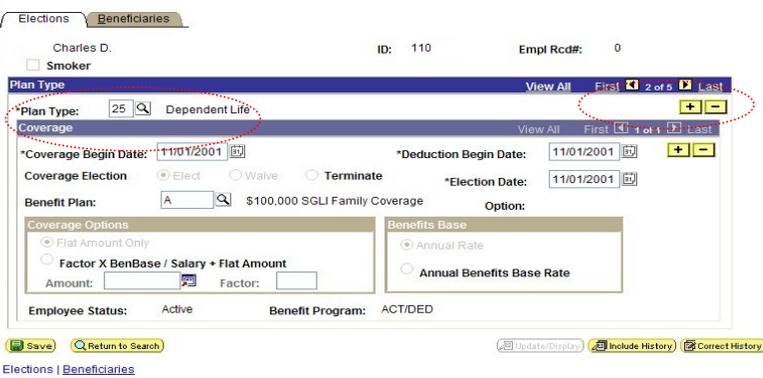
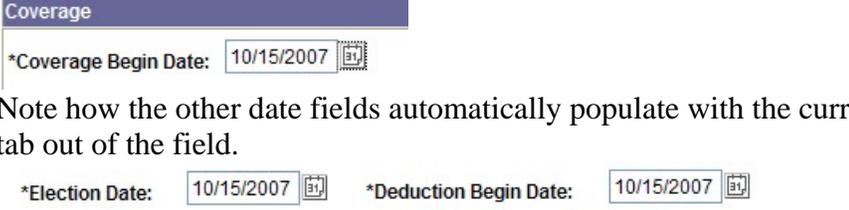
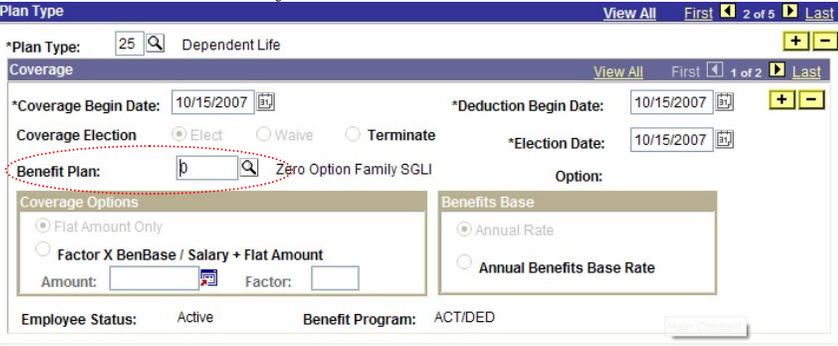
Procedure Long into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Path to: Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Use > Life and AD/D Benefits

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

Stop Deduction For FSGLI Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
2	<p>Locate the “<i>Dependent Life</i>” plan type (usually the 2nd row)</p>  <p>Note: If the current Benefit Plan is “0”, the member has previously declined FSGLI coverage and you may exit this page.</p>
3	<p>Press the add row button - + (within the Coverage section of the <i>Dependent Life</i> plan type) to start a new transaction.</p> 
4	<p>Enter the date of the divorce or the date of the spouse’s death in the <i>Coverage Begin Date</i> field.</p>  <p>Note how the other date fields automatically populate with the current date when you tab out of the field.</p>
5	<p>Enter “0” for the <i>Benefit Plan</i></p> 
6	<p>Click the  Save button.</p>

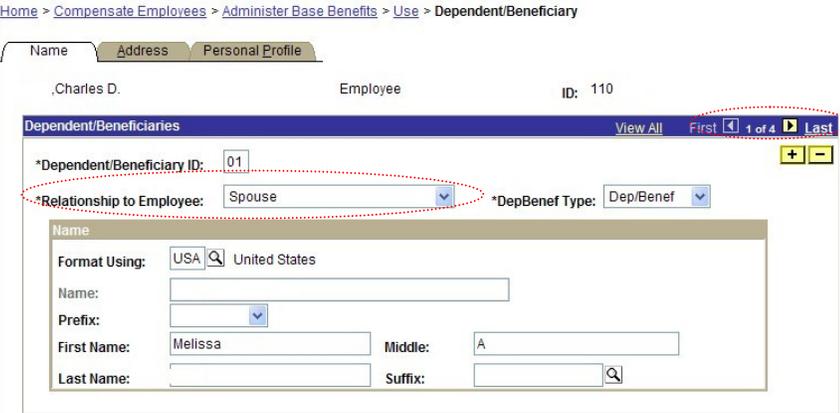
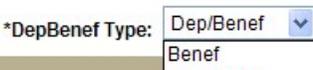
Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

**Update
Dependent/
Beneficiary
Data**

This procedure is used to change the status of BAH Eligible Family members. **Family members are not deleted from the member's record when their status changes.** For example, if a member reports a divorce, you would change the spouse's relationship to "Former Spouse" and de-select the BAH Eligible box on Personal Profile page along with updating the marital status and marital status date.

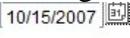
Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Path to: Compensate Employees > Administer Base Benefits > Use > Dependent/ Beneficiary
2	Locate the row for the spouse (row 1 of 4 in this example) 
3	Change the <i>Relationship to Employee</i> field to “ ExSpouse ”. 
4	Change the <i>Dep/Ben Type</i> field to “ Benef ” (beneficiary). 

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

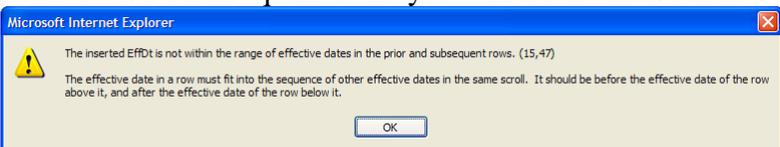
Update Dependent/ Beneficiary Data Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
5	<p>Go to the Personal Profile tab.</p> 
6	<p>Remove the checkmark from the <i>BAH Eligible</i> field.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BAH Eligible</p> <p>Note: Do not remove the date from the <i>BAH Eligibility Date</i> field. The original eligibility date must be maintained in the system to support previous entitlement entries (e. g. FSGLI, BAH, COLA, etc.).</p>
7	<p>If you are recording a divorce, change the <i>Marital Status</i> filed to “Divorced”.</p> <p>*Marital Status: </p> <p>Marital Status Date:</p>
8	<p>If you are recording a divorce, change the <i>Marital Status Date</i> field to the date of the divorce.</p> <p>Marital Status Date: </p>
9	<p>If you are recording the death of a spouse, enter the date in the <i>Date of Death</i> field.</p> <p>Date of Death: </p>
10	<p>Click the  Save button.</p>

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

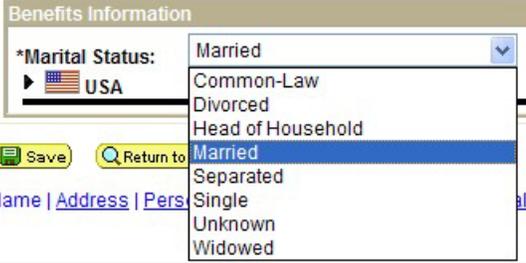
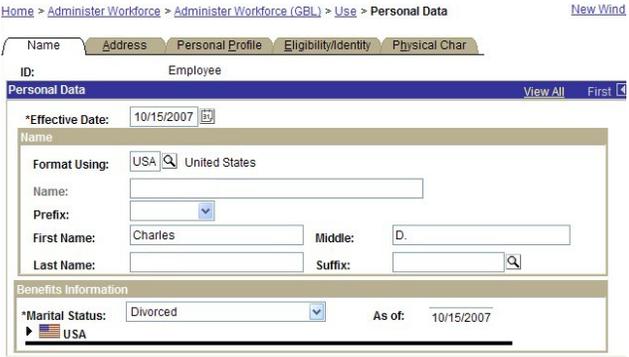
Update Personal Data Procedure This procedure is used to update the member's marital status.

Step	Action
1	<p>Path to: Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (Gbl) > Use > Personal Data</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Personal Data' form for an employee. The 'Effective Date' is set to 04/29/2004. The 'Name' section includes fields for Format Using (USA), Name, Prefix, First Name (Charles), Middle (D.), Last Name, and Suffix. The 'Benefits Information' section shows 'Marital Status' as Married, effective as of 06/19/2003.</p>
2	<p>Insert a new row</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'View All' button and the 'Effective Date' field of the new row, which is currently empty.</p>
3	<p>Change the <i>Effective Date</i> field of the new row to the date of the divorce or death of the spouse.</p> <p>*Effective Date: 10/15/2007</p> <p>Note: If the effective date in the existing first row (see step 1 above) is later than the date of divorce or death of spouse (e. g. Other transactions have been entered in Personal Data) use the current date as the <i>Effective Date</i> for this change. You cannot enter dates out of sequence and you will receive this error:</p>  <p>The error message dialog box states: 'The inserted EffDt is not within the range of effective dates in the prior and subsequent rows. (15,47) The effective date in a row must fit into the sequence of other effective dates in the same scroll. It should be before the effective date of the row above it, and after the effective date of the row below it.'</p> <p>In these cases click the “Correct History” button, you will again be prompted to save your changes, select “No”. The page will reload, insert a new row (with the date of divorce or death of the spouse) and make the status change per the remainder of this procedure. The error message (above) will appear again, however you will be able to save your changes.</p>

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

Update Personal Data Procedure (con't)

Step	Action
4	<p>Change the <i>Marital Status</i> field to “Divorced” or “Widowed” as appropriate.</p> 
5	<p>Review your changes (Note: If the member’s address has changed, you can update now by clicking on the Address tab label).</p> 
6	<p>Click the  button.</p>

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

Update pay entitlements

If member has no remaining BAH eligible dependents (e. g. No children or divorced and is not the primary custodian of a dependent child) BAH & COLA entitlements need to be changed from with dependents to without dependents. Members paying child support may be eligible for BAH-Child. Please refer to the following for guidance on determining and updating pay entitlements:

The following references provide additional information about Basic Allowance for Housing and Cost of Living Allowances:

- Joint Federal Travel Regulations (JFTR), Chaps 9 & 10
- U.S. Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Chap 3
- DA SPO Manual, Part II, Pay Entitlements

Effective dates for entitlement entries

Per U.S. Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Chap 3 (figure 3-14, rules 1 and 2), BAH entitlement at the with-dependents rate stops at 2400 on the date of the spouse's death or the date of divorce if the member's spouse was the sole BAH eligible dependent. Entitlement to COLA at the with dependents rate also terminates at the same time.

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

Effective dates for entitlement entries

When entering transactions in Direct Access to:

- Stop BAH or COLA use the date of death of the spouse or date of divorce as the effective date.
- Start BAH or COLA use the date the day after the date of death of the spouse or date of divorce as the effective date.

BAH Entitlement Example Entry: Divorce is effective on 15 October 2007. The member's former spouse has been awarded primary physical custody of the couple's child and the member has been ordered to provide support. The SPO has determined the member is entitled to BAH-Child (amount support exceeds the difference between BAH with dependents and without dependents):

Entitlements											
*Earnings Code:		BA1	BAH (Basic Allow for Housing)								+
*Start Date	Start Time/Seq	Stop Date	Stop Time/Seq	*Earnings Type	Description	Approval Status	Manual Row Switch	Detail	Approve		
1	10/16/2007	0000		0000	BAH-T	With Dep; based on payment of child support; mbr not assigned govt qtrs	P	<input type="checkbox"/>	Detail	Approve	
2	12/31/2006	2513	10/15/2007	2514	BAH-L	With Dep; MBR and Dep not assigned govt P qtrs	P	<input type="checkbox"/>	Detail	Approve	

COLA Entitlement Example Entry: Member divorced on 15 October 2007. The SPO has determined that the member is not entitled to COLA at the with dependents rate (dependent child resides with former spouse):

*Earnings Code:		ICC	CONUS COLA								+
*Start Date	Start Time/Seq	Stop Date	Stop Time/Seq	*Earnings Type	Description	Approval Status	Manual Row Switch	Detail	Earr		
1	10/16/2007	0000		0000	COLAWO	CONUS COLA Without DEPNS	P	<input type="checkbox"/>	Detail		
2	12/31/2006	0000	10/15/2007	0000	COLAWD	CONUS COLA With DEPNS	P	<input type="checkbox"/>	Detail		

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

Additional steps for Reserve Component members

If the member is reservist who has completed 20 years satisfactory service, and at that time elected to cover his/her spouse under the Reserve Component Survivor Benefit Plan (RCSBP), then the reservist needs to take the following action:

If Spouse is Lost Due to	Then Reservist may	Action to Take
Death	(a) Suspend / terminate RCSBP coverage (b) Resume RCSBP coverage if reservist later remarries	(a) Send copy of spouse's death certificate to PPC (RAS). (b) Complete new Form CG-11221 electing coverage for the new spouse. Form must be completed within one year of remarriage; Section VII shall be annotated to reflect a change to the original 20-year RCSBP election. A copy of the CG-11221 must be filed in the SPO PDR. The original new CG-11221, death certificate, and marriage certificate must be sent to PPC (RAS).
Divorce or Annulment	(a) Suspend RCSBP coverage (b) Voluntarily elect to cover the former spouse under RCSBP	(a) Send copy of divorce decree to PPC (RAS). (b) Complete new Form CG-11221 electing former spouse coverage. Form must be completed within one year of divorce; Section VII shall be annotated to reflect a change to the original 20-year RCSBP election. A copy of the CG-11221 must be filed in the SPO PDR. The original new CG-11221 and divorce decree must be sent to PPC (RAS).

Continued on next page

Divorce, Annulment or Death of Spouse, Continued

Additional steps for Reserve Component members (**continued**)

If Spouse is Lost Due to	Then Reservist may	Action to Take
Divorce or Annulment (cont'd)	(c) Later remarry and elect to cover new spouse under RCSBP	(c) Complete new Form CG-11221 electing coverage for the new spouse. Form must be completed within one year of remarriage; Section VII shall be annotated to reflect a change to the original 20-year RCSBP election. A copy of the CG PPC-11221 must be filed in the SPO PDR. The original new CG-11221, divorce decree, and marriage certificate must be sent to PPC (RAS).

Questionable Dependent/PPC Legal Approval

Introduction This section provides procedures on how to enter a questionable dependent to a member's **BAH/Dependency form** for PPC Legal approval. Questionable BAH eligible dependents are defined in Chapter 3-D and Figure 3-8 of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Marking the BAH eligible box and entering eligibility date will allow the questionable dependent to be printed on the BAH/Dependency form without initiating Pay actions. Questionable dependents requiring PPC Legal approval will be entered as dependents but **WILL NOT** have the entitlements portions completed until **AFTER** approval is received from PPC Legal. Once the data is entered and saved, it can be printed on a BAH/Dependency Report (old CG-41701A). See BAH Dependency Form Print Procedure for more information.

Reference Before requesting the addition of a questionable dependent as a BAH eligible family member, you should consult Chapter 3-D and Figure 3-8 of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series).

Pages and Tabs Processing family member/beneficiary information consist of one page and three tabs.



1. The **Name** tab enables you to record the family member name and relationship to the member. You must use the Name tab to add dependent records.
 2. The **Address** tab enables you to record the family member address information.
 3. The **Personal Profile** tab enables you to record BAH eligibility, birth date and other personal information about the family member.
-

Continued on next page

Questionable Dependent/PPC Legal Approval, Continued

Process **ALWAYS** consult Chapter 3-D and Figure 3-8 of the Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series) for complete guidance and requirements for dependency approval. All requests for the addition of a questionable dependent are sent to:

Commanding Officer (LGL)
U.S. Coast Guard
Pay & Personnel Center
444 S.E. Quincy Street
Topeka, KS 66683-3591

Legal Ward REQUIRED FORMS

- Direct Access BAH/Dependency Data Report with Legal Ward child listed.
- CG-2020, Dependency Worksheet
- Court Order: Must be signed by a Judge – The court order must give temporary custody or guardianship of a child (under 21 years of age) to the member, for at least 12 consecutive months. If the court order is silent on the time element (does not list dates or a time frame), the member must send a **notarized statement** as to how long he plans to keep the Legal Ward child in the household).
- CG-2020A, Support Statement **OR** a Notarized Statement from the member certifying they are providing the substantial support for the Legal Ward Child.
- The child **must be residing** in the member's home.

Note: A legal ward is defined as any person, under the age of 21, whom the court has awarded a guardian. A legal ward does not need to be a family relative of the guardian

Continued on next page

Questionable Dependent/PPC Legal Approval, Continued

Incapacitated Child

REQUIRED FORMS

- Direct Access BAH/Dependency Data Report with incapacitated child listed.
 - CG-2020, Dependency Worksheet
 - Current medical analysis of the child indicating this child's incapacitation - The analysis must indicate the child is incapable of self-care, either physically or mentally.
 - CG-2020A, Support Statement **OR** a Notarized Statement from the member certifying they are providing substantial support for the incapacitated Child.
 - Record of member carrying the incapacitated child as a dependent before the child's 23rd birthday
-

Illegitimate Child (Member father does not have physical custody of child)

REQUIRED FORMS

- Direct Access BAH/Dependency Data Report with illegitimate child listed.
- CG-2020, Dependency Worksheet
- CG-2020A, Support Statement
- Certified birth certificate showing both parents names. If member is not listed on the birth certificate, a notarized statement, from the member, certifying he is the biological father of the child is required.
- Proof of Support (cancelled checks, money orders, receipts, withholding orders, or voluntary allotments). The person who has physical custody of the child must be the recipient of the support and support must be solely for said child.



The SPO approves the dependent when the member has physical custody of the child. PPC Legal approval is only required for an illegitimate child who is NOT in the physical custody of the member

Continued on next page

Questionable Dependent/PPC Legal Approval, Continued

Parent/Parent -In-Law

REQUIRED FORMS:

- Direct Access BAH/Dependency Data Report with parent/parent-in-law listed.
- CG-2020, Dependency Worksheet. The current mailing address for the parent/parent-in-law must be included on this form.
- CG-2020A, Support Statement



PPC Legal will send a CG-1758 (Parent Dependency Affidavit) to the parent/parent-in-law. Once completed, it will need to be signed, notarized and returned to PPC Legal. An eligibility determination cannot be made until the completed CG 1758 is returned.

In Loco Parentis

REQUIRED FORMS:

- Direct Access BAH/Dependency Data Report with in loco parentis listed
- CG-2020, Dependency Worksheet. The current mailing address for the in loco parentis must be included on this form.
- CG-2020A, Support Statement
- Notarized statement from the requesting in loco parentis certifying the member lived with them for at least 5 years before the member's 21st birthday.



(In order for a person to be considered in loco parentis, he or she must have intentionally assumed the rights and duties of a parent for the member.)

Foreign Marriages/ Foreign Divorces

REQUIRED FORMS:

- Direct Access BAH/Dependency Data Report with spouse listed.
- CG-2020A, Support Statement
- Certified copy of the original marriage/divorce certificate. If the foreign marriage/divorce certificate is in a foreign language, a certified English translation is required.

NOTES: All Foreign marriages require PPC Legal approval. Any claim involving remarriage of a member following a foreign nation divorce requires PPC Legal approval. Marriages by proxy, telephone, common-law and remarriage within prohibited period following divorce are all considered cases of doubtful relationship and require PPC Legal approval. When in doubt, consult *Coast Guard Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series)*.

PPC SPO Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 5, Disciplinary Actions

Overview

Introduction This guide provides the procedures for navigating the Disciplinary Actions component in Direct Access.

Contents This section covers the following Topics

Topic	See Page
Disciplinary Actions	III-5-3
Completing the Disciplinary Action Tab	III-5-7
Completing the Action Taken Tab	III-5-11
Completing the Disciplinary Results Tab	III-5-15
Completing the Fines and Forfeitures Tab	III-5-17
Completing the Rate Adjustment Tab	III-5-19
Completing the Miscellaneous Information Tab	III-5-21
Printing Disciplinary Actions	III-5-23

Disciplinary Actions

Introduction: The Disciplinary Action page is used to submit NJP results from a Captain's Mast or Courts-Martial conviction on a member. This page is also used if a suspended punishment is vacated, punishment is being modified or punishment is affirmed. This page should not be used if the charges are dismissed or dismissed with warning at a Captain's Mast or Courts-Martial.

Note: See Section 10.B.3 of the Personnel & Pay Procedures Manual, PPCINST M1000.2(series) for additional information when a member is sentenced to confinement for over 90 days or to confinement with an unsuspended punitive discharge approved by the convening authority.

Before You Begin:

The Disciplinary Action page contains historical information in addition to being used for entering new data. Multiple scroll areas (A scroll area behaves like a grid, in that each occurrence represents one row of data in the database. You'll notice, however, that within a scroll area the fields are randomly arranged rather than setup like a spreadsheet. These field groupings, although not physically displayed in a row, should still be considered as rows of data in the database.) are used to display data. Use the [View All](#) links to view historical information. Use the Add New Row (+) button to insert new rows of data.

In the example below, we see the results of the initial NJP entry dated 01/19/02. Clicking the (+) allowed us to enter the vacation of suspension on 03/19/02. Note how the records are nested, the member has one Disciplinary Action row, but there are multiple Disciplinary Steps within this row.

The screenshot displays the 'Disciplinary Action' web application interface. At the top, it shows 'Disciplinary Type: F Non-Judicial Punishment' and 'Reported Date: 01/19/2002'. Below this is a table of 'Disciplinary Step' entries. The first entry is 'Initial' (INT) with an action date of 01/19/2002. The comment for this step is '01/19/2002 Forfeit \$100 a month for 1 month. Reduced to paygrade E5. Reduction suspended for 6 months.' A second entry is 'Vacation' (VAC) with an action date of 03/19/2002 and a comment of 'This is a vacation of the suspension of reduction in rate to E5'. The interface includes search boxes, dropdown menus for 'Review Authority', and a '+ Add New Row' button for each step.

Continued on next page

Disciplinary Actions, Continued

**Modifications,
Vacations,
Corrections,
and Deletions,
etc.**

Once a new disciplinary action has been entered and saved you should go directly to the [Action Taken](#) tab to make any changes to the record. If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the **+** button in the Action Taken tab to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information. If the Disciplinary Action needs to be removed from Direct Access, please enter a deletion transaction first and then notify [PPC Customer Care](#) so that all background data can be removed before attempting to reenter the transaction.

Be sure to open each tab on these types of transactions and reenter the original data and enter the changed data on every tab. For example, when entering a Vacation of Suspension you must complete the [Rate Adjustment Tab](#), even if the reduction in rate is not vacated (be sure to leave the "Execute this Rate Adjustment" block unchecked in these cases).

Warning:

Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors (e.g. Amount is \$1000.00 when you meant \$100.00). Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.

CAUTION: When entering an initial disciplinary action, correction, vacation or deletion, ensure ALL Tabs are filled out completely prior to clicking the SAVE button. Only ONE save is allowed per disciplinary action transaction.

Continued on next page

Disciplinary Actions, continued

Procedure: Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus): Home > Administer Workforce > Manage Labor Relations (GBL) > Use > Disciplinary Action</p> <p>Enter the member's employee ID and click the Search button.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. The search will select the member's uniformed employee classification. If the member does not have a uniformed employee classification, the search will return the message, "no matching value found".</p>
2	<p>The Disciplinary Action page will display.</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Manage Labor Relations (GBL) > Use > Disciplinary Action</p> <p>Disciplinary Action Action Taken Disciplinary Results Fines/Forfeitures Rate Adjustment Misc Information</p> <p>There are six tabs on the page to complete. Refer to the topics below for help on each tab. Ensure you complete ALL Tab's before saving.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disciplinary Action • Action Taken • Disciplinary Results • Fines/Forfeitures • Rate Adjustment • Misc Information <p>Note: Once an Initial disciplinary action has been entered you should go directly to the Action Taken tab to make any changes to the record. If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the + button in the Action Taken tab to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information.</p>
3	<p>Once the disciplinary action is entered, follow the Printing Disciplinary Actions instructions to print and distribute the transaction log.</p>

Completing the Disciplinary Action Tab

Introduction

This section provides instructions for completing the Disciplinary Action Tab. This page is used only when initially reporting a new disciplinary action. Corrections, deletions, affirmations, etc. are entered on the Action Taken and other tabs. Once a new disciplinary action has been entered and saved you should go directly to the [Action Taken](#) tab to make any changes to the record. If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the **+** button in the [Action Taken](#) tab to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information (you must re-complete every tab even if the data on a particular tab hasn't changed from the original transaction).

The screenshot shows a web application interface for entering disciplinary actions. At the top, there are tabs for 'Disciplinary Action', 'Action Taken', 'Disciplinary Results', 'Fines/Forfeitures', 'Rate Adjustment', and 'Misc Information'. The 'Action Taken' tab is active. Below the tabs, there are fields for 'Name: Larson, Mark C.', 'Employee ID: 1098200', and 'Total Incident: 0'. The main form area is titled 'Disciplinary Action' and contains a search bar, a '+', and fields for 'Type', 'Reported Date: 02/01/2002', and 'Status: Active'. Below this is a large text area for 'Description'. At the bottom, there is an 'Offenses' table with columns for 'Offense Code' and 'Description'. The table contains one row with a search bar and '+', '-' buttons. Navigation buttons 'View All', 'First', '1 of 1', and 'Last' are visible at the bottom right of the table.

Procedure

If the member has no prior disciplinary action entries, the page will open with a new blank row. If there are previous entries, you must first click the **+** button to add a new row. Complete the data fields as indicated below.

i Only add a new row on this tab if you are completing a new initial entry. **Do not add a new row on this tab if you are entering a modification, affirmation, correction, deletion or vacation of an existing entry.** These events are started by entering a new row on the [Action Taken](#) tab. Once a new disciplinary action has been entered and saved you should go directly to the [Action Taken](#) tab to make any changes to the record. If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the **+** button in the Action Taken tab to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information.

Continued on next page

Completing the Disciplinary Action Tab, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Field	Action														
<p>Type</p>	<p>Enter "F" for CO's NJP or click on the  to lookup the code for the type of court</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Manage Labor Relations (GBL) > Use > Disciplinary Action</p> <p>Lookup Type</p> <p>Disciplinary Type: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First  1-6 of 6  Last</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Disciplinary Type</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>General Courts-Martial</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>Gen Courts Martial-Mil Judge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>Special Courts-Martial</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Sp Crt Martial-Mil Judge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>Summary Courts-Martial</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F</td> <td>Non-Judicial Punishment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Disciplinary Type	Description	A	General Courts-Martial	B	Gen Courts Martial-Mil Judge	C	Special Courts-Martial	D	Sp Crt Martial-Mil Judge	E	Summary Courts-Martial	F	Non-Judicial Punishment
Disciplinary Type	Description														
A	General Courts-Martial														
B	Gen Courts Martial-Mil Judge														
C	Special Courts-Martial														
D	Sp Crt Martial-Mil Judge														
E	Summary Courts-Martial														
F	Non-Judicial Punishment														
<p>Reported Date</p>	<p>Enter the date that the Captain's Mast/Courts-Martial was held. Date format is MM/DD/YYYY (all numeric). Use the  icon to lookup a date if desired.</p> <p style="background-color: yellow;">This date must be the same as the Action Date (see Completing the Taken Tab) for an initial NJP. It may 14 days earlier than the Action Date for a Courts-Martial.</p>														
<p>Description</p>	<p>In abbreviated terms, give a brief description of the offense(s), including the time(s) and dates(s), as stated on the CG-4910, for which non-judicial punishment was imposed or for which the member was found guilty at Courts-Martial.</p>														

Continued on next page

Completing the Disciplinary Action Tab, Continued

Procedures (con't)

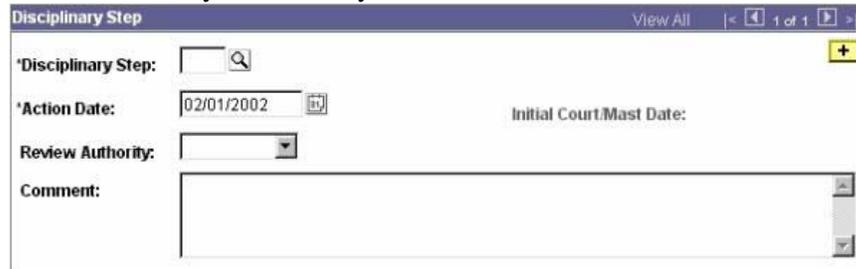
Field	Action																				
Offense Code	<p>Press  for a valid list of coded offenses.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Lookup Offense Code</p> <p>Offense Code: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text" value="%Absence"/></p> <p> <input type="button" value="Lookup"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> Basic Lookup </p> <p><input type="button" value="Lookup"/></p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First  1-7 of 7  Last</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #000080; color: white;"> <th>Offense Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>00866</td><td>Accessory to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.</td></tr> <tr><td>00867</td><td>Attempted Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.</td></tr> <tr><td>00868</td><td>Conspiracy to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.</td></tr> <tr><td>00869</td><td>Solicitation to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.</td></tr> <tr><td>00861</td><td>Unauthorized absence - fail to go, etc.</td></tr> <tr><td>00860</td><td>Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.</td></tr> <tr><td>00862</td><td>Unauthorized absence - go from place, etc.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>The following rules apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the member was charged with Accessory of an offense, then the last number of the Coded Offense would be 6. • If the member was charged with Attempt of an offense, then the last number of the Coded Offense would be 7. • If the member was charged with Conspiracy, then the last number of the Coded Offense would be 8. • If the member was charged with Solicitation of an offense, then the last number of the Coded Offense would be 9. <p>Use the  to add rows Enter up to three valid Coded Offenses.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <p>Offenses</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Offense Code</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 <input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there are more than three Coded Offenses on the member, list the three most serious ones. 	Offense Code	Description	00866	Accessory to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.	00867	Attempted Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.	00868	Conspiracy to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.	00869	Solicitation to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.	00861	Unauthorized absence - fail to go, etc.	00860	Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.	00862	Unauthorized absence - go from place, etc.	Offense Code	Description	2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Offense Code	Description																				
00866	Accessory to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.																				
00867	Attempted Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.																				
00868	Conspiracy to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.																				
00869	Solicitation to Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.																				
00861	Unauthorized absence - fail to go, etc.																				
00860	Unauthorized absence - from unit, etc.																				
00862	Unauthorized absence - go from place, etc.																				
Offense Code	Description																				
2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																				

Completing the Action Taken Tab

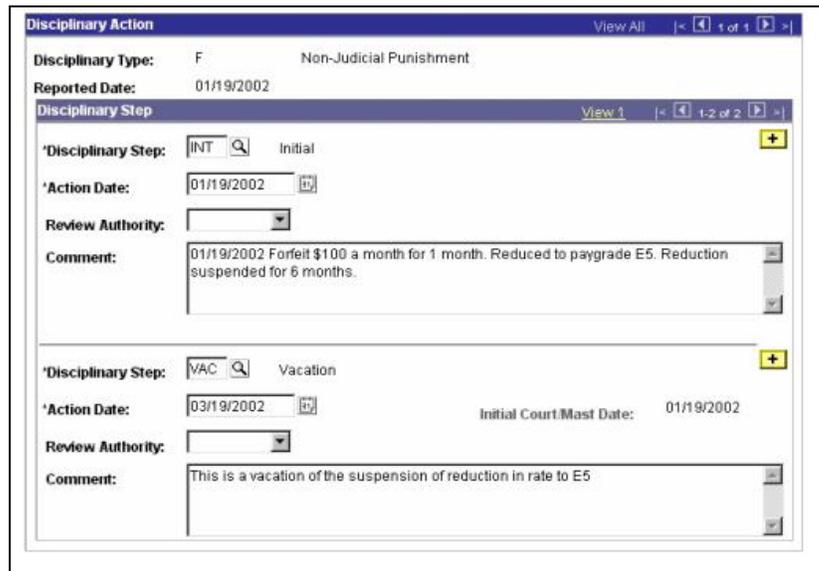
Introduction

This section provides instructions for completing the Action Taken Tab.

- If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the **+** button in the Initial Action row to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information. Note: You must re-complete every tab even if the data on a particular tab hasn't changed from the original transaction.
- If your are completing an initial entry the tab will with a new blank row, as shown below. Do not click the **+** button, as a new blank row is already created for you as shown below:



Previous entries and steps can be viewed by clicking **Include History** and the **View All** links as shown in this example:



Always use the **+** in the **Initial Action** row to start a correction, deletion, etc. Clicking the **+** in one of the other rows (the Vacation row for example) will result in an error when you try to save it.

Continued on next page

Completing the Action Taken Tab, Continued

Note: Be sure to change the Action Date when inputting a Vacation, Modification, Deletion, Correction, or Affirmation this will allow you access to the Comment block and fields on other tabs.

Procedure Complete the data fields as indicated below.
 If entering anything other than an **initial entry**, you must first click  and the [View All](#) links then the  button (in the initial entry row) to enter a new row.
 If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the  button to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information.

Field	Action														
Disciplinary Step	<p>Enter the code for type of action. Use the  icon to lookup codes.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Lookup Disciplinary Step</p> <p>Disciplinary Step: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Description: <input type="text"/></p> <p>   Basic Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First  1-6 of 6  Last</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #000080; color: white;"> <th>Disciplinary Step</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>AFM</td><td>Affirm</td></tr> <tr><td>COR</td><td>Correction</td></tr> <tr><td>DEL</td><td>Deletion</td></tr> <tr><td>INT</td><td>Initial</td></tr> <tr><td>MOD</td><td>Modified</td></tr> <tr><td>VAC</td><td>Vacation</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Note: <i>If entering anything other than an initial entry, you must first click  and the View All links then the  button (in the initial entry row) to enter a new row.</i></p> <p>If you are entering an Affirmation, Correction, Deletion, Modification or Vacation you must first click the  button to insert a new row. Complete the Action Taken and the other tabs (Results, Fines, Rate Adjustments, etc) with the corrected or updated information.</p>	Disciplinary Step	Description	AFM	Affirm	COR	Correction	DEL	Deletion	INT	Initial	MOD	Modified	VAC	Vacation
Disciplinary Step	Description														
AFM	Affirm														
COR	Correction														
DEL	Deletion														
INT	Initial														
MOD	Modified														
VAC	Vacation														

Continued on next page

Completing the Action Taken Tab, Continued

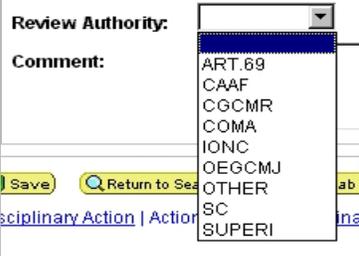
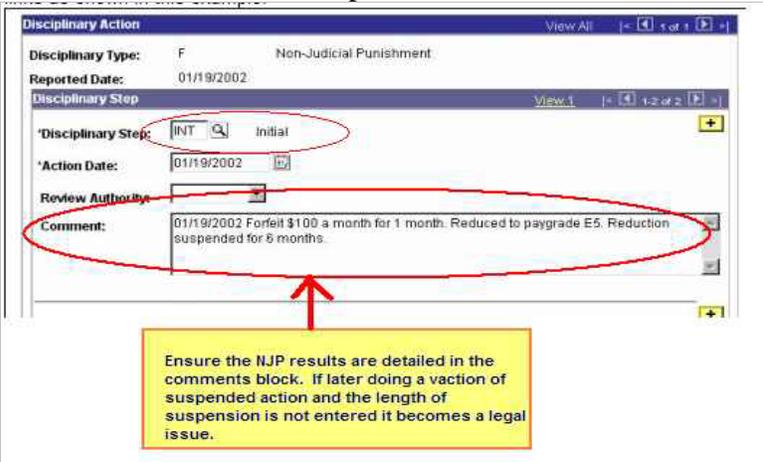
Procedures (con't)

Field	Action	
Disciplinary Step (con't)	Step	Usage
	AFM	The Affirm step is used for courts-martial only. It should be used whenever either of the following circumstances occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The officer exercising general courts-martial jurisdiction or an Article 69 UCMJ examination approves the findings and sentence without modification. • The U.S. Coast Guard Court of Military Review; the U.S. court of Military Appeals; or the U.S. Supreme Court affirms the findings and sentence without modification, and the conviction becomes final and conclusive.
	COR	The Correction step is used when a transaction has been submitted with erroneous data, or was incomplete.
	DEL	The Deletion step is used when a higher reviewing authority sets aside the entire conviction or the transaction was submitted on the wrong member. It can also be used to deletion a transaction when a correction is not possible.
	INT	The Initial step is for the first time submission of a punishment awarded.
	MOD	The Modified step is used when a superior officer acts favourably on an appeal and authorizes a change in the punishment originally awarded. Punishment modifications can include a remission of the remaining punishment, a reduction in the severity of the punishment through mitigation, or the punishment set aside in whole or in part.
	VAC	The Vacation step is used when a previous punishment was suspended and now is to be executed.
Action Date	Enter the date that the punishment is to take effect. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For an NJP the Reported Date (see Completing the Disciplinary Action Tab) and the Action Date must be the same. • For a Court Martial the Action Date may be 14 days later than the Reported Date (see Completing the Disciplinary Action Tab). • Note: Be sure to change the Action Date when inputting a Vacation, Modification, Deletion, Correction, or Affirmation this will allow you access to the Comment block and fields on other tabs. The Action Date is the effective date for the JUMPS transaction. Warning! The date will default to the current date, be sure to change it to the correct date before saving.	

Continued on next page

Completing the Action Taken Tab, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Field	Action
<p>Review Authority</p>	<p>Choose the review authority from the drop-down menu or leave blank in not applicable (e.g. action type is Initial or Vacation)</p>  <p>ART.69 = Action of higher authority pursuant to Article 69, UCMJ. CAAF = CGCMR = U.S. Coast Guard Court of Military Review COMA = U.S. Court of Military Appeals IONC = OEGCMJ = Officer Exercising General Courts-Martial Jurisdiction OTHER = SC = U.S. Supreme Court SUPERI=</p>
<p>Comment</p>	<p>Give the date the punishment was awarded, followed by a complete description of the punishment imposed as pronounced by the court in abbreviated terms. If any of the punishment is suspended, so state, and include the terms of the suspension.</p>  <p>Ensure all awarded punishment results are listed in the comment block.</p>

Completing the Disciplinary Results Tab

Introduction This section provides instructions for completing the Disciplinary Results Tab.

Procedure Complete the data fields as indicated below.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Punishment" with the following fields and checkboxes:

- Number of Days Restricted:
- Number of Days Extra Duty:
- Days of Correctional Custody:
- Days Confinement at Hard Labor:
- Days Arrest in Quarters:
- Days of Hard Labor WO Confine:
- Was Punishment Awarded
- Impose Fine, Forf, Reduction

Step	Action
Number of Days Restricted	If restriction was imposed, enter the number of days restriction was awarded.
Days of Correctional Custody	If correctional custody was imposed, enter the number of days correctional custody was awarded. Note: Correctional Custody shall not be imposed on E-4s and above unless an unsuspended reduction to E-3 is imposed.
Days Arrest in Quarters	If arrest in quarters was imposed, enter the number of days arrest in quarters was awarded. Note: Arrest in quarters may not be imposed in combination with restriction and cannot be imposed on enlisted members.
Was Punishment Awarded	Check this box if the member was awarded any type of punishment (suspended or not suspended).
Number of Days Extra Duty	Enter the number of days extra duty if member was awarded this punishment.
Days Confinement at Hard Labor	Enter the number of days confinement at Hard Labor if member was awarded this punishment (not used for NJP, courts-martial only).
Days of Hard Labor WO Confine	Enter the number of days confinement at Hard Labor without confinement if member was awarded this punishment.
Impose Fines, Forf, Reduction	If the member was awarded a forfeiture, reduction in rank and/or fine and either of these three are being executed (i.e., not being suspended) then this field should be checked.

Completing the Fines and Forfeitures Tab

Introduction This section provides procedures for completing the Fines and Forfeitures Tab.

Procedure Complete the data fields as indicated below.

Field	Action
Fine Amount	Courts-Martial only, not used with NJP. If a fine was imposed on the member, enter the amount of the fine (rounded down to the nearest whole dollar), e.g., \$2000.50 would be 0002000. The following rules apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the entire fine is suspended, then enter the amount in this field. • If all of the fine is being executed and not suspended, then enter the amount in this field. • If a portion of the fine will be executed, then only enter the amount that will be executed.
Fine Months	If member elects to pay the fine via monthly installments, then enter the number of months approved. If fine is a one time checkage then enter 1.
Total Fine Amount	Enter the total amount of the fine (Fine Amount * Fine Months)
Execute This Fine	If any or the entire fine, is being executed then check this field, otherwise leave it blank. <i>Note:</i> If this transaction is being created to vacate a suspended fine then check this field.
Consent to Checkage	Click the drop -down menu and chose "Elect Monthly Installments" if member elects to pay the fine via monthly installments. Select "One Time Checkage" if member elects payment via a one-time checkage for the total amount. Note: Should the fine be too large to be deducted from a member's pay in a single pay period, the unpaid portion of the fine will be automatically carried forward to the next pay period. 

Continued on next page

Completing the Fines and Forfeitures Tab, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Calculating Forfeitures	Field	Action
<p>If NJP includes both reduction in grade and forfeiture of pay, the forfeiture must be based on the grade to which the member has been reduced. <u>This is true even if the reduction is suspended.</u> When entering a Reduction in Grade and a Forfeiture of Pay, ensure that the pay scale used to calculate the forfeiture amount is based on the Grade to which reduced. Example: Member is reduced from E-5 to E-4 and has a forfeiture of 1/2 months pay for 2 months; Use the E-4 pay scale to determine the forfeiture amount. Also, do not include any future pay raises in the calculation. All punishments awarded are based on the pay entitlements that are in effect on the date of NJP.</p>	<p>Forfeiture per month</p>	<p>If forfeiture was imposed on the member, enter the amount of forfeiture (rounded down to the nearest whole dollar), e.g., \$200.50 would be 00200. The following rules apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If all of the forfeiture is suspended, then enter the amount in this field. • If all of the forfeiture is being executed and not suspended, then enter the amount in this field. • If a portion of the forfeiture will be executed, then only enter the amount that will be executed.
	<p>Forfeiture Months</p>	<p>Enter the number of months that was imposed on the forfeiture.</p>
	<p>Total Amount Forfeiture</p>	<p>Total amount forfeited (Forfeiture Amount * Forfeiture Months)</p>
	<p>Execute this forfeiture</p>	<p>Check this field if the forfeiture is not suspended or if you are changing a previously imposed forfeiture of pay (this transaction is being submitted to record that the amount of forfeiture of pay has been reduced by appellate authorities). If not submitting this transaction for changing a previous imposed forfeiture then leave this field blank.</p>
	<p>Forfeit all pay and allowances</p>	<p>Check this field if a total forfeiture of all pay and allowances is awarded to the member. (If Suspended for any period of time on initial submission DO NOT check, leave blank'). Note: If forfeiture is awarded but suspended, insure the information concerning the suspension and period of time is included in the narrative block). This block is not used if the action type is Initial.</p>
	<p>Return unexecuted portion</p>	<p>Check this field if preparing this transaction to report that the unexecuted portion of a forfeiture or fine is to be returned. This block is not used if the action type is Initial.</p>
	<p>Return all forfeitures</p>	<p>Check this field if preparing this transaction to report that all pay and allowances lost to forfeiture or fine are to be returned. This block is not used if the action type is Initial.</p>

Completing the Rate Adjustment Tab

Introduction

This section provides instructions for completing the Rate Adjustment Tab.

Procedure

When entering a Vacation of suspension you must complete this tab, even if the reduction in rate is not vacated (be sure to leave the "Execute this Rate Adjustment" block unchecked in these cases). Complete the data fields as indicated below.

Field	Action																																				
Changed Jobcode	<p>If the member was awarded a reduction in rate, enter the corresponding job code. Click the icon to lookup job codes. Note: This field should be entered even if the reduction was suspended. If the member is being restored in rate, then this field must reflect the rate the member is being restored to and the "Execute this Rate Adjustment" box must be checked.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Lookup Changed Jobcode</p> <p>SetID: AUSCG Job Code: <input type="text"/> Description: %Yeoman Occupational Series: Official Position Title: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Lookup Clear Cancel Basic Lookup</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Search Results</p> <p>View All First 1-8 of 8 Last</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #000080; color: white;"> <th>Job Code</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Occupational Series</th> <th>Official Position Title</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>436092</td><td>Chief Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436093</td><td>First Class Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436090</td><td>Master Chief Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436097</td><td>Seaman Apprentice Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436096</td><td>Seaman Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436094</td><td>Second Class Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436091</td><td>Senior Chief Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> <tr><td>436095</td><td>Third Class Yeoman</td><td>(blank)</td><td>(blank)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Job Code	Description	Occupational Series	Official Position Title	436092	Chief Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436093	First Class Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436090	Master Chief Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436097	Seaman Apprentice Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436096	Seaman Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436094	Second Class Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436091	Senior Chief Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)	436095	Third Class Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)
Job Code	Description	Occupational Series	Official Position Title																																		
436092	Chief Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436093	First Class Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436090	Master Chief Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436097	Seaman Apprentice Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436096	Seaman Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436094	Second Class Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436091	Senior Chief Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		
436095	Third Class Yeoman	(blank)	(blank)																																		

Continued on next page

Completing the Rate Adjustment Tab, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Field	Action
<p>Execute this Rate Adjustment</p>	<p>If the member was awarded a reduction in rate and it is being executed (i.e., not being suspended) then this field should be checked.</p> <p>If the member is being restored in rate, then this field must be checked (e.g. "Yes").</p>
<p>Prior Rate Adj Modify to Forf</p>	<p>Check this field if reporting that a previously authorized rate adjustment has been modified to forfeiture (i.e., member was initially reduced in rank, but now the reduction in rank is being restored and a forfeiture of pay will occur). Example: Member reduced to YN3 at CO's NJP on 4 Jan 08. On 4 April 2008 the CO elects to restore the member to YN2. However, the CO does not want the member to receive the difference in pay from E4 to E5 during the time the member was serving as a YN3. In this case, the difference in pay will be converted to a forfeiture. The member's date rate and pay grade will be restored to what they were prior to the reduction, but the effective date of the pay increase will be 4 April.</p>

Completing the Miscellaneous Information Tab

Introduction This section provides instructions for completing the Miscellaneous Information Tab.

Procedure Complete the data fields as indicated below.

Field	Action
Advised of Right to Counsel	Check this field to indicate the member was advised of their right to counsel. This field is only applicable when NJP is imposed on members assigned to shore units. This field should be checked only if the member's signature is on an "Acknowledgment of Rights-Acceptance of NJP" form. This form, if executed, should have been attached to the CG-4910.
Pay Grade of Officer Conducting Mast	Click the drop-down menu and choose the pay grade of the officer/oic conducting the mast. NJP only field.
Represented by Counsel	Check this field if in the record of trial by summary Courts-Martial that the member was represented by counsel.
Waived Right to Mast Rep	Check this field if the member waived the right to have a representative present at CO's NJP. NJP only field.
Reprimand Admonition Letter	Check this field if the member was awarded a letter of reprimand or admonition.
Punitive Discharge Awarded	Check this field if the member was awarded a punitive discharge. Courts-Martial only field.

Continued on next page

Completing the Miscellaneous Information Tab, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Field	Action
Save 	<p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors (e.g. Amount is \$1000.00 when you meant \$100.00). Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>CAUTION: When entering an initial disciplinary action, correction, vacation or deletion, ensure ALL Tabs are filled out completely prior to clicking the SAVE button. Only ONE save is allowed per disciplinary action transaction.</p> <p>Click the Save button to submit the disciplinary action.</p>

Printing Disciplinary Actions

Introduction This section provides procedures for printing a record of disciplinary action. The PeopleSoft Disciplinary Action printout replaces the SDII Court Memorandum transaction log. Per [COMDTINST M1080.10 \(series\)](#), [Military Personnel Data Records \(PDR\) System](#), file the Disciplinary Action printout in Section 2 of the SPO PDR and send a copy to CGPSC (psd-mr/adm-3).

Printing reports on separated members is not supported Be aware that you cannot print / re-print a Disciplinary Actions Report after a member has been discharged. Once discharged, you may only view the Disciplinary Action on the member.

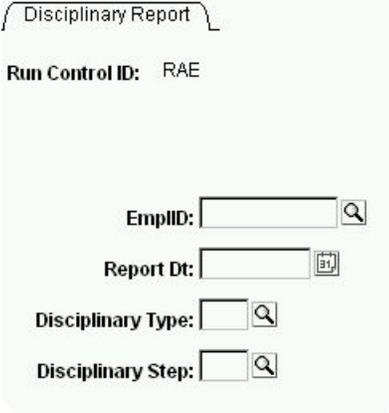
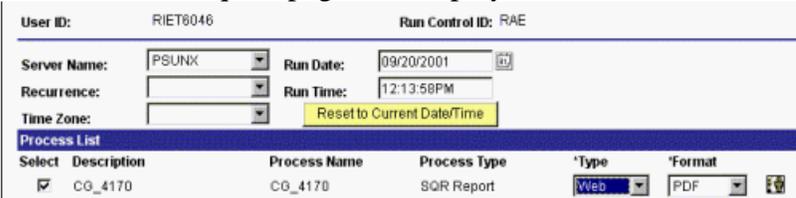
Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus): Home > Administer Workforce > Manage Labor Relations (GBL) > Report > Disciplinary Report
2	The Run Control ID Entry Page will appear. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you have used this process before, enter your initials in the Run Control ID block and click the  button. • If this is the first time you have used this process, click the Add a New Value link. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Cg Run Cg4170</p> <p>Add a New Value</p> <p>Run Control ID: <input type="text"/></p> <p></p> <p>Find an Existing Value</p> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter your initials in the Run Control ID block. 2. Click the  button.

Continued on next page

Printing Disciplinary Actions, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
3	<p>The Disciplinary Report page will display.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employee ID Number (EmplID) Report Date (Report Dt) (must match the date entered on the Disciplinary Action Tab) Disciplinary Action Type Code (Disciplinary Type) (must match the type code entered on the Disciplinary Action Tab) Disciplinary Step (must match the step entered on the Action Taken Tab for the report date and type entered above).  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click the Run button to begin processing.
4	<p>The Process Scheduler Request page will display.</p>  <p>In the Server Name field, click the drop-down menu and choose PSUNX. Change the *Type field to "Email". (This procedure only covers the email option, click here, if you would like information on the web option).</p> <p>Set the *Format field to "PDF".</p> 

Continued on next page

Printing Disciplinary Actions, Continued

Procedures (con't)

Step	Action
<p>4 (con't)</p>	<p>If you selected Email you can click on the Distribution icon  to add additional addresses and customized the email message. This step is not necessary if you have your business email address entered in the system, the report will automatically be mailed to your business email address. Use this feature if you want to email the report to other addresses.</p> <p>The Distribution Detail page will display, scroll down to the E-Mail Only section and enter the subject, text and e-mail address for the message:</p> <div> </div> <p>Insert additional email addresses in the Email Address List box. Separate entries with a (;) e.g. "john.q.yeoman@uscg.mil;jane.s.chief@uscg.mil."</p> <p> Warning: Do not use a non USCG.MIL/DHS.GOV address as your business email address or in the Email Address List field of the Process Scheduler Request. Directing system-generated emails to personal accounts hosted by internet service providers is prohibited. To ensure compliance, always select "Web" from the Type menu.</p> <p>Click  to continue. You will be returned to the Process Scheduler Request page. Click  on the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>The Disciplinary Report page will display again. A "Process Instance" number will appear under the Process Monitor link</p> <div> </div> <p>If you selected "Email" for the type, you may exit the application. The Disciplinary Report should arrive via e-mail within a few minutes.</p>

PPC SPO Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 6, General Absences

Overview

Introduction

The General Absences page is used to report non-leave absences. Non-leave absences include:

- Absence Due to Misconduct
- Civilian, Foreign, or Military Confinement
- Incompetence
- Desertion
- Missing
- Unauthorized Absence

Incompetence absence type transactions are input by PSC, Topeka and are not discussed in this chapter

Policies and Procedures

Policies for recording each of the above types of absences are discussed in the following sections.

1. Absence Due to Misconduct (Absence Type “ADM”)
2. Confinement (Absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV” or “MIL”)
3. Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”)
4. Member Missing (Absence Type “MSG”) “UA”)
5. Unauthorized Absence (Absence Type

Procedures:

6. General Absence Data Entry Procedure
- General Absence Approval Procedure

Approval

Supervisor (CGHRSUP Role User) approval is required for all General Absences. The system does not generate an e-mail or make a Worklist entry for supervisor notification. The data entry technician (CGHRS Role User) **must inform the supervisor when the transaction is ready for approval.**

Before You Begin

Use actual dates and times other than 2359. Once a General Absence row is approved, only supervisors or PSC can make corrections or deletions. Corrections are not allowed to the START date once approved (delete and resubmit with correct start date) but are allowed for all other fields.

Begin absence and end absence transactions may be submitted separately or both at the same time.

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

Contents

This Chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Absence Due to Misconduct (Absence Type “ADM”)	III-6-3
Confinement (absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV”, or “MIL”)	III-6-5
Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”)	III-6-7
Member Missing (Absence Type “MSG”)	III-6-9
Unauthorized Absence (Absence Type “UA”)	III-6-11
General Absence Data Entry Procedure	III-6-13
General Absence Approval Procedure	III-6-17

Absence Due to Misconduct (Absence Type “ADM”)

Introduction	This section discusses the Absence Due to Misconduct type transaction.
Trigger	Submit a General Absence transaction following receipt of a determination that a member’s absence was due to an illness caused by and immediately following misconduct or intemperate use of alcoholic liquors or habit-forming drugs. Use the Absence Type Code –“ADM” when submitting this transaction.
Reference	Please review the following references <u>before</u> submitting an Absence Due to Misconduct type transaction. (a) CG Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series), Chapter 2 (b) CG Administrative Investigations Manual, COMDTINST M5830.1(series), Chapter 5
Additional Information	Members absent due to illness caused by and immediately following misconduct or intemperate uses of alcoholic liquors or habit-forming drugs do not forfeit pay or allowances during such absence. However, the absence is considered deductible time.
Procedure	Please see the General Absence Data Entry Procedure on page III-10-13.

Confinement (absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV”, or “MIL”)

Introduction This section discusses the Confinement absence type transaction.

Trigger Submit a General Absence transaction to report that a member has been placed in or released from confinement by military or civil authorities. Also, use this transaction to report members who are serving sentences under “Work Release” programs. Submit this transaction each week (corresponding to the confinement dates) to report the deductible time and to adjust base dates accordingly).

Reference **Please review the following references before submitting a Confinement type absence transaction.**

- (a) Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2 (series)
 - (b) Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series)
 - (c) CG Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6(series), Chapter 8-A
 - (d) Manual for Courts-Martial (MCM)
 - (e) Military Justice Manual, COMDTINST M5810.1 (series)
-

Additional Information Members sentenced to confinement of less than 90 days shall normally be placed in a TDY status for the duration of confinement unless the sentence includes an unsuspended punitive discharge or it is unlikely that the member will be ordered to return to his or her parent command after release from confinement.

If the member is sentenced to confinement of 90 days or more or is sentenced to confinement and the convening authority approves an unsuspended punitive discharge, the member will be administratively assigned to the correctional facility and the records will be maintained by PSC Topeka. A member, sentenced to less than 90 days of confinement, may be administratively assigned if the assignment authority considers it unlikely that he or she will be ordered to return to his or her parent command after release from confinement.

In cases where the member is to be administratively assigned orders must be issued by CGPC. The member’s SPO must contact the CGPC Assignment Officer or Central Assignment Coordinator and inform them when a member’s sentence to confinement will result in administrative assignment. The orders will assign the member (PCS) to the correctional facility. The member’s SPO must complete the orders and the PCS departing and reporting endorsements and forward the records to PSC Topeka.

Continued on next page

Confinement (absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV”, or “MIL”), Continued

Additional Information
(con’t)

See the PCS Travel Order topic for information on completing orders. See the PCS Departing and PCS Reporting topics for information on completing endorsements.

Note: If the member is being placed in civilian or military pretrial confinement, no administrative assignment is necessary. The member's SPO remains the same while in pretrial confinement.

Absence Type Code to use:

There are several Absence Type codes for Confinement. Refer to this table to select the correct code:

Code	Use When Member is Confined to	Effect on Pay
CIV	Civilian facility under control of civil authority	Suspends all pay and allowances
FGN	Military facility under control of foreign civilian authority	Suspends all pay and allowances
MCV	Military facility under control of civil authority	Suspends all pay and allowances
MIL	Military facility under military control	Continues payment of all pay and allowances. However, the SPO must enter stops of certain entitlements as described below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A member in military confinement may lose entitlement to BAS, Hardship Duty Pay-Location, Career Sea Pay/Premium, or Diving Duty Pay. See Figure 3-2, 4-2, 4-4, and 4-5 of the CG Pay Manual for more information. • If a member will be in military confinement for over 31 days they lose their entitlement to SGLI at the end of the month in which the 31st day of such status is reached. See the Elections and Beneficiaries topic for procedures on entering an administrative stop to SGLI.

Procedure

Please see the General Absence Data Entry Procedure on page III-10-13.

Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”)

Introduction This section discusses the Desertion absence type transaction.

Trigger Submit a General Absence transaction when a member is declared a deserter and/or has returned from a deserter status.

Use the Absence Type Code –“DSR” when submitting this transaction.

Reference **Please review the following references before submitting a Desertion type absence transaction.**

- (a) CG Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6(series), Chapter 8-A
 - (b) CG Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series), Chapter 2
 - (c) Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2(series), Chapter 10-B
-

Additional Information Information you need to know about this transaction:
Active duty pay and allowances: See chapter 2 of the CG Pay Manual for rules governing pay entitlements for a deserter.

Procedure Please see the General Absence Data Entry Procedure on page III-10-13.

Member Missing (Absence Type “MSG”)

Introduction This section discusses the Member Missing absence type transaction.

Trigger Submit a General Absence transaction following receipt of information that a member is missing, as defined in 11-A-4, CG Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series), or has returned from a missing status.

Use the Absence Type Code –“MSG” when submitting this transaction.

Reference **Please review the following reference before submitting Member Missing absence type transaction.**

(a) CG Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 (series), 11-A-4

Additional Information Other transactions may be required:

- **Active duty pay** and allowances will continue for regular Coast Guard members and reserve members on extended active duty. For regular and reserve members a Retained Beyond Normal Expiration of Enlistment (P176) transaction may also be required to extend expiration of enlistment (i.e, expected active duty termination date for active duty members and expected loss date for reserves).
 - **For reserve members** on active duty for 140 days or more, it may be necessary to submit an Amend Reserve Expected Active Duty Termination Date (P191) transaction to extend the period of active duty authorized.
 - **Determination of the member** to be, or has been UA, deserter, or dead, delete previously submitted declare member missing (P231) transaction and submit the appropriate transaction to reflect the member’s status. The “declare member missing” and “return member from missing” transactions apply only when status of absence is determined to be missing.
-

Procedure Please see the General Absence Data Entry Procedure on page III-10-13.

Unauthorized Absence (Absence Type “UA”)

Introduction This section discusses the Unauthorized Absence type transaction.

Trigger Submit a General Absence transaction following receipt of information that a member has been on Unauthorized Absence (UA) for more than 24 hours and/or has returned from a UA status.
Use the Absence Type Code –“UA” when submitting this transaction.

Reference **Please review the following references before submitting an Unauthorized Absence type transaction.**

- (a) CG Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6(series), Chapter 8-C
 - (b) CG Pay Manual, COMDTINST M7220.29(series), Chapter 2
 - (c) Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2(series), Chapter 10-B
-

Additional Information Information you need to know about Unauthorized Absence:

- **Effective date and time** will be the effective date and time the unauthorized absence begins.
- **Pay and allowances will stop** when this transaction is submitted on a member.

Note: A member in pay grade E4 (with 4 years service or less) and below may be entitled to payment of two months BAH for support of dependents. See the Pay Manual, Chapter 3-D.

- **Declared a deserter.** If the member is declared a deserter on the same date and time the unauthorized absence begins, submit a General Absence transaction using Absence Type Code “DSR” to declare the member a deserter in lieu of the unauthorized absence. *See: Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”) on page 6.*
-

Procedure Please see the General Absence Data Entry Procedure on page III-10-13.

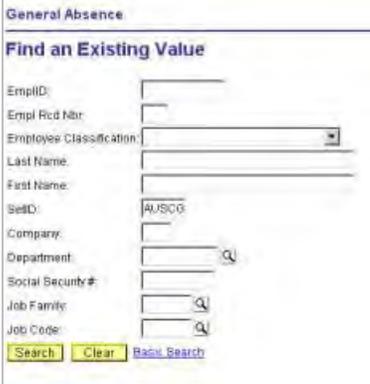
General Absence Data Entry Procedure

Introduction This section provides the procedure for entering a general absence transaction. This procedure may be completed by “CGHRS” role users.

Before You Begin Review the polices, in the preceding sections of this chapter, for the absence types before creating this transaction:

1. Absence Due to Misconduct (Absence Type “ADM”)
2. Confinement (Absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV” or “MIL”)
3. Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”)
4. Member Missing (Absence Type “MSG”)
5. Unauthorized Absence (Absence Type “UA”)

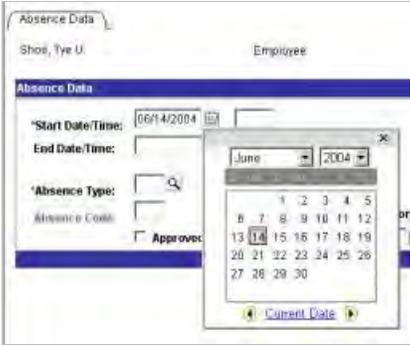
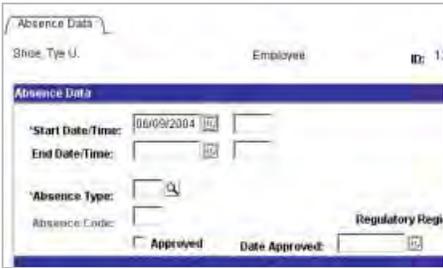
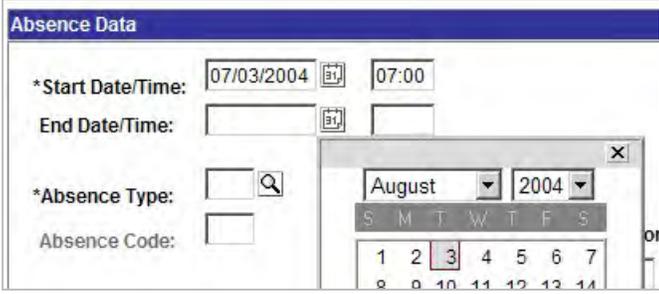
Procedure Follow these steps to enter a General Absence transaction:

Step	Action
1	Select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Monitor Absence (GBL) > Use > General Absence
2	 <p>Enter the Employee ID number into the EmplID field.</p>
3	Click the Search button. 
4	<p>If the member has no previously reported General Absences, the page will open with a new blank row in which to enter data. If historical data (previous transactions) are present, you must insert a new blank row, unless you are reporting a return from missing (see below). Click the Add Row  button to create a new row.</p> <p>Exception: If you are reporting a member’s return from absence/confinement status, and the start absence transaction has already been submitted, you will work in the same row that was used to start the absence.</p>

Continued on next page

General Absence Data Entry Procedure, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
5	<p>Enter the date the absence began in the Start Date field.</p> 
6	<p>Click in the Start Time field and enter the time the absence began (e.g. '0700').</p>
7	
8	<p>If you are reporting the member's return from absence/confinement, click in the End Date field and enter the date the member returned.</p> 
9	<p>If you are reporting the member's return from absence/confinement, click in the End Time field and enter the time the member returned (e.g. '0700').</p>

Continued on next page

General Absence Data Entry Procedure, Continued

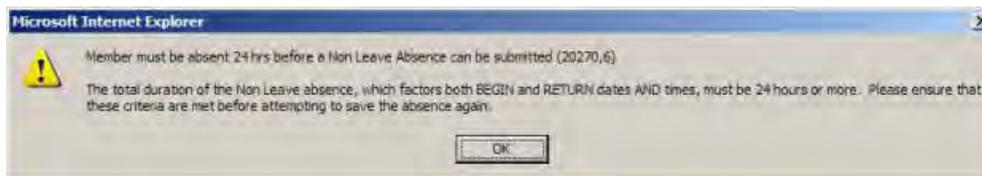
Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>10</p>	<p>Enter the Absence Type Code in the Absence type field or</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click the Lookup Absence Type button.  2. Click the Lookup button. Lookup Absence Type. 3. Click the desired Absence Description.  <p>See the previous sections of this chapter for details on the using the Absence Types:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Absence Due to Misconduct (Absence Type “ADM”) 2. Confinement (Absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV” or “MIL”) 3. Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”) 4. Member Missing (Absence Type “MSG”) 5. Unauthorized Absence (Absence Type “UA”) <p>Note: The Absence Type “<i>CMP-Competency</i>” can only be used by PSC Topeka.</p>
<p>11</p>	<p>Click the  Save button.</p> <p>Note: See the <i>Possible Error Message</i> discussion on the following page if you cannot save the transaction.</p>
<p>12</p>	<p>Notify your supervisor (CGHRS Role User) that the transaction awaits his or her review and approval (the systems does not make a Worklist entry or e-mail notification of pending General Absence transactions.)</p> <p>Supervisor Approval: <i>See the General Absence Approval Procedure on page 13.</i></p>

Continued on next page

General Absence Data Entry Procedure, Continued

Possible Error Message (1) This message will appear if you attempt to save a transaction and the Start Date/Time is less than 24 hours before the **current date**.



- Verify the Start Date/Time, if it is correct, wait one day before submitting the transaction.

(2) The error message will also appear if the duration between the Start Date/Time and End Date/Time is less than 24 hours.

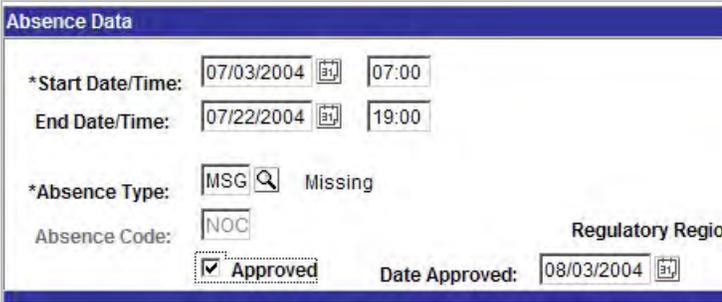
- Verify the Start Date/Time and End/Date Time; if they are correct and the elapsed time is less than 24 hours, no transaction is required.
-

General Absence Approval Procedure

Introduction This section provides the procedure for approving a general absence transaction. Approval authority is limited to “CGHRSUP” role users.

Before You Begin Review the polices for the absence types before approving this transaction:
 Absence Due to Misconduct (Absence Type “ADM”)
 Confinement (Absence Types “CIV”, “FGN”, “MCV” or “MIL”)
 Desertion (Absence Type “DSR”)
 Member Missing (Absence Type “MSG”)
 Unauthorized Absence (Absence Type “UA”)

Procedure Follow these steps to review and approve a General Absence transaction:

Step	Action
1	Select the following menu items: Administer Workforce > Monitor Absence (GBL) > Use > General Absence
2	Enter the Employee ID and click the search button.
3	Review the transaction, make any corrections that are necessary
4	Click the Approved check box (the date approved will auto fill with the current date)  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Absence Data' form with the following fields: Start Date/Time (07/03/2004 07:00), End Date/Time (07/22/2004 19:00), Absence Type (MSG Missing), Absence Code (NOC), and Date Approved (08/03/2004). The 'Approved' checkbox is checked.</p>
5	Click the  Save button.

PPC SPO Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 7, Leave and Other Approved Absences

Contents

Introduction This chapter provides the procedure for navigating the **Absence Request** in DA II and the **Vacation Request** in DA I. The Absence Request is used to report Leave, Sick Leave, Post Deployment Mobilization Respite Absence (PDMRA), Adoption Leave and Paternity Leave. The Vacation Request is used to delete, in if necessary, resubmit requests that have processed through the Absence Request.

Contents This chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Overview	III-7-2
Absence Request Procedures	III-7-6
Corrections and Deletions	III-7-7
Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave	III-7-9
Leave Delete Report	III-7-16
Using Process Scheduler's Web Delivery Option	III-7-20

Overview

Introduction The Absence Request allows a regular or reserve member on active duty to create an electronic Absence Request and submit it to their commanding officer or his/her designee for electronic approval. The commanding officer or his/her designee will approve or deny the Absence Request. It also allows the Servicing Personal Office (SPO) or unit administration office¹ to act as proxies, which enables them to enter and approve Absence Requests on behalf of the member and their unit. The Absence Request replaces the DA I Vacation Request functionality for **new** leave requests. The DA I Vacation Request will continue to be used by SPOs for leave deletions and resubmissions that cannot be input via the Absence Request.

Types of Absences The following types of absences can be submitted by the member using Self Service or by the SPO or by a Field Admin user via the Proxy function.

1. Leave Inside Continental US
2. Leave Outside Continental US
3. Sick Leave (Note: Effective immediately, all periods of Sick Leave granted to enlisted personnel who are subject to discount meal rate charges (BAS-DMR) shall be recorded. The two-day limitation (Ref (c), 2.A.2.e) is no longer in effect. This will ensure DMR deductions for members assigned to Essential Station Messing or Essential Unit Messing are refunded for affected meals.)
4. Adoption Leave
5. Paternity Leave
6. Maternity Leave
7. Post Deployment Mobilization Respite Absence (PDMRA)
8. Leave taken in conjunction with a TDY. Entering leave on TDY orders in DA does not update the Vacation Request and no transaction is created for JUMPS processing.

Continued on next page

¹ Absence Request proxy access is applicable only for users at units that have executed a Memorandum of Understanding with their SPO to be assigned the Field Administration user role in DA. See reference (b), section 1.5.5 and exhibit 1-1, for more information on the Field Administration (CGFIELDADM) user role. These users will not have access to the Vacation Request.

Overview, Continued

Types of Absences (cont'd)

Leave taken in conjunction with **Discharges** shall be submitted using the DA II Absence Request, but only by SPOs. Members should not request terminal leave using the Self Service Absence Request; per reference (b), they should use the Career Intentions Worksheet, CG-2045.

VERY IMPORTANT: The Absence Request shall not be used for the following types of absences.

1. Leave taken in conjunction with PCS transfer
2. Leave taken in conjunction with a Release From Active Duty (RELAD)
3. Leave taken in conjunction with a Retirement.

SPOs must continue to record these types of leave using the PCS transfer or separations components as appropriate.

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

Technical Background

The Absence Request functionality is part of a series of technology refresh projects designed to facilitate the transition to the newer version of PeopleSoft software (Migrating from version 8.0-“Direct Access I” to version 9.1- “Direct Access II”). This transition will culminate with the implementation of PeopleSoft Global Payroll replacing the Joint Uniform Military Pay System (JUMPS). Please read CG-1’s “[Flag Voice #335, The Future of Direct Access](#)” for more information on upgrades to the Coast Guard’s HR systems.

During this transition, applications have to be created that support Global Payroll implementation AND maintain backward compatibility with JUMPS.

For the Absence Request functionality, CG-631 has chosen to implement a data messaging routine that will transmit leave data from the DA II environment to the DA I environment. This method takes advantage of the existing JUMPS Action Generator (JAG) in DA I to create transactions for JUMPS processing and eliminates the time and expense that would be needed to implement similar functionality in DA II.

This method also creates constraints and limitations, which are necessary in order to maintain compatibility across four databases.

Technical Constraints:

- Leave entered in the DA I Vacation Request will not be reflected in the Absence Request history or unit report.

The member’s leave balance is not available in the DA II Absence Request. The leave balance will continue to be updated on the member’s E-LES, the SPO PDR LES and on the Unit Roster in DA I. It is important that members review their E-LES monthly to ensure that leave they have taken has processed through the payroll system.

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

**Technical
Background
(cont'd)**

- The Absence Request history and unit report will not reflect leave scheduled in conjunction with PCS, RELAD or Retirement. (Reminder: Leave in conjunction with a Discharge from Active Duty is entered via the Absence Request, but only by the SPO.)
 - Changes to an approved Absence Request can only be entered on or before the leave end date. Changes after the leave end date must be processed by the SPO using the DA I Vacation Request and they will not be reflected in the Absence Request history or the unit report.
-

Absence Request Procedures

Procedures

Absence Request user guides, providing procedures for Self-Service, Leave Approvers, and Proxies (SPOs & Field Admin users), are available via the DA Online Help (www.uscg.mil/ppc/ps) and the “eLeave” launch web page at www.uscg.mil/ppc/eleave. The procedures are available in a single guide designed for printing and desktop use, or in an online format for quick reference based on task and user role. Direct links to the procedures that will be of most use to SPO users are below:

1. [Absence Request Overview](#)
2. [Submitting an Absence Request by Proxy](#)
3. [View/Change Pending Absence Request by Proxy](#)
4. Approving a Pending Absence Request Submitted by Proxy (Same procedure as used for leave Approving Officials), see:
 1. [How to Approve or Deny a Pending Absence Request](#)
 2. [How to Change/Deny an Approved Absence Request](#)
5. [How to Create the Monitor Absence Request Report](#)

A series of video tutorials are also available via the DA Online Help and Internet site. Direct links to the video tutorials that will be of most use to SPO users are below:

1. [Submitting an Absence Request by Proxy](#)
 2. [Approving a Pending Request](#)
-

Corrections and Deletions

Corrections via the Absence Request (DA II)

There will be instances when the member's approved Absence Request will need to be changed or denied (canceled). Only the original approver or his/her delegate may change or deny an approved Absence Request and only if the Absence Request has not processed (been updated within the Vacation Request page in Direct Access I, Version 8.0). The Absence Request will be processed the day after the member's Absence Request End Date.

Example: *Member's approved Absence Request has an absence begin date of 12 April 2012 and an end date of 16 April 2012. Duration of absence is 5 days. Today's date is 15 April 2012 and the member decides to return on this date. Since the member's absence end date has not passed yet, the approver or his/her delegate can go into the Absence Request and change the dates.*

See the "[How to Change/Deny an Approved Absence Request](#)" topic in the User Guide or Online Help for the procedure.

Corrections via the Vacation Request (DA I)

The Absence Request cannot be updated after the absence end date has occurred and only the SPO will be able to make the change to the absence period in Direct Access I.

Example: *Member's approved Absence Request has an absence begin date of 12 April 2012 and an end date of 16 April 2012. Duration of absence is 5 days. Today's date is 19 April 2012 and it is determined that the member returned on 15 April 2012 vice 16 April 2012. Since the member's absence end date has passed already and the Absence Request is locked down due to it already being processed, the SPO will need to make the changes in Direct Access I Vacation Request.*

Corrections, such as in the example above, or deletions, where an Absence Request was entered, approved and transmitted to DA I Vacation Request erroneously, must be deleted from the DA I Vacation Request and, if necessary (in the case of a correction), resubmitted* by the SPO in the DA I Vacation Request.

*If you are deleting a transaction in order to resubmit it with the correct date(s), you must complete the resubmission IMMEDIATELY after the deletion. The edit, which prevents the creation of new leave requests in DA I, will not permit you to enter the corrected absence request if it does not detect the deletion.

Continued on next page

Corrections and Deletions, Continued

DA I Vacation Request Deletion Procedure

Transactions that have processed through DA II Absence Request and appear in the DA I Vacation Request cannot be corrected. They must be deleted and resubmitted. The resubmission is done following the “Vacation Request” procedures later in the chapter.

- **Delete** transactions by de-selecting the approval box. Go back to the leave row and click on the delete row icon  and follow the prompts. **Do delete a transaction if the “Start Date” is correct.**

Use row navigation links/buttons   1 of 3  to display the row containing the entry you need to correct or delete.

VERY IMPORTANT! If you are deleting a transaction in order to resubmit it with the correct date(s), you must complete the resubmission **IMMEDIATELY** after the deletion. The edit, which prevents the creation of new leave requests in DA I, will not permit you to enter the corrected absence request if it does not detect the deletion.

Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave

Introduction

As described in the Corrections and Deletions section of this chapter, the DA I Vacation Request must be used to Resubmit Leave that was submitted incorrectly in the DA II Absence Request.

First, follow the procedure in the Corrections and Deletions section to delete the DA Vacation Request row, then follow the steps below to resubmit the leave in the DA I Vacation Request.

VERY IMPORTANT! The resubmission must be completed immediately after the deletion. The edit, which prevents the creation of new leave requests in DA I, will not permit a user to enter the corrected absence request if it does not detect the deletion.

Before You Begin

The leave balances displayed will not always be accurate. For example, leave taken in connection with a PCS transfer will not be reflected in the balance displayed on this page. The member's LES or JUMPS segment 62 can be used to verify a member's leave balance.

The page includes multiple rows of data (one for each month of the year). Each row is identified by the "**Accrual Process Date**". Normally, you will enter leave transactions in the row dated the first of the month following the month in which the leave was taken. This will make the transaction easier to locate in the event a correction or deletion is required. However, the row used to make the entry has no impact on the final transaction sent to JUMPS for processing. The leave will still be charged, regardless which row is used.

Accrual Process Date Example:

Member took leave on 25 November. Enter the transaction in the row with the Accrual Process Date of 1 December.

Accrual Process Date: 12/01/2002 Current

Continued on next page

Vacation Request, Continued

Items to Consider

- This transaction allows the user to enter multiple leave periods.
- Inclusive dates are used.

Example: Member's CG-2519, Leave Authorization, shows member departing at 1530 on 14 September 2003 and returning at 0900 on 20 September. The member utilized 5 days of leave. The *inclusive* dates are 15 to 19 September 2003.

- There should never be a time when a leave period on a member overlaps with another leave period for that same member (i.e., member took leave from 1 August to 5 August and then from 4 August to 10 August).
- This transaction must not be used in connection with the PCS travel orders. The PCS Departing and PCS Reporting transactions are used for this purpose.
- This transaction must not be used in connection with RELAD (Release from Active Duty) or retirement. The Endorsement on Orders transactions are used for this purpose.
- This transaction cannot be used to record compensatory absence. Compensatory absence is only reported when taken in connection with PCS from an isolated duty station. Compensatory absence taken during the member's tour at an isolated duty station is not entered in Direct-Access or JUMPS.
- This transaction must be used if a member is authorized more than 2 consecutive days of sick leave. Sick Leave of less than 3 days is not reported.
- This transaction must be used if member is being discharged and is taking terminal leave in conjunction with discharge. The terminal leave is reported on this transaction.
- This transaction must be used if member takes leave in conjunction with TAD orders.

Terminal Leave Leave taken in conjunction with a RELAD or Retirement must be entered in the Separations component and **NOT** recorded in the Vacation Request page.

Continued on next page

Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave, Continued

Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct-Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Home > Administer Workforce > Monitor Absence (GBL) > Use > Vacation Request
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or Social Security number (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.  When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or Social Security Number (SSN) before making any changes.
3	The Vacation Request page will display. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The page includes multiple rows of data. Each row is identified by the "Accrual Process Date". The current month's row will be displayed. Example: If today's date is 15 December, the Accrual Process Date will be 1 December, as shown below. "Current Accrual Process Date" row.  Normally, you will enter leave/authorized absence transactions in the row dated the first of the month following the month in which the leave/authorized absence was taken. This will make the transaction easier to locate in the event a correction or deletion is required. The row used to make the entry has no impact on the final transaction sent to JUMPS for processing. The leave will still be charged, regardless which row is used.

VERY IMPORTANT!

If you are deleting a transaction in order to resubmit it with the correct date(s), you must complete the resubmission IMMEDIATELY after the deletion. The edit, which prevents the creation of new leave requests in DA I, will not permit you to enter the corrected absence request if it does not detect the deletion.

Continued on next page

Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave

Continued

Procedure (cont'd)

Step	Action																																				
4	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Request Dates View All First 1 of 1 Last</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Absence Type</th> <th>Request Date</th> <th>Start Date</th> <th>End Date</th> <th>Duration (Days)</th> <th>Approval</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">▼</td> <td>07/24/2009</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approval + -</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p>Complete the data fields:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Field</th> <th>Data Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Absence Type</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Absence Type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Invalid Value) ▼</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adoption Leave - Not Chargeable Leave Outside Continental United States Leave w/in Continental United States MOB Respite Maternity Leave - Not Chargeable Paternity Leave - Not Chargeable Sick Leave - Not Chargeable </div> </td> <td> <p>Select the Absence type from the drop-down menu. Choices are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Adoption Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Leave Outside the Continental United States</td></tr> <tr><td>Leave w/in the Continental United States</td></tr> <tr><td>MOB Respite</td></tr> <tr><td>Maternity Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Paternity Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Sick Leave – Not chargeable</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Request Date</td> <td>Defaults to today's date, no need to change.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start Date</td> <td>Enter the first date charged as leave or the first day of authorized absence.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date</td> <td>Enter the last date charged as leave or the last day of the absence. (Note: If the end date spans into the next month, in this transaction or any previously entered transaction, you will receive a warning message (shown below) about process accrual process dates. You may click OK to dismiss the message. The row used to make the entry has no impact on the final transaction sent to JUMPS for processing. The leave will still be charged, regardless which row is used.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Warning -- The return date entered is beyond the end date of the current accrual period. (20270,1)</p> <p>Vacation Leave accruals are normally calculated for a monthly period that coincides with the end of the month. The return date entered is past the calculated period and will schedule vacation days based upon forecast accrual.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK</p> </div> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Duration (Days)</td> <td>Number of days leave used or number of days absence authorized, computed by system based on inclusive dates entered in Start and End date fields.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approval</td> <td>Click link to access approval page.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Absence Type	Request Date	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Days)	Approval	▼	07/24/2009				Approval + -	Field	Data Entry	<p>Absence Type</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Absence Type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Invalid Value) ▼</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adoption Leave - Not Chargeable Leave Outside Continental United States Leave w/in Continental United States MOB Respite Maternity Leave - Not Chargeable Paternity Leave - Not Chargeable Sick Leave - Not Chargeable </div>	<p>Select the Absence type from the drop-down menu. Choices are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Adoption Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Leave Outside the Continental United States</td></tr> <tr><td>Leave w/in the Continental United States</td></tr> <tr><td>MOB Respite</td></tr> <tr><td>Maternity Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Paternity Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Sick Leave – Not chargeable</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Adoption Leave – Not Chargeable	Leave Outside the Continental United States	Leave w/in the Continental United States	MOB Respite	Maternity Leave – Not Chargeable	Paternity Leave – Not Chargeable	Sick Leave – Not chargeable	Request Date	Defaults to today's date, no need to change.	Start Date	Enter the first date charged as leave or the first day of authorized absence.	End Date	Enter the last date charged as leave or the last day of the absence. (Note: If the end date spans into the next month, in this transaction or any previously entered transaction, you will receive a warning message (shown below) about process accrual process dates. You may click OK to dismiss the message. The row used to make the entry has no impact on the final transaction sent to JUMPS for processing. The leave will still be charged, regardless which row is used.	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Warning -- The return date entered is beyond the end date of the current accrual period. (20270,1)</p> <p>Vacation Leave accruals are normally calculated for a monthly period that coincides with the end of the month. The return date entered is past the calculated period and will schedule vacation days based upon forecast accrual.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK</p> </div>		Duration (Days)	Number of days leave used or number of days absence authorized, computed by system based on inclusive dates entered in Start and End date fields.	Approval	Click link to access approval page.
Absence Type	Request Date	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Days)	Approval																																
▼	07/24/2009				Approval + -																																
Field	Data Entry																																				
<p>Absence Type</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Absence Type</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Invalid Value) ▼</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adoption Leave - Not Chargeable Leave Outside Continental United States Leave w/in Continental United States MOB Respite Maternity Leave - Not Chargeable Paternity Leave - Not Chargeable Sick Leave - Not Chargeable </div>	<p>Select the Absence type from the drop-down menu. Choices are:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Adoption Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Leave Outside the Continental United States</td></tr> <tr><td>Leave w/in the Continental United States</td></tr> <tr><td>MOB Respite</td></tr> <tr><td>Maternity Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Paternity Leave – Not Chargeable</td></tr> <tr><td>Sick Leave – Not chargeable</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Adoption Leave – Not Chargeable	Leave Outside the Continental United States	Leave w/in the Continental United States	MOB Respite	Maternity Leave – Not Chargeable	Paternity Leave – Not Chargeable	Sick Leave – Not chargeable																												
Type																																					
Adoption Leave – Not Chargeable																																					
Leave Outside the Continental United States																																					
Leave w/in the Continental United States																																					
MOB Respite																																					
Maternity Leave – Not Chargeable																																					
Paternity Leave – Not Chargeable																																					
Sick Leave – Not chargeable																																					
Request Date	Defaults to today's date, no need to change.																																				
Start Date	Enter the first date charged as leave or the first day of authorized absence.																																				
End Date	Enter the last date charged as leave or the last day of the absence. (Note: If the end date spans into the next month, in this transaction or any previously entered transaction, you will receive a warning message (shown below) about process accrual process dates. You may click OK to dismiss the message. The row used to make the entry has no impact on the final transaction sent to JUMPS for processing. The leave will still be charged, regardless which row is used.																																				
<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Warning -- The return date entered is beyond the end date of the current accrual period. (20270,1)</p> <p>Vacation Leave accruals are normally calculated for a monthly period that coincides with the end of the month. The return date entered is past the calculated period and will schedule vacation days based upon forecast accrual.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OK</p> </div>																																					
Duration (Days)	Number of days leave used or number of days absence authorized, computed by system based on inclusive dates entered in Start and End date fields.																																				
Approval	Click link to access approval page.																																				

Warning

Do not delete a transaction if the "Start Date" is correct. Only delete a transaction when the start date is incorrect or the member did not take the leave. Follow the procedure for corrections (above) to correct a leave "End Date". See Corrections and Deletions on Page 9

Reminder!

Inclusive dates are used for the start and end date fields

Continued on next page

Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave, Continued

Procedure (cont'd)

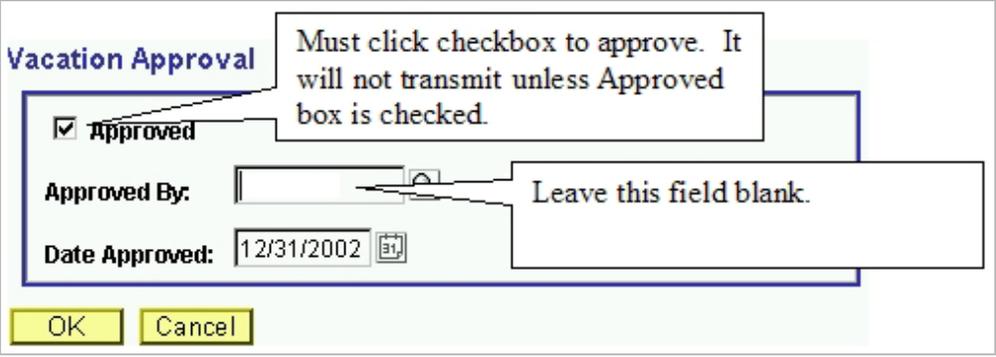
Warning
Do not delete a transaction if the "Start Date" is correct. Only delete a transaction when the start date is incorrect or the member did not take the leave. Follow the procedure for corrections (above) to correct a leave "End Date". See Corrections and Deletions on Page 9

Step	Action												
4	<p>The screenshot shows the 'Vacation Request' form with the following sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request Data: Company: CGA, Benefit Plan: LEAVE, Accrual Process Date: 03/01/2009, Current. Entitlements: Days Carried Over: 0.000, Current Period Entitlement: 0.000, Total Entitlement: 0.000, Days Booked/Taken: 0.000, Days Remaining: 0.000. Request Dates Table: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Absence Type</th> <th>Request Date</th> <th>Start Date</th> <th>End Date</th> <th>Duration (Days)</th> <th>Approval</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(Invalid Value)</td> <td>06/02/2009</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Approval</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Callouts in the image provide the following instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the Absence type: Points to the 'Absence Type' dropdown menu. Defaults to current date, no need to change: Points to the 'Request Date' field. Enter inclusive dates: Points to the 'Start Date' and 'End Date' fields. System will fill in total days: Points to the 'Duration (Days)' field. Transaction is "Pending" until the Approval is completed. This can be completed by the CGHRS user. SPO Supervisor Auditor (CGHRSUP user) approval is not required. Points to the 'Approval' field. 	Absence Type	Request Date	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Days)	Approval	(Invalid Value)	06/02/2009				Approval
Absence Type	Request Date	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Days)	Approval								
(Invalid Value)	06/02/2009				Approval								

Continued on next page

Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave,

Continued

Step	Action																												
5	<p>Click the link in the Approval column to open the approval page. Complete the data fields as described below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Date Entry</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Approval</td> <td>Click the checkbox to approve the transaction. It will not transmit to JUMPS if you do not mark this checkbox.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Approved By</td> <td>Optional. Enter your employee ID number.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Approved</td> <td>Today's date.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> 	Field	Date Entry	Approval	Click the checkbox to approve the transaction. It will not transmit to JUMPS if you do not mark this checkbox.	Approved By	Optional. Enter your employee ID number.	Date Approved	Today's date.																				
Field	Date Entry																												
Approval	Click the checkbox to approve the transaction. It will not transmit to JUMPS if you do not mark this checkbox.																												
Approved By	Optional. Enter your employee ID number.																												
Date Approved	Today's date.																												
6	Click the OK button. You will be returned to the Vacation Request page.																												
7	<p>Review the data you have entered. If it is correct, click the save button to submit the transaction for JUMPS for processing.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6">Request Dates</th> <th>View All</th> <th>First</th> <th>1 of 1</th> <th>Last</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Absence Type</th> <th>Request Date</th> <th>Start Date</th> <th>End Date</th> <th>Duration (Days)</th> <th>Approval</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MOB Respite</td> <td>06/02/2009</td> <td>06/08/2009</td> <td>06/12/2009</td> <td>5</td> <td>Approval</td> <td>+</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Request Dates						View All	First	1 of 1	Last	Absence Type	Request Date	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Days)	Approval				MOB Respite	06/02/2009	06/08/2009	06/12/2009	5	Approval	+	-	
Request Dates						View All	First	1 of 1	Last																				
Absence Type	Request Date	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Days)	Approval																								
MOB Respite	06/02/2009	06/08/2009	06/12/2009	5	Approval	+	-																						
8	Click the insert row icon + to add another leave period, or the return to search button to record leave on another member.																												

Continued on next page

 **Warning**

Do not delete a transaction if the "Start Date" is correct. Only delete a transaction when the start date is incorrect or the member did not take the leave. Follow the procedure for corrections (above) to correct a leave "End Date". See Corrections and Deletions on Page 9

Using the DA I Vacation Request to Resubmit Leave, Continued

- JUMPS Effect** An L63B is created in RECENTS when a "LEAVE" absence type transaction processes into JUMPS. This transaction updates the following in JUMPS:
- Segment 03
 - Segment 62 (shows the amount of leave member currently has)
 - Segment 74 (shows the inclusive dates of leave taken by member)
 - The Discount Meal Rate is refunded for all regular leave and sick leave (Note that Adoption, Paternity & Maternity leave all process as sick leave).

Sick Leave, Maternity Leave, Adoption Leave and Paternity Leave absence types do not affect the member's leave balance.

MOB Respite (PDMRA) absence types do not transmit to JUMPS.

Maternity Leave, Adoption Leave and Paternity Leave absence types will process through JUMPS as Sick Leave.

Leave Delete Report

Introduction The Leave Delete Report provides a record of deleted leave transactions. This section provides the procedure for running the Leave Delete Report.

Background A review of member leave deletions was conducted by PPC's Financial Account and Internal Review branch (FAIR) at the request of PPC's Operations Division to determine if deletions to previously posted annual leave transactions were being submitted properly, and to identify any potential abuse. The audit revealed the following:

- There were personnel assigned to a SPO who had deleted leave on their own account, thus adding the leave back into their account.
 - The SPOs are not keeping sufficient leave records to verify the proper/improper deletion of leave.
 - In a majority of cases where leave is charged as excess at the time of separation either previously reported leave is deleted or the endorsements are changed to bring the leave balance to zero.
 - Of the 3,457 deleted leave documents, 404 were on YN accounts.
-

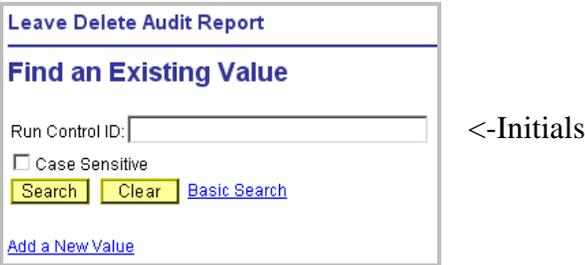
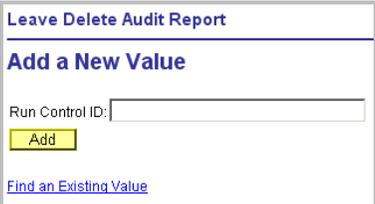
Information The report includes the following information:

Column	Description
EMPLID	Member's employee ID number
DEPTID	Department ID for the member's unit
BEGIN DATE	Start date on the original leave transaction
END DATE	End date on the original leave transaction
DELETE DATE	Date the transaction was deleted
OPRID	The user ID of the person who deleted the transaction
OPERATOR NAME	The name of the person who deleted the transaction (Last, First)
JAG PROC DT	Date the delete transaction audit record was created

Continued on next page

Leave Delete Report, Continued

Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct-Access and follow these steps to run the Leave Delete Report.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order:</p> 
2	<p>The Run Control ID Entry Page will open.</p> <p>If you have used this process before, enter your initials (or other ID you used to create the control) in the Run Control ID block and click the  button.</p>  <p>If this is the first time you have used this process, click the Add a New Value link. Enter your initials (or other ID you used to create the control) in the Run Control ID block and click the  button.</p> 

Continued on next page

Leave Delete Report Continued

Step	Action												
3	<p>Report Setup Page will open.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select Unit Relationship type (ISC or HRS-SPO) to report on. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Monitor Absence (GBL) > Report > Leave Delete Audit Report</p> <p>Select one of the following values:</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>HRS</td><td>Human Resource Site</td></tr> <tr><td>ISC</td><td>Integrated Support Command</td></tr> <tr><td>SELF</td><td>Own unit only</td></tr> <tr><td>SWE</td><td>SWE Testing Unit</td></tr> <tr><td>TQC</td><td>Training Quota Mgmt Center</td></tr> <tr><td>UNIT</td><td>Unit Relationship</td></tr> </table> <p>Cancel</p> </div> <p>(Note: Other values (Self, SWE, TQC & Unit) are not valid for this report)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter the Department ID number of the ISC or HRS site to report on. Enter a Start Date. Leave deleted before this date will not be included in the report Enter an End Date. Leave deleted after this date will not be included in the report <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Leave Audit Report</p> <p>Run Control ID: rock Report Manager Process Monitor Run</p> <p>Language: English</p> <p>Report Request Parameter(s)</p> <p>*Relationship Type: HRS</p> <p>*Department: 000450</p> <p>*Start Date: 08/01/2010</p> <p>*End Date: 08/31/2010</p> </div>	HRS	Human Resource Site	ISC	Integrated Support Command	SELF	Own unit only	SWE	SWE Testing Unit	TQC	Training Quota Mgmt Center	UNIT	Unit Relationship
HRS	Human Resource Site												
ISC	Integrated Support Command												
SELF	Own unit only												
SWE	SWE Testing Unit												
TQC	Training Quota Mgmt Center												
UNIT	Unit Relationship												
4	Click the Run button to begin processing.												

Continued on next page

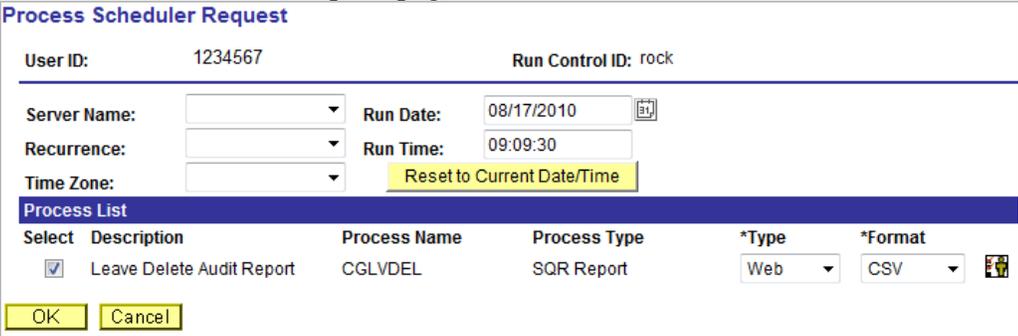
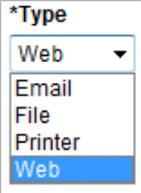
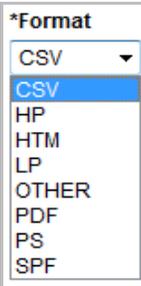
Leave Delete Report Continued

Step	Action												
5	<p>The process scheduler request page will open.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the Type to Web (to access the report online (See Using Process Scheduler Web Option for more information)) Set the Format to PDF (for an Adobe Acrobat file) or CSV for a file that can be opened in MS Excel. <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Process Scheduler Request</p> <p>User ID: 1234567 Run Control ID: rock</p> <hr/> <p>Server Name: <input type="text"/> Run Date: 08/17/2010 <input type="button" value="EJ"/></p> <p>Recurrence: <input type="text"/> Run Time: 09:09:30</p> <p>Time Zone: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Reset to Current Date/Time"/></p> <p>Process List</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Select</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Process Name</th> <th>Process Type</th> <th>*Type</th> <th>*Format</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Leave Delete Audit Report</td> <td>CGLVDEL</td> <td>SQR Report</td> <td>Web <input type="text"/></td> <td>CSV <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p> </div>	Select	Description	Process Name	Process Type	*Type	*Format	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Leave Delete Audit Report	CGLVDEL	SQR Report	Web <input type="text"/>	CSV <input type="text"/>
Select	Description	Process Name	Process Type	*Type	*Format								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Leave Delete Audit Report	CGLVDEL	SQR Report	Web <input type="text"/>	CSV <input type="text"/>								
6	Click OK to run the report.												
7	Retrieve the report from the Report Server using the Process Scheduler Web Option .												

Using Process Scheduler's Web Delivery Option

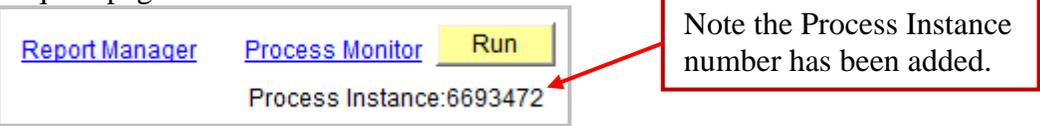
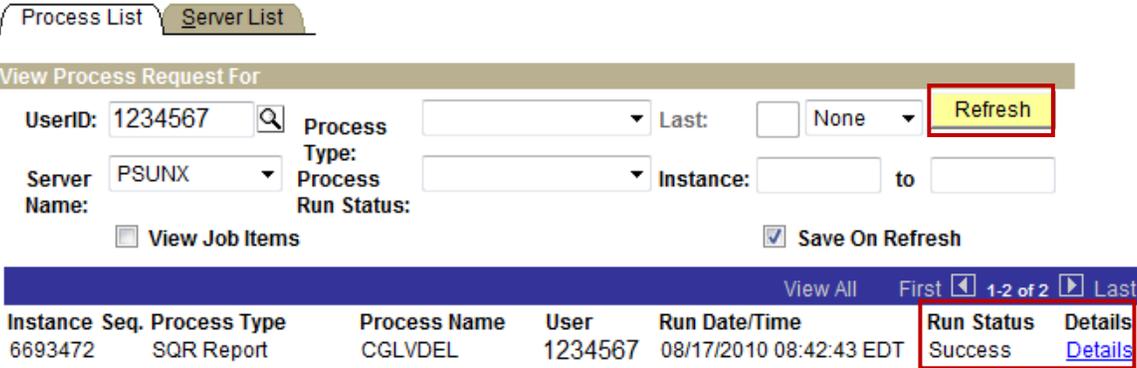
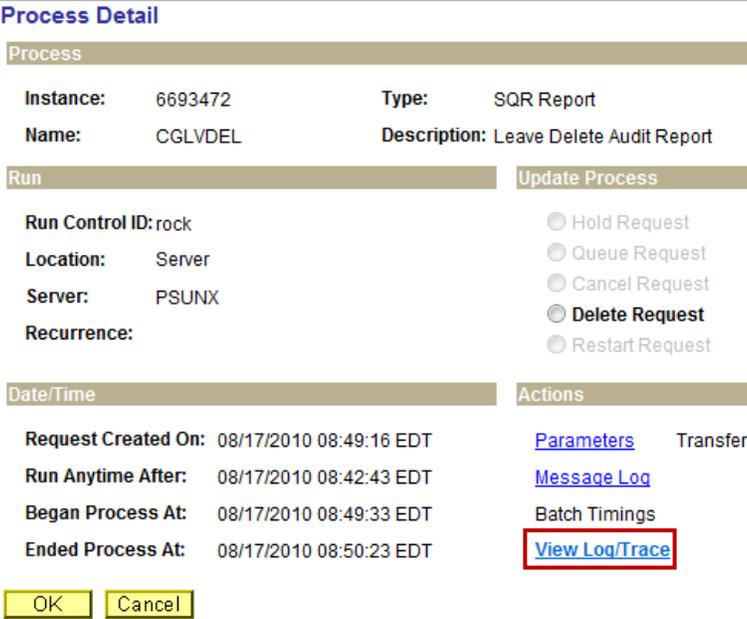
Introduction Most reports use the Process Scheduler to run and deliver the report. The report procedures normally discuss using the email option to deliver the report to your email address. However, the email option was eliminated; you must access the report online using the Web delivery option.

Procedure Follow these steps to use Process Scheduler's Web delivery option.

Step	Action
1	<p>Access the Process Scheduler for the report you want to run and complete the run control page per that report's instructions. Then, click the Run button to access the Process Scheduler Request page.</p> 
2	<p>Select Web from the Process Type drop down menu.</p> 
3	<p>Select the file format. Not all file formats are supported by all reports, CSV and PDF are the most reliable.</p>  <p>CSV = Readable by MS Excel, text editors, other spreadsheet programs and database applications. HTM = Web page PDF = Adobe Acrobat</p>
4	<p>Click the  button to launch the process and return to the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>

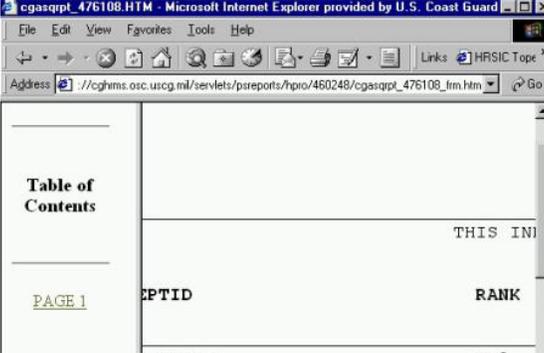
Continued on next page

Using Process Scheduler's Web Delivery Option, Continued

Step	Action														
5	<p>Click the Process Monitor link in the upper right-hand corner of the Process Scheduler Request page.</p>  <p>Note the Process Instance number has been added.</p>														
6	<p>The Process Monitor page will display. Click the Refresh button periodically until the Run Status shows "Success" and the Details link is active. It could take some time for the status to change if you are running a large report or the system is heavily loaded.</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Instance Seq.</th> <th>Process Type</th> <th>Process Name</th> <th>User</th> <th>Run Date/Time</th> <th>Run Status</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6693472</td> <td>SQR Report</td> <td>CGLVDEL</td> <td>1234567</td> <td>08/17/2010 08:42:43 EDT</td> <td>Success</td> <td>Details</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Instance Seq.	Process Type	Process Name	User	Run Date/Time	Run Status	Details	6693472	SQR Report	CGLVDEL	1234567	08/17/2010 08:42:43 EDT	Success	Details
Instance Seq.	Process Type	Process Name	User	Run Date/Time	Run Status	Details									
6693472	SQR Report	CGLVDEL	1234567	08/17/2010 08:42:43 EDT	Success	Details									
7	<p>Click the Details link. The Process Detail Page will display. Click the View Log/Trace link.</p>  <p>Process Detail</p> <p>Process</p> <p>Instance: 6693472 Type: SQR Report Name: CGLVDEL Description: Leave Delete Audit Report</p> <p>Run Update Process</p> <p>Run Control ID: rock <input type="radio"/> Hold Request Location: Server <input type="radio"/> Queue Request Server: PSUNX <input type="radio"/> Cancel Request Recurrence: <input checked="" type="radio"/> Delete Request <input type="radio"/> Restart Request</p> <p>Date/Time Actions</p> <p>Request Created On: 08/17/2010 08:49:16 EDT Parameters Transfer Run Anytime After: 08/17/2010 08:42:43 EDT Message Log Began Process At: 08/17/2010 08:49:33 EDT Batch Timings Ended Process At: 08/17/2010 08:50:23 EDT View Log/Trace</p> <p><input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/></p>														

Continued on next page

Using Process Scheduler's Web Delivery Option, Continued

Step	Action
8	<p>The Report Log Viewer page will open in a new window. Access your report by clicking the link with the report name and number in it (In the example below, cgasqrpt_476108_frm.htm is the link to the report).</p>  <p>Note: You can also right mouse click and save the report (advisable if you selected the CSV format).</p>
9	<p>Your report will open and display in the web browser.</p> <p>Note: Bookmark the report page and you can view it later (within 5 days) without having to run the report again.</p> 

PPC SPO Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 8, Personal Data Changes

Overview

Introduction This guide provides the procedures for navigating the Personal Data Changes component in Direct Access.

Contents This chapter contains the following topics.

Topic	See Page
Employee Address and Home of Record	III-8-3
Change of Name	III-8-9
Name Correction	III-8-11
Correction of Social Security Number (SSN) or Date of Birth (DOB)	III-8-13
Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information	III-8-15
Non Self-Service Diversity Update	III-8-21
Statement of Creditable Service	III-8-25
Member Email Address	III-8-33

This page left blank intentionally.

Employee Address and Home of Record

Ref: (a) Joint Federal Travel Regulations (JFTR), Appendix A – Definitions & Acronyms, “HOME OF RECORD”

Introduction This section provides the procedures for changing a member's home and mailing address and for viewing the Home of Record. The Home of Record is established in connection with accession documents and transactions. *The Home of Record can only be corrected it cannot be changed (See reference (a)).* Changes to the member's mailing address will be passed to JUMPS, Segment 66.

Effective Date: A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month.

Examples:

- A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November.
 - A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November.
 - A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December.
-

Government Travel Charge Cardholders: Note that address changes submitted for personnel and pay data ([Change Home or Mailing Address](#) or [Employee Address and Home of Record](#)) are not provided to the Government Travel Credit Card (GTCC) contract. Card holders must notify GTCC, separately, when their address changes.

In order to update the address, the cardholder needs to call the GTCC listed on the back of their government travel charge card and update their mailing address.

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedure Log into Direct Access and follow these steps to view, enter or change a member's address information.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in this order: Enterprise Menu > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Addresses
2	A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.  When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.
3	The Address page will display. Most members will have three address types on file: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Home 2. Home of Record. Note: The regulation governing the home of record is the JFTR, Appendix A. As defined by the JFTR, the home of record (HOR) can only be changed if there's a break in active duty service of more than one full day. An individual's home of record is a place recorded as the home of the member when commissioned appointed, enlisted, inducted or ordered on active duty. The HOR does not change when a member, on active duty, is discharged to accept an appointment or commission if there's no break in service. 3. Mailing (Reflected on member's LES. Used for mailing of W2 forms and other official correspondence.) Select the address type you want to view. Only one address type will be displayed when you first access the page. Use the "View All" or navigation arrow links   1 of 3  to view the other addresses.

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Example 1: "FPO" address

Address History

Mouse,Mini Employee ID: 0000043

Address Type View All First 2 of 2 Last

*Address Type: Mailing + -

Address History View All First 1 of 2 Last

*Effective Date: 04/15/2011 + -

Country: USA United States

Address 1: USCGC ASSATEAGUE PSC 455 BOX 176

Address 2:

Address 3:

City: FPO FPO or APO takes the place of the city name for AA, AP & AE addresses

County: Postal: 965401056

State: AP Pacific FPOs/APOs

AA, AE or AP are valid "State" codes. AE represents Area Europe, AA represents Area Atlantic, and AP represents Area Pacific.

Save Return to Search Next in List Previous in List Update/Display Include History Corre

AE represents Area Europe, AA represents Area Atlantic, and AP represents Area Pacific.

Example 2: U.S. Territory/Possession address

Address History View All First 1 of 2 Last

*Effective Date: 04/15/2011 + -

Country: USA United States

Address 1: 5 Calle, La Puntilla Final Street

Address 2:

Address 3:

City: San Juan

County: Postal: 00901

State: PR Puerto Rico

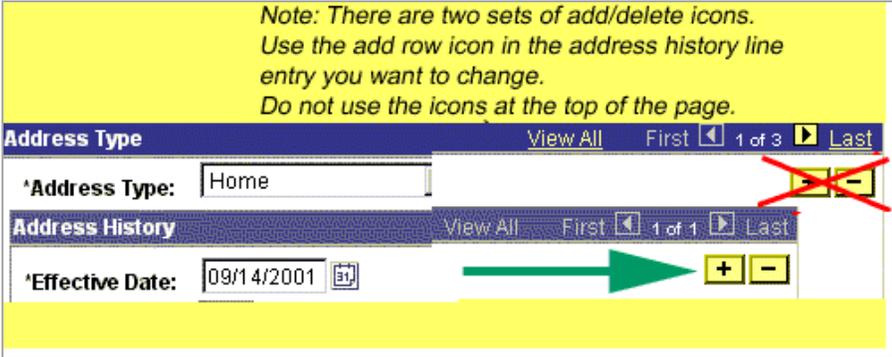
Territories and Possessions have "State" codes.

The Country code should be "USA" for AA, AP & AE addresses as well as for U. S. Territories and Possessions.

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action						
4	<p>You cannot delete or change an address, click the + button to add a new row. This will create a new row of the same address type, the existing address data will automatically be added to the new row. The effective date of the new row will show the current date.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><i>Note: There are two sets of add/delete icons. Use the add row icon in the address history line entry you want to change. Do not use the icons at the top of the page.</i></p>  </div> <p>Enter the address data.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Address Type</td> <td>Drop-Down menu. The field will be set to the appropriate address type (home or mailing) when you add the new row.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Effective Date</td> <td> <p>The effective date of the new row will show the current date. You may future date this transaction. You cannot backdate this transaction. A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. • A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. • A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Address Type	Drop-Down menu. The field will be set to the appropriate address type (home or mailing) when you add the new row.	Effective Date	<p>The effective date of the new row will show the current date. You may future date this transaction. You cannot backdate this transaction. A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. • A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. • A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December.
Field	Description						
Address Type	Drop-Down menu. The field will be set to the appropriate address type (home or mailing) when you add the new row.						
Effective Date	<p>The effective date of the new row will show the current date. You may future date this transaction. You cannot backdate this transaction. A mailing address change will normally be effective the first day of the month following the month it is submitted. If the mailing address change is submitted on the first day of the month, it will be effective the same month. Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 31 October, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. • A mailing address change submitted on 1 November, will be effective in November and be reflected on the LES issued for November. • A mailing address change submitted between 2 and 30 November, will be effective in December and be reflected on the LES issued for December. 						

Continued on next page

Employee Address and Home of Record, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action	
<p style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">NOTE: Refer to Standard Distribution List, COMDTNOTE 5605 (series) when entering a CG Unit address as the member's mailing address.</p>	Field	Description/Instructions
	Country	<p>Enter "USA" for U. S.(including American Samoa, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Marshall Islands, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, Palau, Trust Territory, and Virgin Islands of the US), AA, AP & AE, addresses or click the  button to lookup a country code.</p> <p>Note: The country should be set to "USA" for overseas/ OUTCONUS duty stations served by the Military Postal Service (MPS) and USCG cutters/mobile units assigned FPO ZIP Codes</p>
	Address 1	The first line of the member's address (e.g. "123 Main Street" or "P.O.Box 12").
	Address 2/3	Not used, leave blank (data in these fields will not be passed to JUMPS, Segment 66, when updating the member's mailing address).
	City	Enter the City, or for overseas/OUTCONUS duty stations served by the Military Postal Service (MPS) and USCG cutters/mobile units assigned FPO ZIP Codes enter "FPO" or "APO" as appropriate
	County	County, if known
	State	<p>Enter the standard two-letter state abbreviation code. Click the  icon to perform a lookup of codes if necessary.</p> <p>Note: For units served by the Military Postal Service and for USCG cutters/mobile units assigned FPO ZIP Codes, enter "AE," or "AA," or "AP" as appropriate. AE represents Area Europe, AA represents Area Atlantic, and AP represents Area Pacific. "State" includes U.S. territories or possessions; American Samoa, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Marshall Islands, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, Palau, Trust Territory, and Virgin Islands of the US</p>
Postal	Zip, Postal, or MPS code.	
5	<p>Click the  button to save your work. Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help. You may now exit the system or choose another function from the menus.</p>	

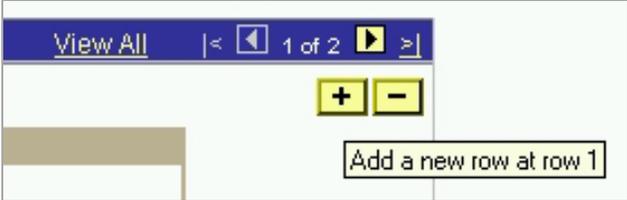
This page left blank intentionally.

Change of Name

Introduction This section provides the procedure to record a member's name change. Do not use this procedure to correct a member's name. Follow the procedure in the [Name Correction](#) topic to submit corrections.

Reference Section 5-D of the [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#) lists documentation requirements, which must be met in order for a member to change their name.

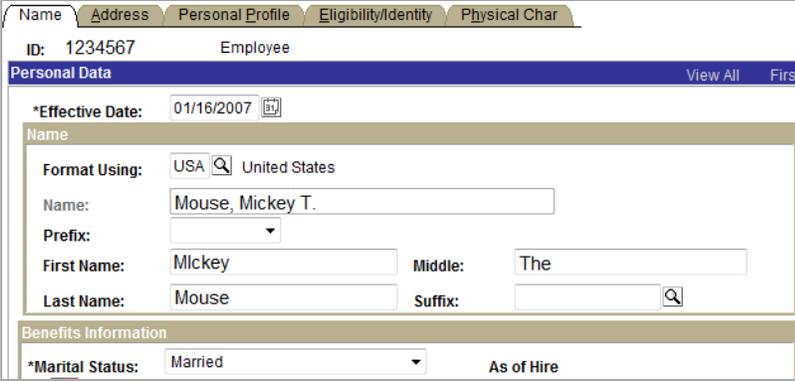
Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Personal Data</p> <p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips) and click the  button to select the member you wish to display.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
2	<p>The Employee Personal Data page will display. Click the  to begin a new transaction. The effective date field will change to today's date and the number of rows will increase. If you are just viewing the information it is not necessary to add a new row.</p> 

Continued on next page

Change of Name, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
<p>3</p>	<p>The member's name is shown on the first tab (Name tab of the Personal Data page).</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter the effective date of the change in the Effective Date field (dates are all numeric and are entered in MM/DD/YYYY format, click the  icon to look up the date if necessary). • Update the First Name, Middle and Last Name fields as necessary to reflect the member's new name. Not all fields will need to be updated. • Use the lookup icon in the Suffix field to lookup and add a suffix if applicable. <p> NOTE Do not enter any spaces in any of the name fields. Any letters after blank spaces are not recognized when the name change data is loaded into the pay system (JUMPS). Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • De Roche (comes across as De) Should be DeRoche when entering in DA so it will come across as DEROCHE. • Mc Tee (comes across as Mc) Should be McTee when entering in DA so it will come across as MCTEE. • De Vergers (comes across as De) Should be DeVergers when entering DA so it will come across as DEVERGERS. • Van Delden (comes across as Van) Should be VanDelden when entering in DA so it will come across as VANDELDEN.
<p>4</p>	<p>Click  to save the name change.</p> <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p>

Name Correction

Introduction This section provides the procedure to correct a member's name. **Do not use this procedure to change a member's name** (e. g. Change of surname in connection with marriage or divorce.). Follow the procedure in the [Change of Name](#) topic to submit name changes.

Reference Section 5-D of the [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#) lists documentation requirements, which must be met in order to enter a correction to official records.

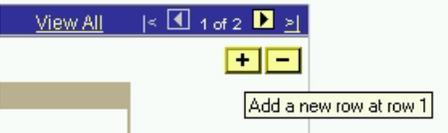
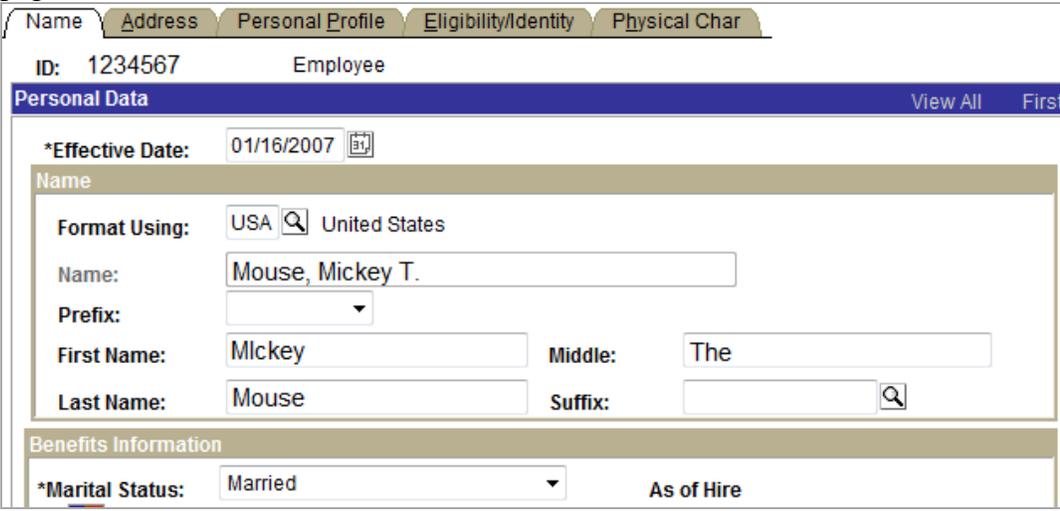
Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Personal Data</p> <p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips). Then, click the  button to select the member you wish to display.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

Name Correction, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>The Employee Personal Data page will display. Click the  to begin a new transaction. The effective date field will change to today's date and the number of rows will increase. If you are just viewing the information it is not necessary to add a new row.</p> 
3	<p>The member's name is shown on the first tab (Name tab of the Personal Data page).</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct the First Name, Middle and Last Name fields as necessary to reflect the member's correct name. Not all fields will need to be updated. • Use the lookup icon in the Suffix field to lookup and add a suffix if applicable.
4	<p>Click  to save the name correction.</p> <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p>

Correction of Social Security Number (SSN) or Date of Birth (DOB)

Introduction This section provides the procedure to correct a **member's** Social Security Number (SSN) or Date of Birth (DOB).

Reference Section 5-D of the [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#) lists documentation requirements, which must be met in order to enter a correction to official records.

Before You Begin You will not be able save changes to **Personal Data** if the [member's addresses \(mailing, home and home of record\)](#) are not correctly entered in the system. Verify the member's address data BEFORE making other changes to **Personal Data**.

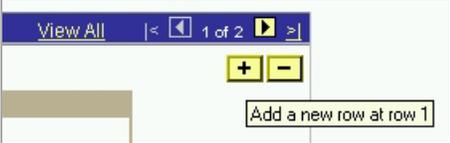
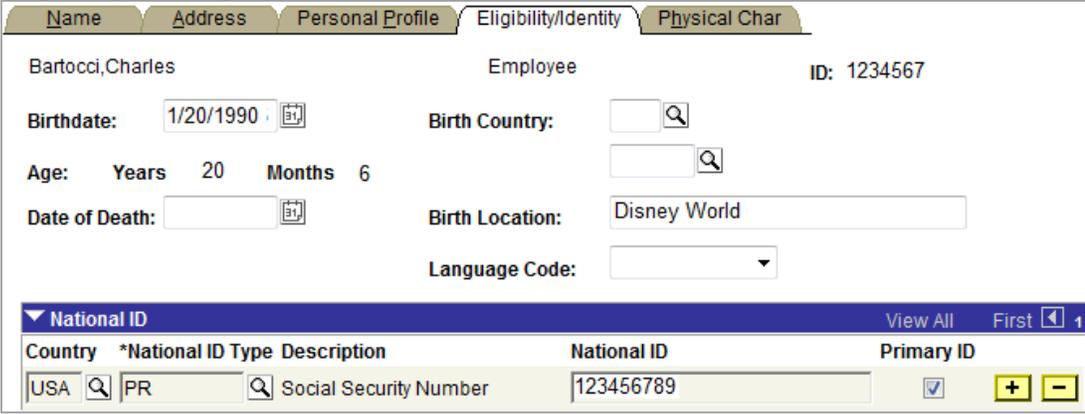
Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce > Use > Personal Data</p> <p>A search page will appear. Enter the member's employee ID number or other search criteria (see Employee ID Search Tips). Then, click the  button to select the member you wish to display.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

Correction of Social Security Number (SSN) or Date of Birth (DOB), Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>The Employee Personal Data page will display. Click the  to begin a new transaction. The effective date field will change to today's date and the number of rows will increase. If you are just viewing the information it is not necessary to add a new row.</p> 
3	<p>The member's Date of Birth and Social Security Number are entered on the Eligibility/Identity tab. Click the tab title to access it.</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct the Birthdate field and/or the National ID (for SSN corrections) field. Do not use the add/remove row icons in the National ID area, simply enter the correct SSN.
4	<p>Click  to save the correction.</p> <p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p>

Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information

Introduction This section provides procedures for using Direct Access to view or record a change in a member's citizenship status and information about a member's passport and dependent's passport.

Discussion The Direct Access implementation replaces SDAII's "Member Became U. S. Citizen (P357)" transaction. All official passports (active duty members and dependents) and diplomatic passports must be entered into Direct Access. During the implementation phase all Servicing Personnel Offices will be asked to enter the passport data into Direct Access. Newly issued passports will be entered by the CG-00I staff.

Before You Begin If a member is a nonresident alien (defined as a citizen of a foreign country who has not applied for U. S. Citizenship) a tax information transaction must be submitted showing that the member is a resident alien (defined as a member who has applied for U. S. Citizenship) prior to submitting a citizenship status change.

Menu Path: Select the following menu items to begin this transaction:

[Administer Workforce](#) > [Administer Workforce \(GBL\)](#) > [Use](#) > [Identification Data](#)

1. Enter the member's employee ID number in the Emplid field or their SSN in the Social Security Number field of the Find an Existing Value page.
2. Click the search button to continue.

When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.

Continued on next page

Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information, Continued

Data Entry

The Citizenship/Passport page will display.

- The page loads with the member's current citizenship status displayed. This page does not have an effective date; it is not necessary to insert a new row before changing the citizenship status.
- The Passport Information section of the page does not need to be completed in order to update/change a member's citizenship status. However, you may enter the Passport data if you have the information available.

Citizenship Information

Follow these steps to update Citizenship Information:

The screenshot shows the 'Citizenship/Passport' form for Charles Bartocci, Employee ID 1074040. The form displays the current citizenship status as 'N' (Not Indicated). A red box highlights the 'Country' field, which is currently set to 'USA'. A callout box points to this field with the text: 'The Country field should be changed to reflect the country of citizenship/birth.' Another red box highlights the 'Lookup Citizenship Status' dropdown menu, which is open and shows a list of options: 1 Native, 2 Naturalized, 3 Alien Permanent, 4 Alien Temporary, and N Not Indicated. The 'N' option is currently selected.

Note: DO NOT insert or delete rows in the citizenship data area. All work is done in the current row.

Continued on next page

Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information, Continued

Procedure The following steps will show you how to update Citizenship Information.

Step	Action										
1	Click the lookup icon [🔍] next to the * Country field to display a list of valid country codes. Select the country of the member's birth.										
2	Click the lookup icon [🔍] next to the Citizenship Status field to display a list of valid entries.										
3	<p>Select the correct status from the list.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status Description</th> <th>Use When Member is a</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Native</td> <td>Native U. S. Citizen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Naturalized</td> <td>Naturalized U. S. Citizen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alien Permanent</td> <td>Resident Alien</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alien Temporary</td> <td>Non-resident Alien</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Status Description	Use When Member is a	Native	Native U. S. Citizen	Naturalized	Naturalized U. S. Citizen	Alien Permanent	Resident Alien	Alien Temporary	Non-resident Alien
Status Description	Use When Member is a										
Native	Native U. S. Citizen										
Naturalized	Naturalized U. S. Citizen										
Alien Permanent	Resident Alien										
Alien Temporary	Non-resident Alien										
4	Click the Save button. The transaction is now complete.										

Passport information

Follow these steps to add/update Passport Information:

[Administer Workforce](#) > [Administer Workforce \(GBL\)](#) > [Use](#) > [Identification Data](#)

1. Enter the member's employee ID number in the Emplid field or their SSN in the Social Security Number field of the Find an Existing Value page.
2. Click the search button to continue.

When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.

Continued on next page

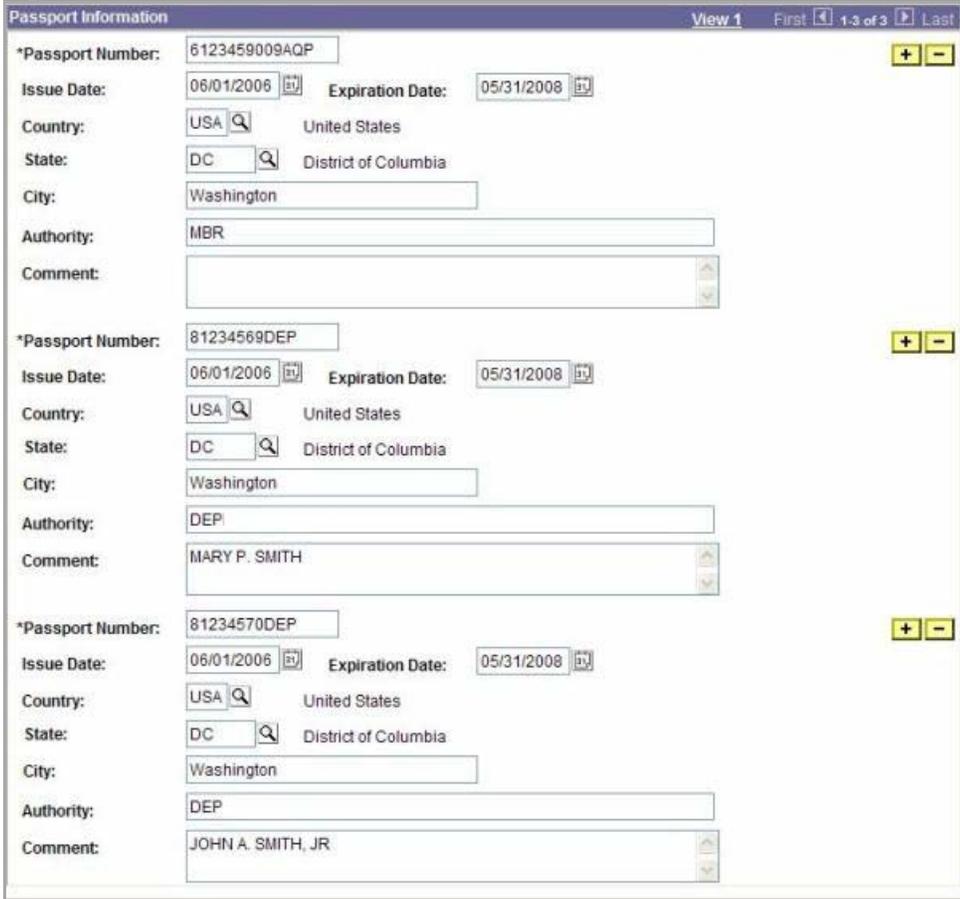
Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information, Continued

Step	Action																		
1	<p>Enter Passport Information for all official passports issued to the member and, if applicable, the member's dependents.</p> <p>Note: Members' or dependents' receiving a new passport should have a new row added to enter the passport information. Do not delete or over type the old passport information. You will notice the plus (+) or minus (-) sign under the passport information (right side of the screen). Be careful, do not click the (+-) button on the Citizenship row.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Passport Number</td> <td>The number of the passport. Only passport numbers starting with the number 6, 8 and 9 will be entered in Direct Access. DO NOT enter tourist passport information into Direct Access.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Issue Date</td> <td>Date the passport was issued. Enter the date the passport was issued. This date can be found on the title page of the members' or dependents' passport.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Expiration Date</td> <td>Date the passport expires. Enter the date the passport is to expire. This date can be found on the title page of the members' or dependents' passport. Note: When members' or dependents' passport information expires do not delete the information from Direct Access.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>County</td> <td>Country the passport is issued defaults to USA. If for some reason USA is not the default please type in USA.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State</td> <td>State where passport was issued. Enter DC (District of Columbia). All official and diplomatic passports are processed in the District of Columbia.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>City where passport was issued. Enter Washington.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Authority</td> <td>Cite the authority of issuance of the passport. Enter MBR (member), DEP (dependent) or CIV (Civilian employees). The codes must be in all UPPERCASE letters. Only indicate MBR, CIV or DEP in this block.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Comment</td> <td>Comments. Only indicate dependent's name in the comment block.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: Some active duty or reserve members and civilian employees are authorized to possess more than one official/diplomatic passport at a given time. Enter the passport information for each passport in a separate row (press the (+) button to insert a new row).</p>	Field	Description	Passport Number	The number of the passport. Only passport numbers starting with the number 6, 8 and 9 will be entered in Direct Access. DO NOT enter tourist passport information into Direct Access.	Issue Date	Date the passport was issued. Enter the date the passport was issued. This date can be found on the title page of the members' or dependents' passport.	Expiration Date	Date the passport expires. Enter the date the passport is to expire. This date can be found on the title page of the members' or dependents' passport. Note: When members' or dependents' passport information expires do not delete the information from Direct Access.	County	Country the passport is issued defaults to USA. If for some reason USA is not the default please type in USA.	State	State where passport was issued. Enter DC (District of Columbia). All official and diplomatic passports are processed in the District of Columbia.	City	City where passport was issued. Enter Washington.	Authority	Cite the authority of issuance of the passport. Enter MBR (member), DEP (dependent) or CIV (Civilian employees). The codes must be in all UPPERCASE letters. Only indicate MBR, CIV or DEP in this block.	Comment	Comments. Only indicate dependent's name in the comment block.
Field	Description																		
Passport Number	The number of the passport. Only passport numbers starting with the number 6, 8 and 9 will be entered in Direct Access. DO NOT enter tourist passport information into Direct Access.																		
Issue Date	Date the passport was issued. Enter the date the passport was issued. This date can be found on the title page of the members' or dependents' passport.																		
Expiration Date	Date the passport expires. Enter the date the passport is to expire. This date can be found on the title page of the members' or dependents' passport. Note: When members' or dependents' passport information expires do not delete the information from Direct Access.																		
County	Country the passport is issued defaults to USA. If for some reason USA is not the default please type in USA.																		
State	State where passport was issued. Enter DC (District of Columbia). All official and diplomatic passports are processed in the District of Columbia.																		
City	City where passport was issued. Enter Washington.																		
Authority	Cite the authority of issuance of the passport. Enter MBR (member), DEP (dependent) or CIV (Civilian employees). The codes must be in all UPPERCASE letters. Only indicate MBR, CIV or DEP in this block.																		
Comment	Comments. Only indicate dependent's name in the comment block.																		

Continued on next page

Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information, Continued

Passport information (continued)

Step	Action
2	<p>To add dependent passport information press the (+) button to insert a new row. Enter the passport data for the dependent and click the save button. Remember to enter the dependent's name in the "Comment" block. Repeat this step for each additional passport to be entered.</p> <p>Example Passport Information Completed for Member (MBR) and two dependents (DEP)</p>  <p>Note: You will notice the plus (+) or minus (-) sign under the passport information (right side of the screen). <i>Be careful, do not click the (+-) button on the Citizenship row.</i></p>
3	Click the Save button. The transaction is now complete.

Continued on next page

Citizenship Status Changes/Passport Information, Continued

JUMPS Effect When a member's citizenship status is changed, this transaction updates the following in JUMPS:

- Segment 64, Federal Tax Data
- Segment 66, State Tax Data.

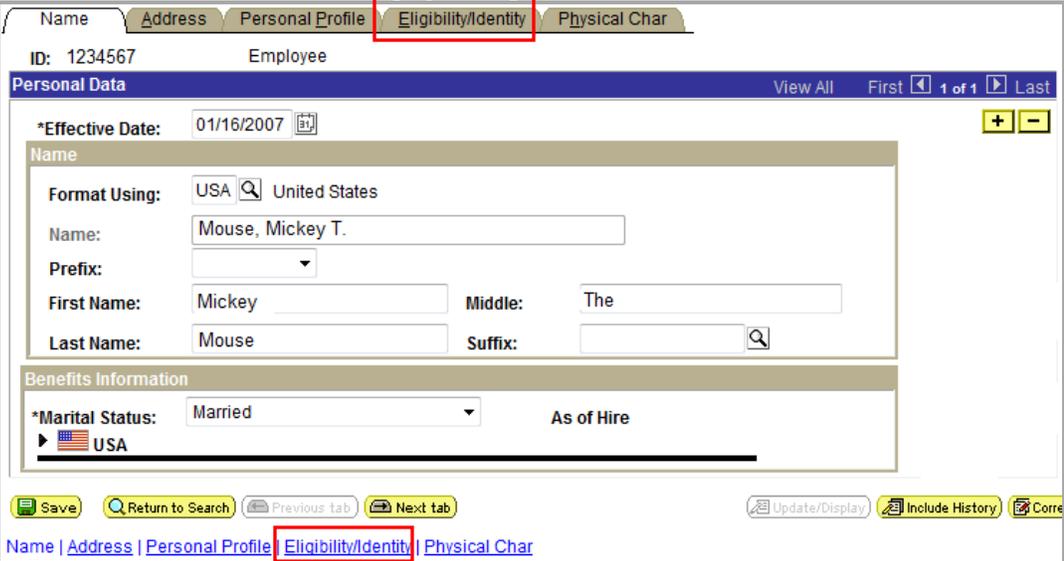
No JUMPS transactions are generated when Passport Information is added or updated.

Corrections and Deletions Corrections and Deletions are not allowed. A new transaction is generated each time the Identification Data page is changed and saved. Update the page with the member's correct citizenship status and save it to rectify an incorrect or erroneous entry.

Non Self-Service Diversity Update

Introduction This section provides the procedure for using PeopleSoft/DA to enter or update a member’s diversity information.

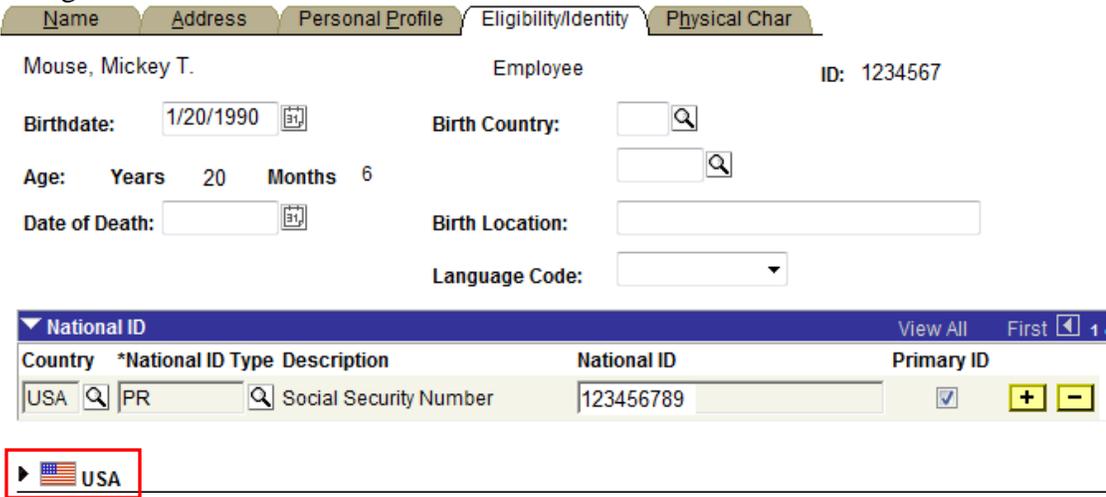
Procedure Follow these steps to view and/or update diversity information upon receipt of a completed [CG-5200, Ethnicity and Race Self-Reporting Worksheet](#) from the member.

Step	Action
1	Select menu items in the following order: Enterprise Menu > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > USE > Personal Data
2	The Personal Data component will display. Click the " Eligibility/Identity " tab title or the link at the bottom of the page to open the tab.  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Personal Data' component for employee ID 1234567. The 'Eligibility/Identity' tab is highlighted with a red box. The 'Name' section includes fields for Name (Mickey T. Mouse), First Name (Mickey), Middle (The), and Last Name (Mouse). The 'Benefits Information' section shows a marital status of 'Married' and a country of 'USA'. At the bottom, the navigation bar also has the 'Eligibility/Identity' link highlighted with a red box.</p>

Continued on next page

Non Self-Service Diversity Update, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action
3	<p>The Eligibility/Identity tab will open. Diversity Data is recorded on the lower portion of the page.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Click the  USA icon to display the data entry area. <p> If the  USA is not accessible to you, please contact PSC Customer Care. You user account setup needs to be corrected. The <i>Primary Permission List</i> needs to be changed to "PPALL".</p> 

Continued on next page

Non Self-Service Diversity Update, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action								
4	<p>Click the drop-down menu in the Ethnic Group line and choose a diversity description from the list. Refer to the <i>Ethnicity and Race Self-Reporting Worksheet</i> and the table below to determine the diversity description.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>▼  USA</p> <hr/> <p>Ethnic Group: <input type="text" value="White"/></p> <p>Military Status: <input type="text" value="Not indicated"/></p> <p>Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Not Hispanic or Latino"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eligible to Work in U.S.</p> <p style="background-color: #d9ead3; padding: 2px;">Employment Eligibility Proof</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1: <input type="text"/> 2: <input type="text"/></p> </div>								
5	<p>Click on the drop down-menu in the Ethnic Category line and select a category. Refer to the <i>Ethnicity and Race Self-Reporting Worksheet</i> to determine the category to select.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>If</th> <th>Then set the Ethnic Category to...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>YES</td> <td>Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Hispanic or Latino"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td>Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Not Hispanic or Latino"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>NA</td> <td>Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Declined to Comment"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If	Then set the Ethnic Category to...	YES	Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Hispanic or Latino"/>	NO	Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Not Hispanic or Latino"/>	NA	Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Declined to Comment"/>
If	Then set the Ethnic Category to...								
YES	Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Hispanic or Latino"/>								
NO	Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Not Hispanic or Latino"/>								
NA	Ethnic Category: <input type="text" value="Declined to Comment"/>								
6	Click  Save at the bottom of the page to save your work.								
7	The procedure is complete.								

Continued on next page

Non Self-Service Diversity Update, Continued

Ethnic-Groups:

Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	AS/BK/AA/NH/PI/Wht	1
Asian, Black or African American and White	Asian, Black/African Am, Wht	2
Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Asian, Nt Hawaiian, Pac Isl	3
Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	AS/NH/OPI/Wht	4
Asian and White	Asian, White	5
Black or African American and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	BK/Nat Haw/Pac Islander	6
Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	BK/AA/NH/OPI/Wht	7
Black or African American and White	Black or African Am, White	8
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	Nat Hawaiian or Pac Isl, Wht	9
American Indian or Alaska Native	American Indian/Alaska Native	A
Asian	Asian	Asian
Black or African American	Black or African American	C
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Nat Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	D
White	White	White
Dont want to answer	Declined to Respond	Declined
Dont know	Identification Pending	ID Pending
American Indian or Alaska Native and Asian	Am Ind/AK Native/Asian	H
American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian and Black or African American	AInd/AKNat/AS/BK/AA	I
American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Black, African American and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	AI/AN/AS/BK/AA/NH/OPI	K
American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Black, African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	AI/AN/AS/BK/AA/NH/PI/W	L
American Indian/Alaska Native, Black, African American, Asian and White	AM/AN/AS/BK/AA/White	M
American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	AI/AN/AS/NH/PI	N
American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	AI/AN/AS/NH/OPI/White	P
American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian and White	AM Ind/Ak Nat/Asian/White	Q
American Indian/Alaska Native and Black or African American	AM Ind/AK Nat/Black/Afr Am	R
American Indian/Alaska Native, Black or African American and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	AI/AN/BK/AA/NH/OPI	S
American Indian/Alaska Native and Black, African American and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	AI/AN/B/AA/H/PI/White	T
American Indian/Alaska Native, Black, African American and White	Am Ind/AKNat/Bk/AfAm/White	U
American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Am Ind/AKNat/NHaw/OPacIsl	V
American Indian/Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander and White	AI/AN/NH/OPI/Wht	W
American Indian/Alaska Native and White	Am Ind/AK Nat/White	X
Asian and Black, African American	Asian/Black/African Am	Y
Asian, Black, African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	AS/BK/AA/NH/OPI	Z

Statement of Creditable Service

Introduction This section provides the procedure for **viewing** a member's Statement of Creditable Service (SOCS). A SOCS request must be sent to PSC (SES) whenever a member with prior service is accessed into the Coast Guard or Coast Guard Reserve. Prior service data is entered by the SPO on the Applicant Contract Data page as part of the accession process. Chapter 5-C of the Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2a lists other times when a SOCS request must be submitted and provides the procedure.

Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

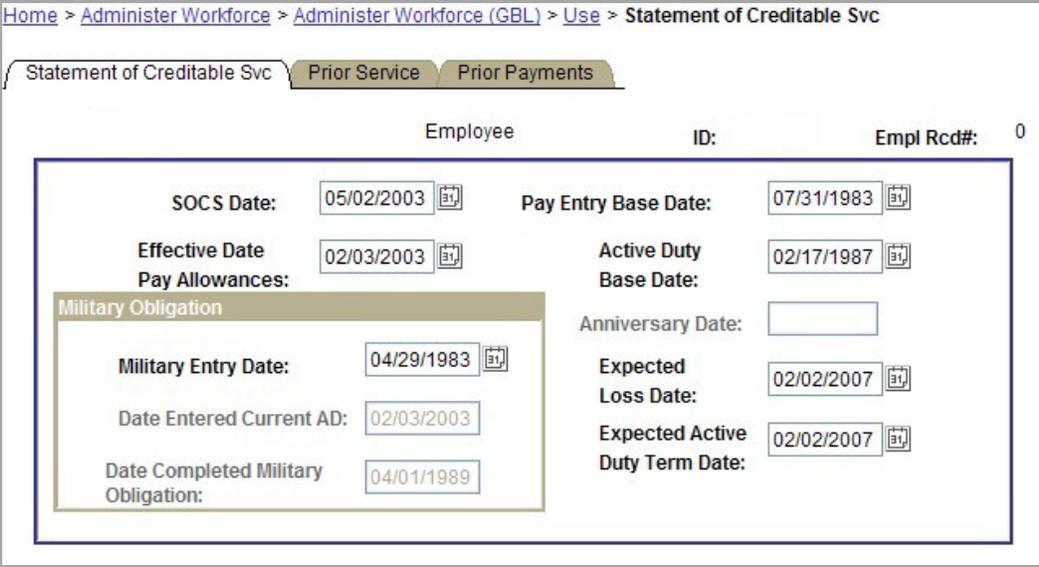
Note: **View Access to this page is limited to users at SPOs (Servicing Personnel Offices) and CGPC who have the CGHRS user role. Users at CG PSC (SES) who have the PSC Service Dates (CGPSCSD) role may enter and update information on this page.**

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Statement of Creditable Svc</p> <p>Enter the member's employee ID number and click the search button. Select the member you want to view data on from the search results list.</p> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

Statement of Creditable Service, Continued

Procedures: (continued)

Step	Action						
2	<p>The SOCS page will display. There are three tabs on this page:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Statement of Creditable Svc tab 2. The Prior Service tab. 3. The Prior Payments tab. <p>Example:</p>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SOCS Date</td> <td>Date PSC (SES) completed verification of prior service information. Note: If this field is blank and the member has prior service or disputes the service dates, submit a request for a Statement of Creditable Service, along with supporting documentation to PSC (SES) in accordance with Chapter 5-C of the Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2a.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pay Entry Base Date</td> <td>Member's Pay Base Date. A Pay Base Date is the actual or constructive date of original entry in the service, which is creditable for pay purposes.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	SOCS Date	Date PSC (SES) completed verification of prior service information. Note: If this field is blank and the member has prior service or disputes the service dates, submit a request for a Statement of Creditable Service, along with supporting documentation to PSC (SES) in accordance with Chapter 5-C of the Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2a.	Pay Entry Base Date	Member's Pay Base Date. A Pay Base Date is the actual or constructive date of original entry in the service, which is creditable for pay purposes.
Field	Description						
SOCS Date	Date PSC (SES) completed verification of prior service information. Note: If this field is blank and the member has prior service or disputes the service dates, submit a request for a Statement of Creditable Service, along with supporting documentation to PSC (SES) in accordance with Chapter 5-C of the Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2a.						
Pay Entry Base Date	Member's Pay Base Date. A Pay Base Date is the actual or constructive date of original entry in the service, which is creditable for pay purposes.						

Continued on next page

Statement of Creditable Service, Continued

Procedures: (continued)

Step	Action	
2 (con't)	Field	Description
	Effective Date Pay Allowances	Date member became entitled to pay and allowances.
	Active Duty Base Date.	Member's Active Duty Base Date. The Active Duty Base Date is the date on which seniority for retirement begins. Only active time is used.
	Anniversary Date	Reserve Anniversary Date (Reserve members). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For reservists without prior service, the Anniversary Date shall be the date of enlistment/appointment. • For reservists with prior service: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If there is no break in service, AY date is the date the member first entered into active service or into active status in a Reserve component. (A break in service is defined as a period greater than 24 hours civilian status, on the inactive status list, or in the Retired Reserve.) 2. If there is a break in service, the AY date is the date the member is re-entering in the Reserve component.
	Expected Loss Date	This is the date a member is expected to be lost from DA/JUMPS. For regular enlisted members, this will be the expected discharge/retirement date. For regular Coast Guard officers and recalled retirees, this will be equal to the Expected Active Duty Termination Date. For NOAA officer O-6 and below, this will be the day before the 60th birthday; and for NOAA officers O-7 and above, this will be the day before the 62nd birthday. For reserve enlisted members, this will be the expiration of enlistment including any agreements to extend or re-extend and any retention beyond expiration of enlistment. For reserve officers, this should be the day before the officer's 60th birthday.

Continued on next page

Statement of Creditable Service, Continued

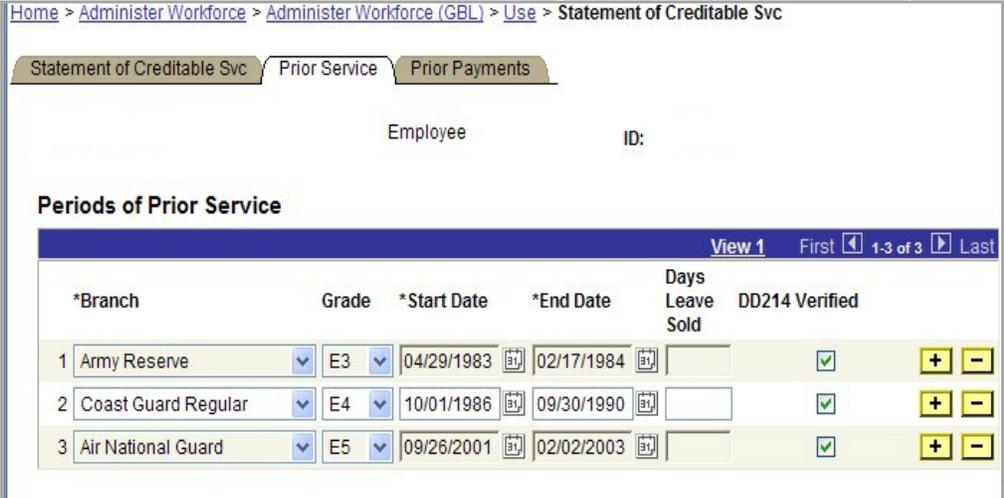
Procedures: (continued)

Step	Action	
<p>2 (con't)</p>	Field	Description
	Expected Active Duty Term Date	<p>Expected Active Duty Termination Date. This is the date a regular member, reserve member on active duty (paid by JUMPS), or a recalled retiree is expected to be released from active duty. For regular enlisted personnel, this is the date the active duty obligation is expected to be fulfilled based on latest enlistment/reenlistment contract including voluntary and involuntary extensions of enlistment. For regular Coast Guard officers and reserve officers on extended active duty, this is the mandatory retirement date or later, or the date of completion of contracted or obligated service as set by Commandant. For NOAA officer O-6 and below, this will be the day before the 60th birthday; and for NOAA officers O-7 and above, this will be the day before the 62nd birthday. For reserve officers not on extended active duty, all reserve enlisted members, and recalled retirees (regular and reserve), this is the date the member is expected to be released from active duty when currently on active duty and paid by JUMPS.</p>
	Expected Loss Date	<p>This is the date a member is expected to be lost from DA/JUMPS. For regular enlisted members, this will be the expected discharge/retirement date. For regular Coast Guard officers and recalled retirees, this will be equal to the Expected Active Duty Termination Date. For NOAA officer O-6 and below, this will be the day before the 60th birthday; and for NOAA officers O-7 and above, this will be the day before the 62nd birthday. For reserve enlisted members, this will be the expiration of enlistment including any agreements to extend or re-extend and any retention beyond expiration of enlistment. For reserve officers, this should be the day before the officer's 60th birthday.</p>
Military Entry Date	<p>The date of the member's initial entry into the Armed Forces. Includes both active and inactive service, as well as time spent at a military academy, in OCS, or under a delayed enlistment program. Used in calculating a member's retired pay percentage. DMOI is not currently updated for deductible time.</p>	

Continued on next page

Statement of Creditable Service, Continued

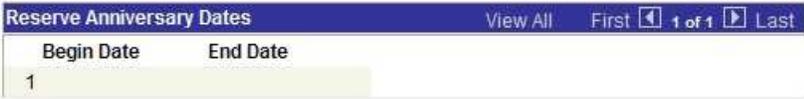
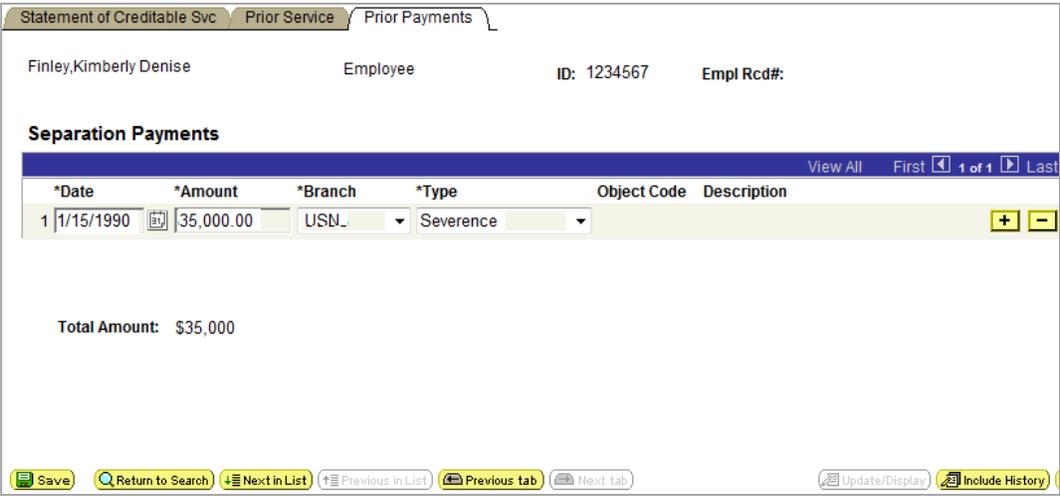
Procedures (continued)

Step	Action															
<p>2 (Con't)</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Date Entered Current AD</td> <td>Date the member entered their current active duty period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date Completed Military Obligation</td> <td>Date member's completes or will complete their initial military obligation. If the military obligation of the member has expired, the date it expired will be displayed. Note 1: All members originally enlisting on or after 1 September 1984 have an eight-year military obligation. Note 2: Military obligation can be fulfilled in one of two ways: 1. By being discharged from a service component 2. By serving any combination of active and/or reserve service in any Armed Forces service or reserve component</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Date Entered Current AD	Date the member entered their current active duty period.	Date Completed Military Obligation	Date member's completes or will complete their initial military obligation. If the military obligation of the member has expired, the date it expired will be displayed. Note 1: All members originally enlisting on or after 1 September 1984 have an eight-year military obligation. Note 2: Military obligation can be fulfilled in one of two ways: 1. By being discharged from a service component 2. By serving any combination of active and/or reserve service in any Armed Forces service or reserve component									
Field	Description															
Date Entered Current AD	Date the member entered their current active duty period.															
Date Completed Military Obligation	Date member's completes or will complete their initial military obligation. If the military obligation of the member has expired, the date it expired will be displayed. Note 1: All members originally enlisting on or after 1 September 1984 have an eight-year military obligation. Note 2: Military obligation can be fulfilled in one of two ways: 1. By being discharged from a service component 2. By serving any combination of active and/or reserve service in any Armed Forces service or reserve component															
<p>3</p>	<p>The Prior Service tab shows the member's prior military service history.</p>  <p>The following information is displayed for each period of service:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Branch</td> <td>Branch of service:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grade</td> <td>Highest Grade held in prior service.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Start Date</td> <td>Date service began</td> </tr> <tr> <td>End Date</td> <td>Date of separation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Days Leave Sold</td> <td>Number of days and half-days of leave sold</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DD214 Verified Flag</td> <td>Prior service has been verified if checked.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Field	Description	Branch	Branch of service:	Grade	Highest Grade held in prior service.	Start Date	Date service began	End Date	Date of separation.	Days Leave Sold	Number of days and half-days of leave sold	DD214 Verified Flag	Prior service has been verified if checked.
Field	Description															
Branch	Branch of service:															
Grade	Highest Grade held in prior service.															
Start Date	Date service began															
End Date	Date of separation.															
Days Leave Sold	Number of days and half-days of leave sold															
DD214 Verified Flag	Prior service has been verified if checked.															

Continued on next page

Statement of Creditable Service, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action
<p>3 (Con't)</p>	<p>The Reserve Anniversary Dates section shows the history of any Anniversary Date changes.</p> 
<p>4</p>	<p>The Prior Payments Tab. When a member separates from a military service and receives any form of separation or severance or readjustment pay, then later re-enters the military service the member doesn't have to immediately repay the prior separation/severance/readjustment pay. However, if the member stays in the service and later retires, then he/she is required to make reimbursement for the severance/separation/readjustment payment. A summary of the law/regulation on this is contained in chapter 4 of the DOD Retired Pay Manual at: http://www.defenselink.mil/comptroller/fmr/07b/07b_04.pdf.</p> 

Continued on next page

Statement of Creditable Service, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action																
4 (Con't)	<p>The following information is displayed for any Prior Payments made:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Field</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td>Date of separation or other payment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount</td> <td>Dollar amount of payment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Branch</td> <td>Branch of service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Type</td> <td>Type of payment (Readjustment, Separation or Severance)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Object Code</td> <td>Code used to identify the payment type in JUMPS. See Part IX, JUMPS, this manual for a listing of Object Codes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td>Description of the Prior Payment type based on the Object Code selected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Amount</td> <td>Total of all prior payments listed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	Date	Date of separation or other payment	Amount	Dollar amount of payment	Branch	Branch of service	Type	Type of payment (Readjustment, Separation or Severance)	Object Code	Code used to identify the payment type in JUMPS. See Part IX, JUMPS, this manual for a listing of Object Codes.	Description	Description of the Prior Payment type based on the Object Code selected.	Total Amount	Total of all prior payments listed.
Field	Description																
Date	Date of separation or other payment																
Amount	Dollar amount of payment																
Branch	Branch of service																
Type	Type of payment (Readjustment, Separation or Severance)																
Object Code	Code used to identify the payment type in JUMPS. See Part IX, JUMPS, this manual for a listing of Object Codes.																
Description	Description of the Prior Payment type based on the Object Code selected.																
Total Amount	Total of all prior payments listed.																

This page left blank intentionally.

Member Email Address

Introduction This section provides the procedure for entering and updating a member's Email address.

Procedure Member email addresses are be stored in the DA II (PeopleSoft 9.x) environment (other HR data is currently stored in the DA I (PeopleSoft 8 environment)).

SPO users will find the administration page for user Email Addresses under the Servicing Personnel Office group box on the portal home page:



From this page they will be able to search on users:

Email Human Resources

Enter any information you have and click Search. Leave fields blank for a list of all values.

Find an Existing Value

Search by: begins with

[Advanced Search](#)

They can then add/change email addresses for users as necessary:

Continued on next page

Member Email Address, Continued

**Procedure
(cont'd)**

Email Address

Muzbeck, William T

Email Addresses			
Email Type	Email Address	Preferred Address?	Delete
Business	Testing1234@uscg.mil	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Delete

Add Email Address

Save

- Every member must have a “Business” email address type.
- The “Business” email address type must be marked as the “Preferred Address”
- Only the email extensions (domains) of **.mil**, **.gov**, and **.edu** may be used in the Business Email Address field of DA. The use Internet webmail (Gmail, Yahoo, AOL, etc.) or other personal email account is not authorized. However, Internet webmail and other personal email addresses may be added using Email Types of other than Business.
- Be sure to save changes before leaving the Email Address page.

PPC SPO Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 9, Physical Characteristics (Height Weight Measurement)

Overview

- Ref (a) [Allowable Weight Standards for Coast Guard Military Personnel, COMDTINST M1020.8 \(series\) \(As amended by current ALCOAST in effect.\)](#)
- (b) [Coast Guard Personnel Manual, COMDTINST M1000.6 \(series\), Chapter 3](#)
- (c) [Direct Access Bonus Maintenance Instructions](#) (SPOs)
-

Introduction This section provides procedures for using Direct Access to record a member's physical characteristics information.

Purpose The Physical Characteristics page is used to record a member's hair color, eye color, height, weight, and other physical characteristics.

Key Points Keep these key points in mind when entering height and weight measurements:

- Be sure to enter the correct Maximum Allowable Weight (MAW) from the tables in [COMDTINST M1020.8G \(Section 7.2\)](#) as amend by the most current ALCOAST in effect.
- Do not input half pounds (e.g. 212.5 lbs). Direct Access does not account for the decimal and makes the weight read as 2125 lbs. When determining MAW, a member's height and weight data must be rounded to the nearest whole number (e.g., 65.5 equals 66 or 215.4 equals 215).
- If a member exceeds maximum weight, but does not exceed the maximum percent body fat standard, then the member is in compliance with MAW standards. **Therefore, the Weight Over field would be zero (0)**, because the member is not overweight. However, the MAW field should still be completed with the member's MAW from [COMDTINST M1020.8G \(Section 7.2\)](#) as amend by the current ALCOAST in effect.

Continued on next page

Overview, Continued

**When to Use
This
Transaction**

Physical characteristics should be entered upon accession, semiannually when the member is weighed, and within 30 days prior to class convening when the member is ordered to resident training ([ALCOAST 468/09](#)). The page must be updated if the member exceeds the MAW standards and again when (if) the member meets MAW standards. All data, regardless of a member's compliance or non-compliance with weight standards, and irrespective of the scheduling or completion of any medical referrals, shall be recorded via Direct Access within 15 days after the end of each weigh-in period.

Maximum Allowable Weight (MAW) standards can be found in [COMDTINST M1020.8G \(Section 7.2\)](#) as amend by the most current ALCOAST in effect.

- Per reference (b) bonus payments are suspended until the member is in compliance with MAW standards. This transaction will automatically suspend any future bonus payments when the Weight Over field is other than zero. Bonus payments will not resume until "Remove Suspension to Bonus" transaction is submitted by the Servicing Personnel Office (SPO). [See reference \(c\)](#).

Note: If a member exceeds maximum weight, but does not exceed the maximum percent body fat standard, then the member is in compliance with MAW standards. Therefore, the Weight Over field would be zero, because the member is not overweight. However, the MAW field should still be completed with the member's MAW from [COMDTINST M1020.8G \(Section 7.2\)](#) as amend by the current ALCOAST in effect.

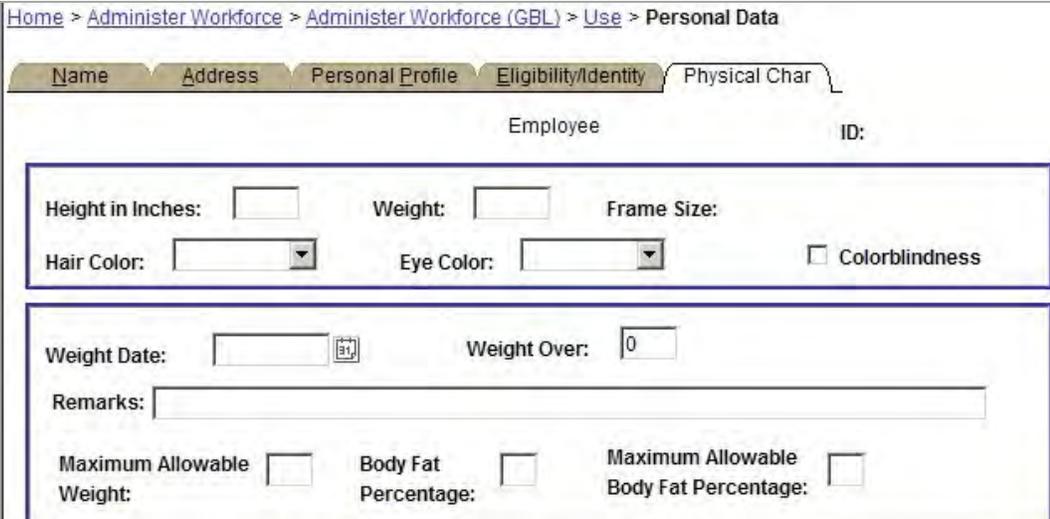
**Physical
Characteristics
Query**

The [Physical Characteristics Query](#) provides units with CG weight standard related details for everyone at their command.

Continued on next page

Procedure

Procedures Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct-Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select the following menu path to begin this transaction:</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Personal Data</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the member's employee ID number in the Emplid field or their SSN in the Social Security Number field of the <i>Find an Existing Value</i> page. 2. Click the search button. <p>When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>
2	<p>The Personal Data page will display. Click on the “Physical Char” tab to access the data entry fields.</p>  <p>Home > Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Personal Data</p> <p>Name Address Personal Profile Eligibility/Identity Physical Char</p> <p>Employee ID:</p> <p>Height in Inches: <input type="text"/> Weight: <input type="text"/> Frame Size:</p> <p>Hair Color: <input type="text"/> Eye Color: <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Colorblindness</p> <p>Weight Date: <input type="text"/> Weight Over: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Remarks: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Maximum Allowable Weight: <input type="checkbox"/> Body Fat Percentage: <input type="checkbox"/> Maximum Allowable Body Fat Percentage: <input type="checkbox"/></p>

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action	
2 (con't)	Complete the Data Fields as described below:	
	Field	Entry
	*Height in Inches	Height measurement (e.g. 67 for 5'7"). The member's height data must be rounded to the nearest whole number (e.g., 65.4 equals 65, 65.5 equals 66. The system will round height if user enters a value to the right of the decimal.) Note: User will receive an error if they try to submit weight change and the height is blank. They will receive a warning message if height entered is less than 48" or more than 84".
	*Weight	Weight in pounds. The member's weight data must be rounded to the nearest whole number (e.g., 215.4 equals 215, 215.5 equals 216. The system will round weight if user enters a value to the right of the decimal.). Note: User will receive a warning message if weight entered is less than 70 or more than 350 lbs.
	Hair Color	Click the drop-down arrow to select
	Eye Color	Click the drop-down arrow to select
	Colorblindness	Check if applicable
	*Weight Date	Date the member was weighed. ⓘ Very Important: Remember to enter the date of the most recent weigh-in. The system will have the date of the last weigh-in, you need to change this in order to record a new weigh-in. Leaving the old date causes errors in the pay system (JUMPS). ⓘ There is an edit to prevent user from entering a future dated weight date.
	* Required fields, cannot be left blank	

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action	
2 (con't)	Field	Entry
	Weight Over	Always enter "0" unless the member exceeds both the Maximum Allowable Weight and the Maximum Allowable Body Fat Percentage standards. If the member exceeds both weight and body fat standards, enter the number of pounds the member is over their MAW. ⓘ Very Important: If a member exceeds maximum weight, but does not exceed the maximum percent body fat standard, then the member is in compliance with MAW standards. Therefore, the Weight Over field would be zero, because the member is not overweight.
	Remarks	Reason the member was weighed and/or remarks. Examples: Exemption - pregnant or smoking cessation, Semi-Annual, Received orders for Resident Training
* Required Fields, cannot be left blank.		

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

Procedures (continued)

Step	Action	
2 (con't)	Field	Entry
	Maximum Allowable Weight	Enter the correct Maximum Allowable Weight (MAW) from the MAW listed in the most current ALCOAST in effect. Use the MAW from the instruction/ALCOAST even if the member exceeds that weight but does not exceed the Maximum Allowable Body Fat Percentage.
	Body Fat Percentage	If member exceeds their MAW , enter the member's body fat percentage. This field is required for members who exceed their maximum allowable weight.
	Maximum Allowable Body Fat Percentage	The maximum allowable body fat percentage for the member as listed in the most current ALCOAST in effect.
* Required Fields, cannot be left blank		
3	<p>Carefully review the data you have entered before saving this transaction. Be absolutely sure all that all the data is correct and that you have not made any typographical errors. Be sure you entered the correct employee ID number when you began this transaction. If you have any questions or concerns, cancel the transaction and ask for help.</p> <p>Review the following key points:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be sure to enter the correct Maximum Allowable Weight (MAW) from the most current ALCOAST in effect. • Do not input half pounds (e.g. 212.5 lbs). Direct Access does not account for the decimal and makes the weight read as 2125 lbs. When determining MAW, a member's height and weight data must be rounded to the nearest whole number (e.g., 65.5 equals 66 or 215.4 equals 215). <p>No administrative remarks are required if the member is found to be fully compliant with MAW or maximum allowable body fat standards.</p> <p>Very Important: If a member exceeds maximum weight, but does not exceed the maximum percent body fat standard, then the member is in compliance with MAW standards. Therefore, the Weight Over field would be zero (0), because the member is not overweight.</p>	
4	Click the Save button. The transaction is now complete.	

Continued on next page

Procedure, Continued

JUMPS Effect This transaction updates the following in JUMPS **if the Weight Over field is other than zero:**

Segment 30 (suspense flag). Suspend Enlistment Bonus payments.
Segment 42 (suspense flag). Suspend SRB payments.

A "[Remove Suspension to Bonus](#) (Reference (c))" transaction must be submitted to remove the suspense flag from the bonus segments. Notify the Servicing Personnel Office (SPO) when the member meets complies with weight standards so the Remove Suspension to Bonus transaction can be submitted.

Corrections and Deletions Corrections and Deletions are not allowed. A new transaction is generated each time the page is changed and saved. Update the page with the member's correct height & weight information and save it to rectify an incorrect or erroneous entry.

Reminder: A "[Remove Suspension to Bonus](#)" transaction must be submitted (by the responsible Servicing Personnel Office) to remove the suspense flag from the bonus segment if the Weight Over field was filled in with anything other than "0".

PPC SPO Manual

Part III, General Transactions

Chapter 10, Reporting Death of a Member

Overview

Introduction This transaction is used to stop pay and allowances following the death of a member.

Timing Submit this transaction upon receipt of a personnel casualty report message indicating the death of a member of the U. S. Coast Guard, U. S. Coast Guard Reserve or NOAA Commissioned Officer Corps. Do not submit this transaction to report the death of a retiree, unless the retiree was serving on a recall to active duty (e. g. Being paid via JUMPS) at the time of death. PSC (RAS) must be notified in the event of the death of a retiree.

**Corrections/
Deletions** This transaction can be deleted. The *Date of Death* and *Line of Duty* fields can be corrected.

Note: The delete row button -  is used to delete erroneous transactions after they have been saved.

Reference Chapter 5-A of the [Personnel and Pay Procedures Manual, PSCINST M1000.2\(series\)](#), provides unit procedures for casualty reporting. Enclosure (7) of the manual provides example Personnel Casualty Report messages.

Continued on next page

Report Death of a Member, Continued

Procedure Start Internet Explorer, sign into Direct Access and follow these steps to complete this procedure.

Step	Action
1	<p>Select menu items in the following order (note, see the Basic Navigation topic for help on using menus):</p> <p>Administer Workforce > Administer Workforce (GBL) > Use > Death of Member</p> <p>Enter the Employee ID in the EmplID field and click the search button. Review the search results and select the member from the list.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Death of Member</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Find an Existing Value</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"> <p>EmplID: <input type="text" value="1234567"/></p> <p>Empl Rcd Nbr: <input type="text" value="0"/></p> <p>Employee Classification: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Last Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>First Name: <input type="text"/></p> <p>SetID: <input type="text" value="AUSCG"/></p> <p>Company: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Department: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Social Security #: <input type="text"/></p> <p>Job Family: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p>Job Code: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/> Basic Search </p> </div> <p> When choosing a member from the search results, please be sure you are choosing the person you actually want to change data on. Verify the employee ID or national ID before making any changes. Also, since one member can have multiple records if they're both a Regular or Reserve Member and an Auxiliary Member or Civilian Employee, please be sure you are selecting the correct Employee Classification.</p>

Continued on next page

Report Death of a Member, Continued

Procedure (continued)

Step	Action															
2	<p>Complete the following fields:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enter the date of death (MM/DD/YYYY format) (Item "DELTA" on the Personnel Casualty Report Message). 2. Mark the "Died in the Line of Duty" checkbox if the member's Commanding Officer has determined death to be "Line of Duty" (Item "KILO" on the Personnel Casualty Report Message). <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Death of a Member</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>EmplID: 1234567</td> <td>Mouse, Mickey T</td> <td>Empl Rcd Nbr: 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dept: 000450</td> <td>PSC AT HOME RET MBRS</td> <td>Empl Class: Regular</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Job Code: 436090</td> <td>YNCM</td> <td>Sal Plan/Grade: ENL E9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location: KS0001</td> <td>PPC Topeka</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Position:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>*Date of Death: <input style="border: 1px solid red;" type="text"/> <input type="button" value="BT"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Died in the Line of Duty <input style="border: 1px solid yellow;" type="button" value="-"/></p> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <p> <input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Return to Search"/> <input type="button" value="Next in List"/> <input type="button" value="Previous in List"/> </p> </div> </div> <p>Note: The delete row button - <input style="border: 1px solid yellow;" type="button" value="-"/> is used to delete erroneous transactions after they have been saved.</p>	EmplID: 1234567	Mouse, Mickey T	Empl Rcd Nbr: 0	Dept: 000450	PSC AT HOME RET MBRS	Empl Class: Regular	Job Code: 436090	YNCM	Sal Plan/Grade: ENL E9	Location: KS0001	PPC Topeka		Position:		
EmplID: 1234567	Mouse, Mickey T	Empl Rcd Nbr: 0														
Dept: 000450	PSC AT HOME RET MBRS	Empl Class: Regular														
Job Code: 436090	YNCM	Sal Plan/Grade: ENL E9														
Location: KS0001	PPC Topeka															
Position:																
3	Click the <input type="button" value="Save"/> button, supervisor approval is not required.															

